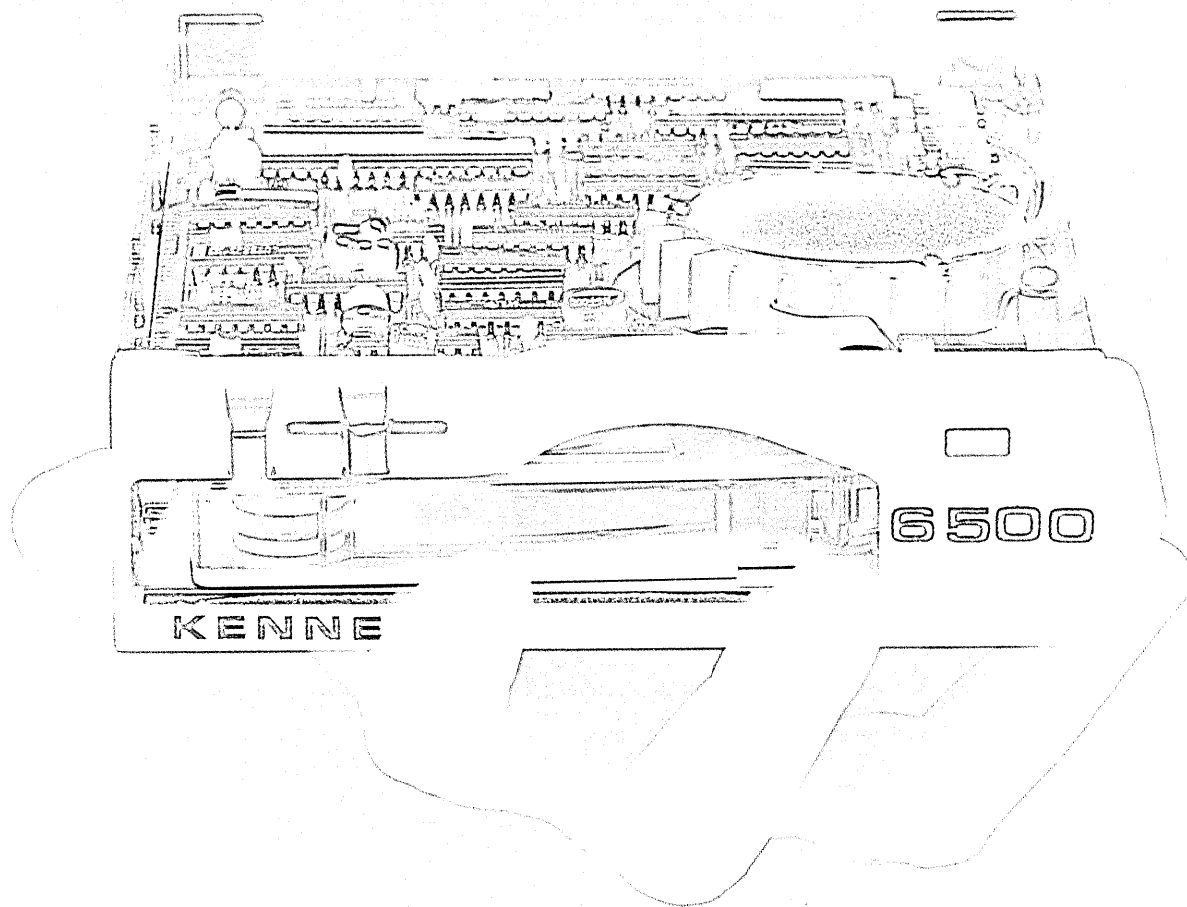


**SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SURVEY  
DO MERGERS MANGLE DATABASES?  
DECENTRALIZING SECURITY**



Introducing Model 6500 —

# 'the handful'



**Kenner's Model 6500 — Complete Receiver — fits in your pocket, does the work done by most of today's portable receivers.**

Model 6500 receiver consists of a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit.

Model 6500 receiver consists of a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit.

**Direct Drive Motor — Assures ample engine reliability and lower cost.**

Finally, the best of all Model 6500 features a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit.

Model 6500 is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit.

**Kenner, Inc.**

Kenner, Inc., Kenner, N.J.

Kenner, Inc. is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit. It is a complete receiver in a single unit.

QUALITY • EQUALITY • CELEBRITY

# Our IBM Protocol Converter is not the same under the skin.

MICROM's new Model 7400 is a very, very different kind of converter. It provides a gateway for dumb, asynchronous terminals to access IBM mainframe applications. It goes far beyond the basic capabilities of IBM 3270s and other protocol converters. *It's an easy mouse.*

Since MICROM is the world's largest volume manufacturer of data communications, it's only natural that MICROM's protocol converter should include the same features that made the converters so popular. And fortunately for asynchronous terminal users wishing they could connect to IBM mainframes, and for mainframe DP managers looking for less expensive terminals, the combination makes a very effective hybrid.

All Standard IBM 3270 features:

Functioning as an IBM 3274 Model 61C Cluster Controller using either Bsync or SNA/SBLC protocol, the Model 7400 allows ASCII terminals (or personal computers emulating terminals) to perform as 3270s. Display terminals emulate IBM 3278s, printers emulate IBM 3287s. And special software allows printer terminals to interface with full-screen programs originally developed for 3270s.

Plus Extra Features:

The Model 7400 has a number of features not available on other IBM 3270 line, including dialup access to the protocol con-

verter terminal-to-mainframe capabilities, and a variety of host-to-terminal communication for existing terminal-to-mainframe parameters like priority.

Support for IBM Personal Computers:

IBM PCs connect to the Model 7400 via emulated IBM 3270 terminals (or, for communications with mainframes, direct access to MICROM software makes it easy).

Switching between Multiple Hosts:

Users can switch between two IBM hosts, or between an IBM host and asynchronous ports on one or more mainframe computers — completely under terminal control.

Command Control:

Unique among protocol converters, the Model 7400's Command Port allows a network manager to dynamically alter operating parameters like priority assignment, as well as providing monitoring, diagnostic, and control facilities.

As Low As \$200 Per Terminal:

Even the price is more like a non-existent one — as low as \$200 per terminal to standard models, plus 10% for a hard-copy model (2-year warranty "LTD" warranty).

Call today for a 12-page color brochure, terminal-to-terminal capabilities, and a price list.



For protocol converters with a different face, think MICROM.



MICROM Systems, Inc. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone: (805) 688-8600 • Telex: 647049-4910  
 Regional Sales/Service • Atlanta, GA • (404) 485-2889 • Boston, MA • (617) 627-4000 • Chicago, IL • (312) 934-0554  
 Dallas, TX • (214) 258-0774 • San Francisco, CA • (415) 327-0890 • St. Louis, MO • (314) 576-7626 • Tampa, FL • (813) 835-4000  
 MICROM Europe Ltd. • Reading, RG2 2PH, England • (0734) 838800 • Microm Europe • Newbury, RG13 0PH, England • (0885) 882441

For information please call (800) MICROM U.S.

AVAILABILITY OF STOCKING POINTS: AL: (205) 433-0000; AR: (501) 425-0000; AZ: (602) 433-0000; CA: (415) 433-0000; CO: (303) 433-0000; CT: (603) 433-0000; DE: (410) 433-0000; FL: (305) 433-0000; GA: (404) 433-0000; HI: (808) 433-0000; IA: (319) 433-0000; IL: (312) 433-0000; IN: (317) 433-0000; KS: (913) 433-0000; KY: (606) 433-0000; LA: (504) 433-0000; MA: (617) 433-0000; MD: (301) 433-0000; ME: (603) 433-0000; MI: (313) 433-0000; MN: (612) 433-0000; MO: (314) 433-0000; MS: (601) 433-0000; MT: (406) 433-0000; NC: (704) 433-0000; ND: (701) 433-0000; NE: (405) 433-0000; NH: (603) 433-0000; NJ: (201) 433-0000; NM: (505) 433-0000; NV: (702) 433-0000; NY: (516) 433-0000; OH: (216) 433-0000; OK: (405) 433-0000; OR: (503) 433-0000; PA: (610) 433-0000; RI: (401) 433-0000; SD: (605) 433-0000; TN: (615) 433-0000; TX: (214) 433-0000; UT: (801) 433-0000; VA: (804) 433-0000; VT: (603) 433-0000; WA: (206) 433-0000; WI: (414) 433-0000; WY: (307) 433-0000

# DELTAMON™/MVS

## Completes The Picture



The cobbler's children have no shoes, and most data processing installations still rely on manual methods for managing change. New hardware, new applications, new systems software, new users, new staff, new procedures . . . all of these combine to make managing change a daily challenge.

So many different people and groups are involved – for example, MVS systems programmers, the VTAM group, the CICS group, the IMS group, financial applications, manufacturing applications, marketing applications, DP production control – that it is nearly impossible for anyone to know which changes have or have not occurred, let alone anticipate their effects and interactions.

While most MVS data centers have change control procedures, the pace of change is accelerating so that a new approach is needed: an automatic approach which constantly monitors

changes in data sets, hardware, software, and operational parameters. DELTAMON/MVS is that new approach. It can verify that planned changes have been implemented. It can detect unplanned, accidental, or unauthorized changes. And when performance or availability problems occur, DELTAMON/MVS can answer that most important question: "What changed?"

For more information or to arrange a trial of this revolutionary software product, contact your Candle account manager.

**Candle**

Candle Corporation  
10880 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 2404  
Los Angeles, CA 90024 • (213) 207-1400

CIRCLE 5 ON READER CARD

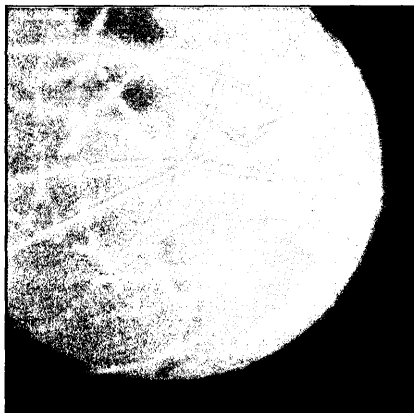
# DATA MATION

DECEMBER 1, 1984/\$3.00 U.S.A.  
VOLUME 30 NUMBER 20  
This issue, 182,374 copies

## FEATURES

### 24 IN FOCUS

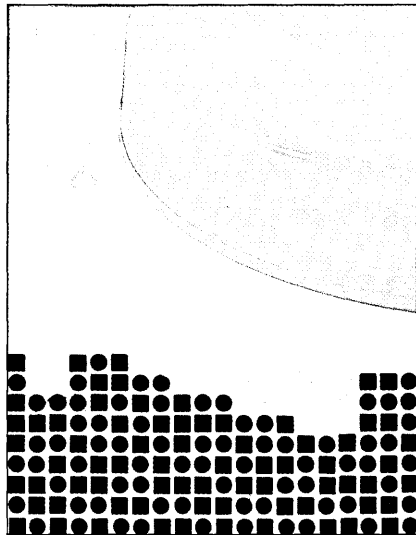
When it comes to poor old MIS, acquisitive corporations are "Getting Away With Merger," claim Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly.



### 68 THE INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL NETWORK

**William Stallings**

What do you get when you combine value-added networking, long-haul telecom, sophisticated switches, and practical standards? A wired world—and it'll be here sooner than you might think.



### 84 SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SURVEY: USERS' FAVORITE DISKS

**Data Decisions**

More than 5,000 users give an average overall thumbs-up rating on 135 packages for the second year in a row.

### 143 GOAL 'N' IMPLEMENTATION 4-EVER

**Nicholas Zvegintzov**

Advice for the maintenance-lorn.

### 147 DECENTRALIZING DATA SECURITY

**Gordon L. Reid**

Effective security cannot be bought. It must be a state of mind that is adopted and accepted at all levels of the corporation.

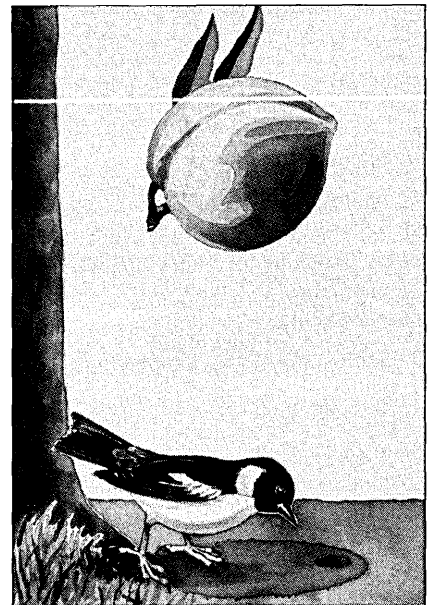


## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

- 36 **MICROSOFTWARE**  
Vendor outlook bleak.
- 40 **SECURITY**  
Speaking in codes.
- 45 **SUPERCOMPUTERS**  
High stakes at NSF.
- 52 **NETWORKS**  
Britain builds big.
- 61 **DATABASE SYSTEMS**  
Up from the ashes.
- 64 **BENCHMARKS**

## DEPARTMENTS

- 9 **LOOK AHEAD**
- 15 **LETTERS**
- 21 **EDITORIAL**



- 153 **PEOPLE**
- 159 **HARDWARE**
- 165 **SOFTWARE**
- 171 **SOURCE DATA**
- 176 **ON THE JOB**
- 177 **MARKETPLACE**
- 181 **READERS' FORUM**
- 184 **ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

## INTERNATIONAL 152-1

- 5 **HANGING ON THE EFT  
EDGE**
- 15 **BANKING ON VIDEOTEX**
- 24 **THE FRENCH FACTOR**

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY WALTER WICK  
MEDIA COURTESY OF DEC

3270 users:

## Save cable. And time. And space.

Cable, because 32 workstations share a single cable. It adds up. Sharing on a 1,000-foot run saves you 31,000 feet of cable (that's over 5 miles)!

Time, because you avoid installation of new cables, new ducts, new trenches, and new holes in the floor. Productivity is increased because you relocate workstations quickly to meet the needs of your staff.

Space, because one cable requires a mere fraction of the space of 32.

You can relax, the PHALO 3200 will not affect operations. Unless you tell them, users are not aware they are sharing a cable. And the 3200 is experienced. The last time we checked, actual service time far exceeded a million hours.

To help you find a fit, the 3200 series comes in compact, desk top, 8 port models and expandable rack-mount models. Choose shared coax, shared twisted pair, or shared fiber optic cable. You can multidrop off the shared cable and configure duplicate port appearances, eliminating patch panels.

To help you keep fit, optional integrated diagnostics pinpoint the way to a replacement module.

*Virtual memory. Virtual machines. Now to cope with the real explosion of workstations, PHALO offers virtual cables. One cable appears as many and enables you to serve your users quickly.*

Whether you need one, eight, thirty-two, or hundreds of virtual cables, let PHALO help.

For a free brochure, or to have a PHALO representative contact you, call (805) 522-3333, extension 14, or return the coupon.

Virtual cables for:		
IBM		
3178		3277
3179		3278
3262		3279
3270 PC/G		3284
3271		3286
3272		3287
3274		3288
3276		3289
Memorex		
2074		2087
2076		2178
2078		2179

# PHALO

OPTICAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

A TRANSITRON COMPANY

PHALO/OSD, Dept. J/84  
65 Moreland Road  
Simi Valley, CA 93065

Please have a PHALO representative call me.  
 Please send me more information.

Please attach business card or complete below:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fiber Optics made tough ... and easy. From PHALO/OSD

CIRCLE 6 ON READER CARD

Take  
stock  
in America.



## DATAMATION

**Editor** Rebecca S. Barna  
**Managing Editor** Parker Hodges  
**Assistant Managing Editor** Florence Lazar  
**Assistant Managing Editor, News** Larry Marie  
**Features Editor** Kenneth Klee  
**International Editor** Linda Runyan  
**Senior Writer** John W. Verity  
**Assistant News Editor** Michael Tyler  
**Assistant Features Editor** Deborah Sojka  
**New Products Editor** Robert J. Crutchfield  
**Copy Editor** Theresa Barry  
**Assistant Copy Editor** Eric Brand  
**Assistant Editor** Lauren D'Attilio  
**Editorial Assistants** Donna O'Meara, Mary A. Hariton

**Bureau Managers**  
**San Francisco** Charles L. Howe  
**Los Angeles** Edith D. Myers  
**Boston** R. Emmett Carlyle  
**Washington** Willie Schatz

**European Managing Editor** Paul Tate  
**Technology Editor, Europe** Fred Lamond  
**Foreign Correspondents** John Lamb, London; James Etheridge, Paris; Peter Hidas, Oslo; Norman Kemp, Sydney.

**Art Director** Kenneth Surabian  
**Assistant Art Director** Susan M. Rasco  
**Art/Production Coordinator** Catherine Kennedy  
**Art/Production Assistant** Cheryl Storti

**Contributing Editors** Pamela Archbold, Laton McCartney, Hesh Wiener  
**Advisory Board** Lowell Amdahl, Howard Rosenberg, Philip H. Dorn, Joseph Ferreira, Bruce Hasenyager, David Hebditch, John Imlay, Terry Mahn, Louis Naugès, Irene Nesbit, Angeline Pétages, Robert L. Patrick, Malcolm Peltu, Russ Pipe, Carl Reynolds, F.G. Withington, Amy Woh

**Publisher** James M. Morris  
**Executive Editor** John L. Kirkley  
**Research Director** Laurie Schnepf  
**Operations Manager** Patricia Adamo  
**Production Manager** Anne Earley  
**Circulation Vice President** Joseph J. Zaccar  
**Circulation Manager** Mary Agnes Glenister

### EDITORIAL OFFICES

**Headquarters:** 875 Third Ave., New York, NY 100 Phone (212) 605-9400; telex 429073. **New England** Chaucer St. RFD 2, Sandwich, MA 02563, (617) 888-63 **Washington, D.C.:** 4451 Albemarle St. NW, Washington DC 20016, (202) 966-7100; **Western:** 1801 S. La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90035, (213) 559-5111; 26 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401, Mountain View, 94043, (415) 965-8222. **International:** 130 Jermyn St., London SW1Y 4UJ, England, (441) 839-1840, telex 914911; Stanley Place, Budd Lake, NJ 07828, (201) 691-0592, telex 499-4308.

### Technical Publishing

**DB** a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

VBPA

ABP

**DATAMATION** (ISSN 0011-6963) Magazine is issued tw monthly on the 1st and 15th of every month by Techn Publishing, a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Co John K. Abely, president. Executive, advertising, editorial fices, and subscription departments, 875 Third Ave., N York, NY 10022. Published at Lincoln, Nebr. Annual s cription rates: U.S. and possessions: \$50; Canada: \$75; pan, Australia, New Zealand: \$140 air freight; Europe: \$ air freight, \$225 air mail. All other countries: \$120 surfa \$225 air mail. Reduced rate for qualified U.S. students, pu and school libraries: \$30. Single copy: \$3 in U.S. Spe Datamation/Dataguide issue: \$25. Sole agent for all s criptions outside the U.S.A. and Canada is J.B. Trats Ltd. 154 A Greenford Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA13 England, (01)422-8295 or 422-2456. No subscription ag cy is authorized by us to solicit or take orders for subsc tions. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10 and at additional mailing office. ©Copyright 1984 by Tecl cal Publishing Co., a Division of Dun-Donnelley Publsh Corp., a company of The Dun and Bradstreet Corp. All rig reserved. "Datamation" registered trademark of Techn Publishing Company. Microfilm copies of Datamation r be obtained from University Microfilms, A Xerox Comp: 300 No. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed by Fo & Davies/Mid-America. POSTMASTER: Send addr changes to Datamation, 875 Third Ave., New York, 10022.

Looking for a report writer? The SAS System gives you software tools to write all your reports. It's Easy. Powerful. Integrated.

REGION	STATE	PRODUCT DIVISION	SALES	
CENTRAL	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	FURNITURE	108,412	
		BUS. MACHINES	142,508	
		SUPPLIES	123,082	
-----			374,002	
CENTRAL	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	PAPER PRODUCT	453,080	
		-----		827,082
		-----		
CENTRAL	PENNSYLVANIA	FURNITURE	88,138	
		BUS. MACHINES	118,884	
		SUPPLIES	76,888	
-----			283,910	
CENTRAL	PENNSYLVANIA	PAPER PRODUCT	283,954	
		-----		567,864
		-----		
CENTRAL	VIRGINIA	FURNITURE	111,841	
		BUS. MACHINES	148,842	
		SUPPLIES	178,128	
-----			438,811	
CENTRAL	VIRGINIA	PAPER PRODUCT	52,887	
		-----		491,698
		-----		
-----			1,228,822	

Take a quick look at sales by state.

### Discover... The Easy SAS Solution

The SAS System is easy to use. It increases your whole company's productivity since users write their own reports. In fact, most reports take only a few simple commands. Lists with totals and sub-totals, charts, graphs, maps, tables, calendars, forms, and more.

SALES	NORTH REGION	CENTRAL REGION	SOUTH REGION	ALL REGIONS
FURNITURE	452.8	288.2	312.5	1,053.5
BUS. MACHINES	733.0	407.7	480.0	1,620.7
SUPPLIES	811.7	381.1	422.5	1,615.3
PAPER PRODUCT	228.3	151.8	182.0	562.1
TOTAL SALES	2,225.8	1,228.8	1,417.0	4,871.6
EXPENSES				
DIRECT COSTS	1,178.8	839.0	880.8	2,898.6
INDIRECT COSTS	445.2	245.8	283.4	974.4
SALES COSTS	400.8	208.0	311.7	920.5
TOTAL EXPENSES	2,024.8	1,092.8	1,275.9	4,393.5
NET BEFORE TAXES	\$201.0	\$136.0	\$145.3	\$477.6

Now focus on sales by product.

### Discover... The Powerful SAS Solution

The SAS System is easy, and it's powerful too. Programmers enjoy no declarations and few overhead specifications. With a few simple statements, you can read files from your production systems and DL/I data bases. Ideal for adhoc reporting, problem solving, and prototyping.

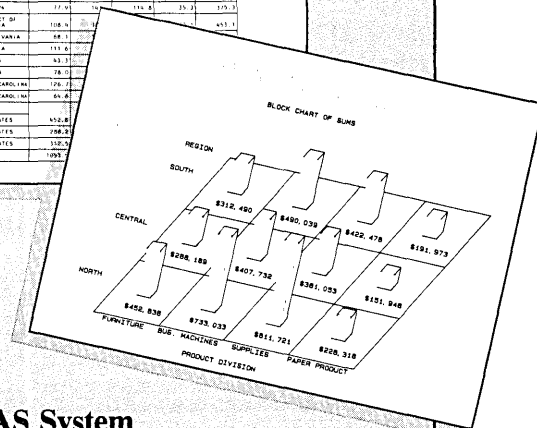
### Discover... The Integrated SAS Solution

Use the SAS System for all your reports and Information Center applications, including data entry and retrieval, data management, statistical analysis, forecasting, project planning, and more. That's part of the integrated SAS solution.

Plus the same SAS report runs under any of the operating systems we support with no modification—including IBM OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF. You can access any data set under DOS/VSE, including VSAM data sets. Or you can generate your report under Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS™ or Data General Corp.'s AOS/VS operating systems.

REGION	STATE	PRODUCT DIVISION				ALL
		FURNITURE	BUS. MACHINES	SUPPLIES	PAPER PRODUCT	
NORTH	CONNECTICUT	88.3	181.3	174.2	80.8	524.6
	ILLINOIS	75.8	138.2	139.8	55.8	450.6
	MARYLAND	112.6	116.7	187.4	19.0	435.7
	NEW JERSEY	87.8	119.1	211.7	57.7	476.3
	NEW YORK	77.9	112.8	112.8	29.2	332.7
-----		342.4	567.1	617.5	202.5	1,729.5
CENTRAL	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	108.6	142.5	123.1	453.1	827.3
	PENNSYLVANIA	88.1	118.9	76.9	283.9	567.8
	VIRGINIA	111.8	148.8	178.1	52.9	491.6
SOUTH	FLORIDA	63.7	78.2	78.2	28.3	248.4
	GEORGIA	78.2	78.2	78.2	28.3	263.9
	NORTH CAROLINA	128.2	128.2	128.2	42.7	427.3
	SOUTH CAROLINA	63.8	63.8	63.8	21.3	211.7
-----		333.9	348.4	348.4	130.3	1,161.0
-----		676.3	915.5	965.9	332.8	2,890.5
-----		1,022.7	1,482.6	1,617.4	665.3	4,871.6

Then summarize and present.



“Make the SAS System your report writing solution. It may be the best decision you make all year.”

SAS Institute Inc., Software Sales Department, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000, USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

International customers, please ask about your local distributors.



One of the same  
reasons to buy

Digital Ser



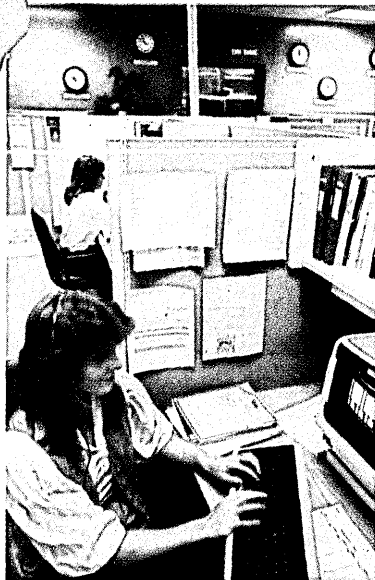




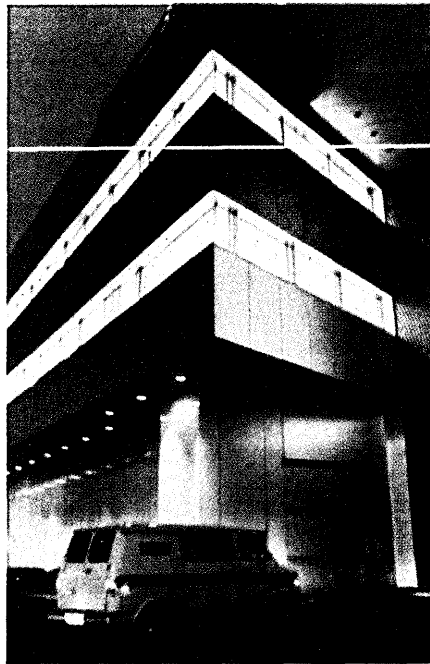
From the moment you choose Digital, our service organization goes to work to protect your investment. We'll develop your software applications. Train your employees. Keep your system up and running. We're ready to provide the support you need, whether you are running a single system or a large network of systems. Our engineers have even worked alongside customers to build new computer sites with the proper power, air conditioning, and fire protection. From start to finish, Digital Service is a smart decision.



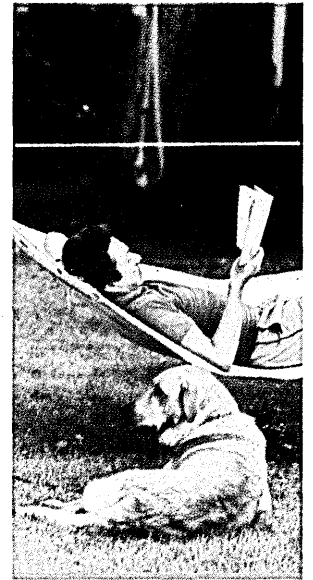
Our people help your people develop the skills they need to get the most out of your Digital computer. We offer more than 500 courses on hardware, software, and office automation. At Digital's worldwide Training Centers. Or at your location. And, at your request, we will even customize training to meet your special needs.



Because no other business is like yours, Digital's software experts help you select the right applications for your business. Or they tailor programs to fit the way you work. And whenever you need the answer to a question or problem, specialists trained in your software applications are only a phone call away.



You select the level of service you need: whether you need on-site hardware support 24 hours a day, seven days a week, with our unique commitment to when service will begin, or the economy of carry-in or mail-in services. Digital gives you a choice.



Digital has over 20,000 service professionals worldwide to give you peace of mind with fast, personalized service. And we deliver that service when and where you need it. That's why Digital Service is the smart choice.

*Digital Service is everywhere, because Digital's customers are everywhere. Our specialists regularly service Digital's systems on remote islands. On board ships. Even at the South Pole.*

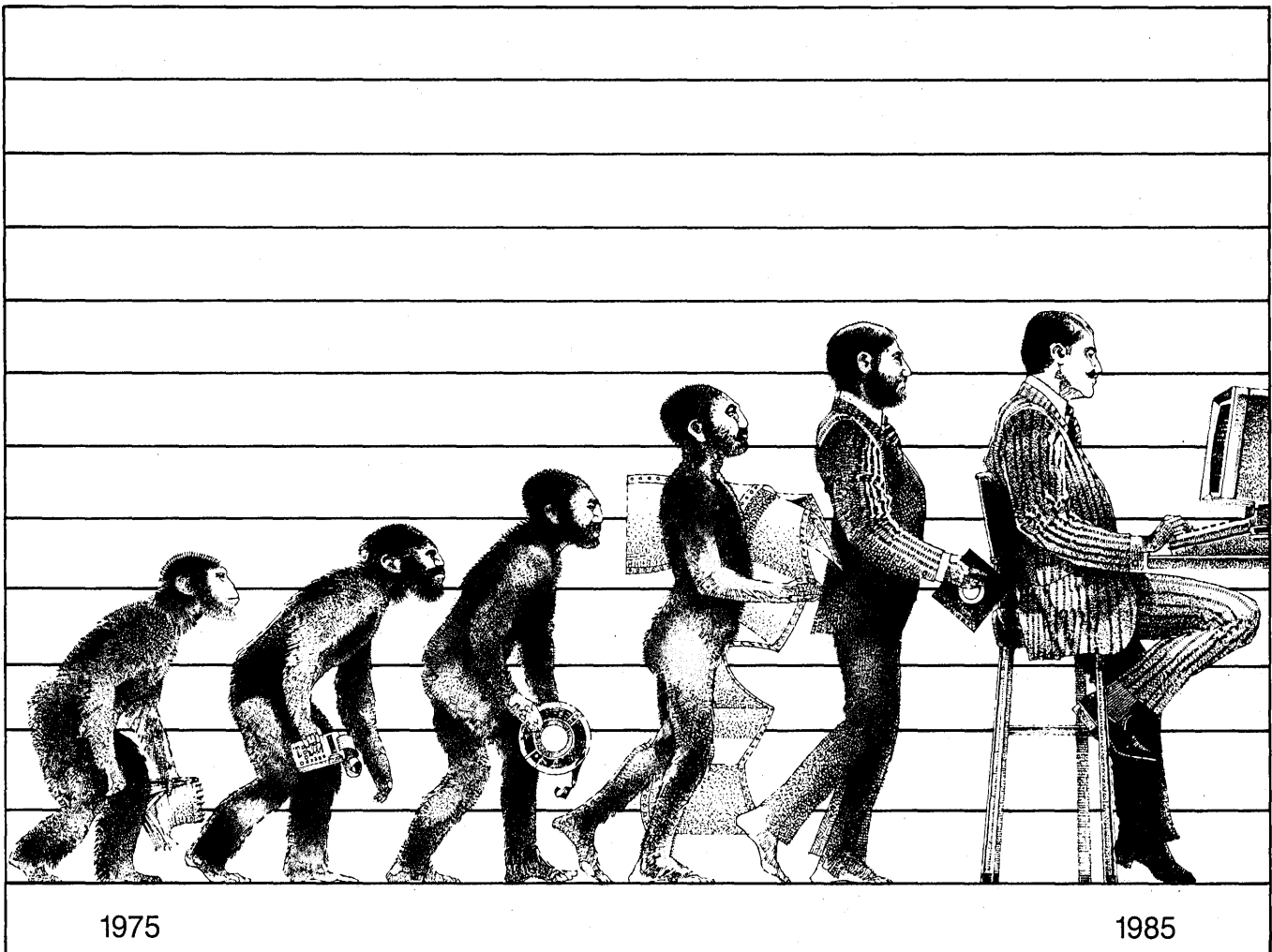
For more reasons to buy Digital Service, call 1-800-DIGITAL.

**digital**™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1984

CIRCLE 7 ON READER CARD

## A HISTORY OF DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE



© 1984 Comshare

# Comshare's System W goes beyond up-to-date.

A 1970's business modeling system with bolted-on data management capabilities is as up-to-date as a wax tablet and a stylus. And about as effective at lightening DP's workload.

Comshare has put \$10 million and 18 years DSS experience into the extraordinary System W. And along with System W, we've also provided the software facilities you need to do a professional job of servicing your end-user needs.

For example:

With System W's integrated data management and File Power, you can set up data acquisition sequences including interfacing to corporate and external data in a variety of forms. File Power is the built-in response to the user's most often asked question, "How

do I connect to the data?"

And with Distributed W, you have compatible micro DSS software with integrated telecommunication that sends files and models both ways asynchronously or synchronously. And System W operates on IBM mainframes with VM/CMS and MVS/TSO giving you flexibility as your operating system plans change.

Our Commander Learning Station gives end-users the latest in computer-based training on an IBM PC. Courses are available for System W as well as generic courses on how to model and use VM/CMS.

There's more. But System W is, simply, the best choice for decision support on IBM computers for excellent ease-of-use and integration. It's popu-

lar with end-users. Plus, it's easy to install, operate and interconnect with your DP architectures.

We started from scratch. System W is engineered to take full advantage of new technology. It's not an upgrade of an old product straining to keep up with the times. System W is as up-to-date as tomorrow.

For more information, call Chris Kelly at Comshare toll-free: 1-800-922-SYSW (in Michigan call: 313-994-4800). Or simply mail your business card to: Comshare, P.O. Box 1588, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106.

SYSTEM W DECISION SUPPORT SOFTWARE

**COMSHARE**

For decision makers who need to know their options now.

CIRCLE 8 ON READER CARD

# LOOK AHEAD

1-2-3 ON LAN  
COMING SOON

Look for Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, to introduce this week a network version of its leading microcomputer software packages, 1-2-3 and Symphony. The company plans to provide a single copy of its software together with port protection devices for each licensed cpu, insiders indicate. The devices are supposed to prevent unauthorized use of the software, though a conceptually similar scheme from Ashton-Tate for users of network versions of dBASE II is easily circumvented. Lotus's action is expected to trigger attempts by other microsoftware vendors to offer corporate dp chieftains a way of installing popular packages on LANs and multi-user systems. Other pricing schemes under consideration by software vendors include 20% to 40% discounts for licensing fees depending on the level of support provided by network users.

4MIPS 4361  
FROM IBM

Next year, Big Blue may announce a new series of 4300 machines to help fill in the 32-bit price/performance gap it suffers against Digital Equipment and Data General, contends computer industry analyst John Levinson of the New York brokerage firm Goldman, Sachs. He contends that since the 4361 model doesn't run the MVS/XA operating systems, a new high-end cpu wouldn't cannibalize its 308X line. Expect a 4MIPS to 5MIPS 4361 "within the next several quarters," he says, and "we would not rule out delivery of a dyadic version of the 4381 by year-end 1985."

MITI EYES  
OSI STANDARD?

An industrial standards committee in Japan has pledged to adopt the open systems interconnection (OSI) networking specification promulgated by European dp vendors. The Ministry of Industry and Trade is expected to follow suit, along with the fifth generation computer project sponsors, thereby making the seven-layer standard first developed by the ISO into the de facto rule in Japan. Fujitsu has apparently already said it will support the OSI standard and MITI is promoting it to the other dp vendors in Japan.

APPLE JOINS  
ARCNET

Apple Computer went searching for another local area network and apparently found it. Sources inside the Cupertino, Calif., firm say its Macintosh will become part of Datapoint's Arcnet within two months, supplementing the microcomputer firm's Applenet. The process will be similar to what Datapoint recently did when it patched IBM pcs into its network: a drop-in circuit board that involves format conversion rather than protocol

# LOOK AHEAD

## ON YOUR TOES

conversion. The product will debut as "the intelligent network." Rumors have it that Apple first talked to Ungermann-Bass and Sytek before inking the deal with San Antonio-based Datapoint.

Arete Systems Corp and NCR Corp. may be celebrating their hefty multimillion dollar deals to supply Sperry Corp. with superminicomputers, but the party may be short lived. While Arete claims Sperry is counting on the San Jose startup for products even beyond the three-year contract they signed in November, a Sperry insider warns, "We doubt that any of them will still have a relationship with us in five years." The key, of course, is for Arete, NCR, and Computer Consoles Inc. to continue leading the price/performance race in the Unix market. NCR may have more reason to worry than Arete; Sperry may not want to sell products made by its direct mainframe competitor any longer than it must.

## CORRECTION

The value of a Tandem Computers Inc., Cupertino, TXP processor offered free to purchasers of 500 workstations is \$123,400, not \$500,000 as stated here in the Nov. 15 issue.

## DEC, IBM, DG, HP TO OFFER RISC

IBM, DEC, Data General, and Hewlett-Packard are just a few of the industry's top names that are developing RISC systems -- high-performance hardware built around simplified instruction sets. HP's delayed "spectrum" is the most ambitious of these: a 32-bit architecture that encompasses its full line of products from desktop to data center. The HP project was initially staffed by former IBMers who worked on an IBM RISC machine based on its 801 processor, sources claim. The project is simultaneously under way at HP centers nationwide and that scale has supposedly led to problems, as insiders claim the architecture will not emerge for another 18 months to two years. DEC's Western Research lab in Palo Alto has also mounted a RISC project, but apparently is having difficulty running the VAX VMS operating system on the 32-bit RISC hardware. Unlike HP, DEC is focusing hardware development on its predominately technical customer base, sources indicate. Most RISC ventures stem from university attempts to build machines that execute the C language at high speed and reduce code maintenance; many of the emerging RISC architectures are therefore Unix based.

## RUMORS AND RAW RANDOM DATA

Fortune Systems is in trouble again, a major software development effort having collapsed after the company spent more than \$3 million.



## The legendary P-Series printer quietly assumes a new role.

When it comes to noise in the workplace, less is better.

At Printronix, we listened.

And we designed the P-Series XQ accordingly. At less than 55 DBA, it will be seen and not heard.

Though you'll be giving up noise, you won't give up the legendary quality and reliability that has made this printer a best seller worldwide. Like the Printronix patented print mechanism that routinely handles heavy duty printing requirements.

Nor will you give up P-Series speed. Choose a 300 line per minute or 600 line per minute model.

Nor will we ask you to give up options. For IBM 3270 compatibility, add the PI-3287 option. Or add the Intelligent Graphics Processor, an effective way to create, store, and print forms and labels in one pass.

The P-Series XQ gives you even more. Select data processing, compressed printing, and high speed draft printing. Compressed printing puts a 132 char-

acter line report on 11-inch paper, at full rated speed. And high-speed draft printing increases throughput by more than 33%, up to 800 lines per minute with the P600XQ.

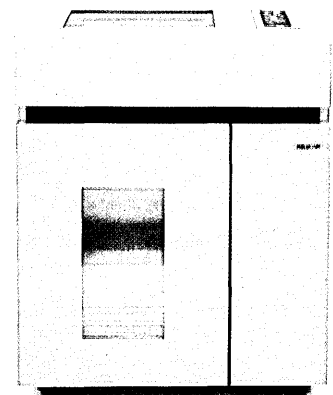
Now we realize noise has its appropriate moments.

So speak up. Ask for the P-Series XQ printers loud and clear.

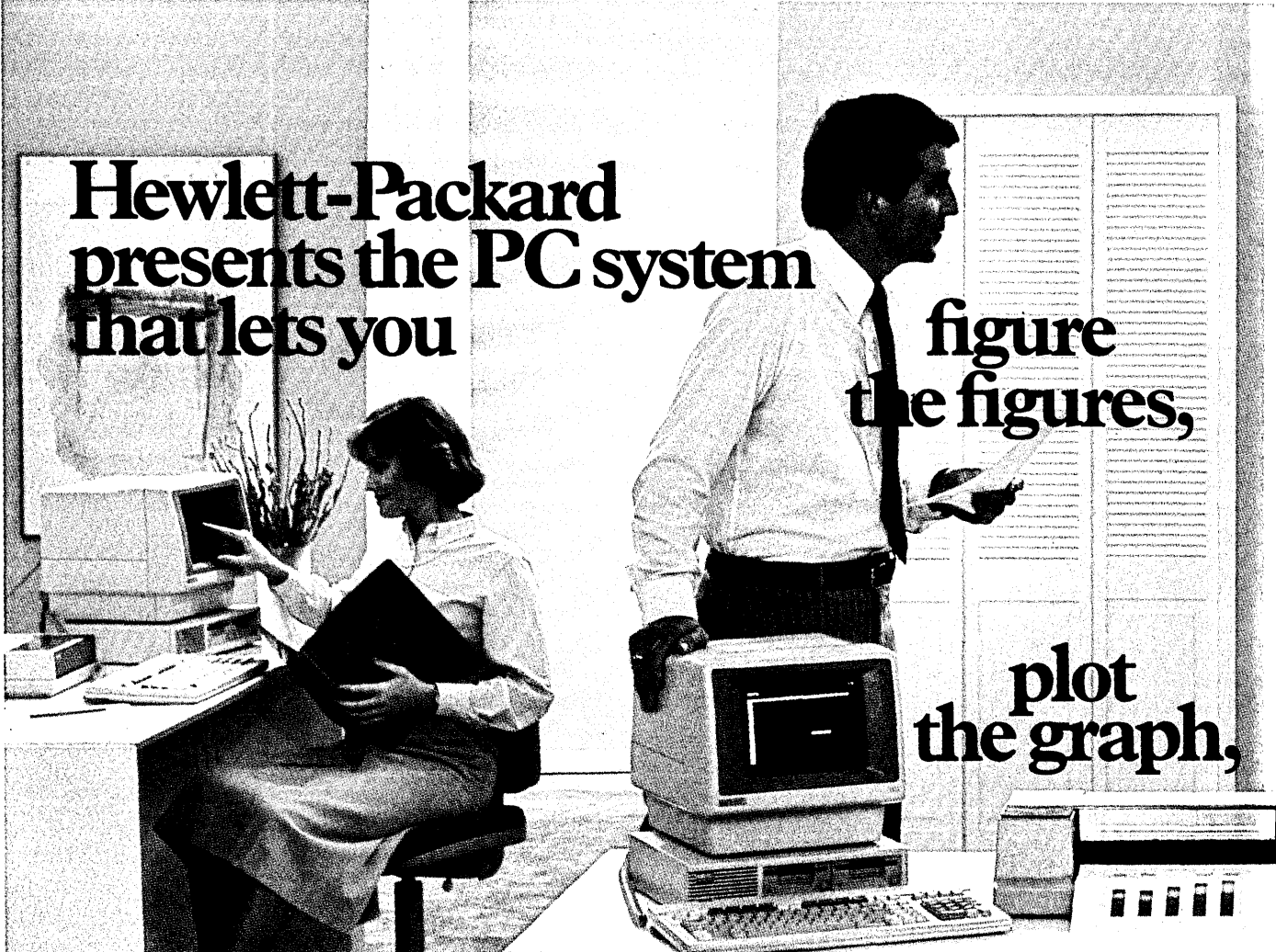
Call your Authorized Printronix Distributor. Or call 800-556-1234. In California, 800-441-2345. For OEM information, call 714-863-1900.

The first line in quiet printers

# PRINTRONIX®



CIRCLE 9 ON READER CARD



**Hewlett-Packard  
presents the PC system  
that lets you**

**figure  
the figures,**

**plot  
the graph,**

The key word in that long, drawn-out headline is system.

A system built for PCs.

At Hewlett-Packard, it's a quality system of personal computers, plotters, a truckload of software, and Local Area Network (LAN) capability.

It's all matched and designed to work brilliantly together.

Yet the system is so flexible each part can stand alone. Or even team with an IBM PC.

So you can build just the system your staff needs.

It all starts with two of our Hewlett-

Packard personal computers.

We call one the HP Touchscreen and the other (because it can do even more) the HP Touchscreen MAX.

The first comes with two double-sided disc drives that give you 256K bytes of main memory, expandable to 640K bytes.

The HP Touchscreen MAX has even more capacity, with the added power of a 14.8-M byte Winchester disc drive.

And both have DSN/Link, to let you set up a direct line of communication between them and your HP 3000 Department Computer.

As the names imply, you can actually change things on either screen just by touching the screen.

That makes the Touchscreen PCs easier to use. And a lot easier to learn.

The system also includes two printers

many people think are simply the best around.

Our Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and ThinkJet printers are both breathtakingly fast and refreshingly quiet.

The ThinkJet printer runs at a rapid 150 characters per second.

Yet because the ThinkJet paints each character with a small jet of ink (instead of smashing the paper with keys), it's as quiet as a sigh.

At 300 characters per second, our LaserJet printer is even faster.

Ten times faster than the best daisy-wheel printers. Yet the image is as sharp as you'll get from a printing press. Amazing.



## and when you get to your hotel, change everything.

Two different plotters are also part of the HP personal computer system.

Both create full-color graphics. One with two pens, the other with six for even more detail.

If you like, the system can be knitted together through a LAN.

It lets a number of HP personal computers link up, talk to each other, share printers, and exchange information.

By the way, there can be a lot of information to exchange. That's because there are more than 500 business software titles available. For word processing, accounting, spread sheets and graphics. You'll find the big names there, too.

1-2-3™ from Lotus.™\* WordStar.®\*\* MicroPlan.™\*\*\* And the whole catalogue of software from HP.

Finally, when you travel, you can take the system with you.

Hewlett-Packard's portable personal computer turns your hotel room (or your den at home, or your customer's desk) into another part of your personal computer system.

The Portable has plenty of capacity; 272K bytes of RAM and 384K bytes of ROM. And with its built-in modem, it can link you with your office printers and plotters. Not bad for a computer that weighs just nine pounds and can fit into a briefcase.

The system is all linked up, all on the same programs, all designed to work together, and all ready to go.

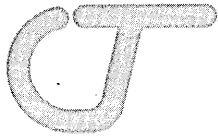
And all, from Hewlett-Packard.

Just dial 800-FOR-HPPC, toll free, to find the name of a Hewlett-Packard dealer or sales representative near you.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

\*1-2-3™ and Lotus™ are U.S. Trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. \*\*Available for the HP Portable beginning January, 1985. WordStar® is a U.S. Registered Trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. \*\*\*MicroPlan™ is a U.S. Trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.



## Leading the way in touch technology

Touch technology is leading the way for more people to use computers in more ways than ever before... and Carroll Touch has been leading the way in touch technology for over a decade.

By using touch, you interact with your computer by simply touching the screen. With touch input systems, there are no command languages to learn and no typing skills to master.

When touch makes sense—with casual users, or in a harsh environment—we've got the touch. We're putting people in touch with these remarkable systems in applications ranging from industry, education and the military to public information and office automation.

Carroll Touch can lead you to the touch system that's right for your product. We design and manufacture hardware for a variety of standard monitors and terminals as well as custom designs. Get in touch with us to find out more.

## Carroll Touch

a subsidiary of AMP Incorporated

In Touch With Technology

CIRCLE 11 ON READER CARD

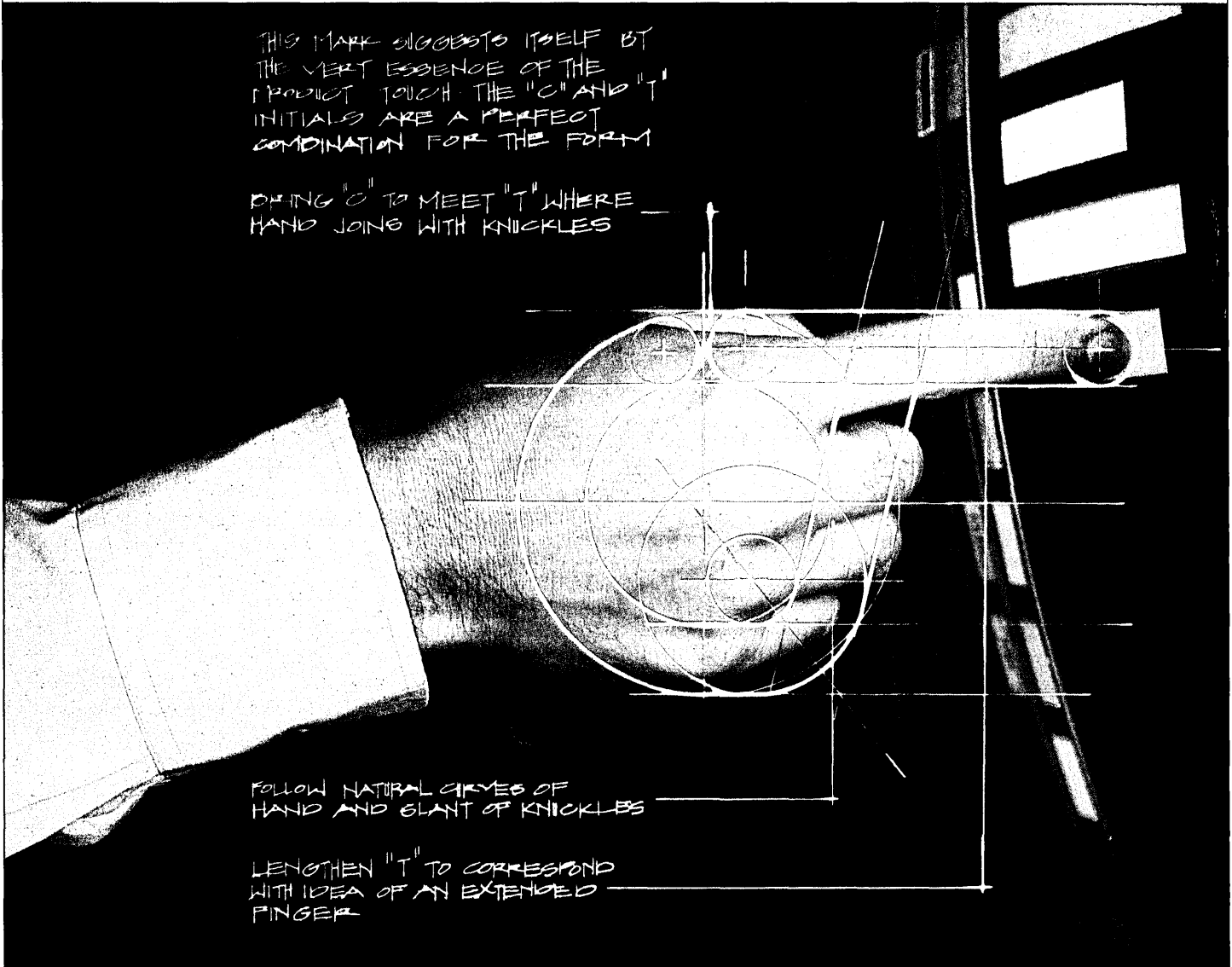
P.O. Box 1309  
Round Rock, Texas 78680  
512 244-3500 Telex 881906

THIS MARK SUGGESTS ITSELF BY  
THE VERY ESSENCE OF THE  
PRODUCT TOUCH. THE "C" AND "T"  
INITIALS ARE A PERFECT  
COMBINATION FOR THE FORM

DRIVING "C" TO MEET "T" WHERE  
HAND JOINS WITH KNUCKLES

FOLLOW NATURAL CURVES OF  
HAND AND GLANT OF KNUCKLES

LENGTHEN "T" TO CORRESPOND  
WITH IDEA OF AN EXTENDED  
FINGER





# LETTERS

## SPLIT HAIRS

Herbert F. Spirer (Letters, Sept. 1, p. 15) unjustly accuses Karen Elder (Letters, May 1, p. 16) of bad logic. The use of an intensifying adverb (in this case, "very") before the adjective "incorrect" is merely redundant. Redundancy is logically neutral.

While we're splitting hairs, let us note that Professor Spirer's initial statement ("A statement is either correct or incorrect") is false. Even without resorting to paradox (e.g., "This statement is incorrect"), it is possible to find statements whose accuracy falls between absolute truth and utter falsehood (e.g., "The earth is large").

STEVEN K. JOHNSON  
Alexandria, Virginia

## A REAL INTELLECT

In "Easy Does It" by Jan Johnson (News in Perspective, June 15, p. 48) several features of Intellect, a natural language system from Artificial Intelligence Corp. (AIC), were severely misrepresented.

The beginning of the article mistakenly states that "Intellect does not have direct access to the databases." A major feature of Intellect is that the user does have access to a variety of database systems and file structures. These currently include ADABAS, IDMS, SQL, FOCUS, and VSAM. It is important to note that more than half of our client base does access its information directly.

Later in the article it is stated that another of Intellect's weaknesses is "the need to index the data field to enhance performance." It is important to understand that the indexing of data fields to enhance performance is not a requirement but a feature of Intellect. Indexing is simply a means of fine tuning the query system and underlying database structure to the needs of the organization. It allows the organization to optimally mix the system resources and the human resources required for retrieval purposes.

The last paragraph of the article

states that "the company in the strongest marketing position is Mathematica," due largely to the 1,200-strong installed Ramis base. When one considers the installed base of AIC's three largest marketing partners, namely IBM, Cullinet, and Information Builders Inc., it is easy to assume that Intellect will continue to be the leading natural language query system in 1984. With its partners and a proven product (initially available in 1981), Artificial Intelligence Corp. is in the strongest marketing position.

We at AIC feel that it is critically important that the capabilities of Intellect be presented accurately. The facts that Intellect does access databases directly and does not require indexing are important features of our product.

CHARLES HAMMEL JR.  
Vice President, Customer Support  
Artificial Intelligence Corp.  
Waltham, Massachusetts

## MORE IN FRONT

"Front-End Programming Environments," (Aug. 15, p. 80) by Nicholas Zveintzov, presents a clear description of the purpose and requirements for front-end programming environments. The systems profiled, however, do not include a powerful system specifically designed for this marketplace.

The Dialogic/One System consists of specialized software and the Dialogic/10 MidFrame computer, a front-end processor that provides an IBM ISPF-like MVS/TSO programming environment. It can be configured to perform at anywhere from 5MIPS to 10MIPS. Several systems are already installed in Fortune 1,000 environments.

The D/10 provides efficiency improvements in the form of host offload, subsecond response time, and the lack of need for end-user retraining. The D/10 provides specialty of function with its advanced browse and edit tools, a knowledge-based COBOL editor that performs dynamic syntax checking and cross-refer-

encing, as well as zoom capability and enhanced window manipulation.

Any mainframe that runs MVS thinks the D/10 computer is a 3274 terminal controller. The user, however, sees a single system image and an extended ISPF environment with single-user multi-tasking session management tools (such as the agenda).

The Dialogic/One System, including the D/10 MidFrame computer, host software, and MidFrame software, sells for under \$5,000 per programmer workstation (one third to one half less expensive than the systems profiled in your article).

WILLIAM R. LECKONBY  
Vice President of Sales  
Dialogic Systems  
Sunnyvale, California

## SOFT NEWS

It is not clear to me when and how the term "software" came into general usage with its present meaning. Your readers may be interested in my early experiences with the term.

In late 1946 or early 1947, when I was working with the War Department General Staff in Washington as a civilian scientist with an appointment as expert consultant to the Secretary of War, I was asked to prepare a broad policy statement to guide the newly established Research and Development Division. General Eisenhower was then Chief of Staff for the War Department, and Major General Henry Aurand served directly under him as director of the Research and Development Division. The division had been organized in 1946, at the urging of Dr. Vannevar Bush, as an important move to help maintain good relationships between the scientific community and the military. I reported to General Aurand, through a deputy director, with the title assistant deputy director.

Several of us in the division, and especially Brigadier General Georges Doriot who was a deputy director under

## LETTERS

General Aurand, had been pushing hard for more emphasis on "nonhardware" research and development under the War Department. I coined the term "software" for use in the policy document that I drafted, for contrast to "hardware," and both terms appeared frequently throughout the draft document. Although the term software had been included only after arguments with fellow staff members and with little enthusiasm on their parts, the document was allowed to go on for approval at the top.

The document was reviewed by General Eisenhower and returned to me for revision, with the firm guidance from General Eisenhower that "there will be no software in this man's Army." At least that was the message from the Chief as reported verbally to me by General Aurand.

We revised the document simply enough by replacing "hardware" everywhere with "material" and "software" with "nonmaterial." At this time I was certainly neither greatly surprised nor disappointed by the turn of events, although I had come to like the term software!

I made another effort to get the term software used in a context much closer to its present usage, again without great success. In late 1949, while I was employed by the Rand Corp. as project officer for logistics, I reported my experience with General Eisenhower at a meeting of the Rand senior staff. I said then that I thought the term software fit well the kind of analytical studies in progress at Rand—where very sophisticated computations were made regularly using the then advanced computers available. There was some interest in using the term, after a brief discussion about spell-

ing it "softwear," but I must say that General Eisenhower's attitude helped us to be less than enthusiastic about using the term—perhaps in part because Rand's financial support came entirely through the Air Force under the War Department.

Actually, I am not aware of much use of the term software for several years after I left Rand in 1952. Perhaps others can report on the way in which software came to be used so widely with reference to computer programs.

MERRILL M. FLOOD  
La Jolla, California

## FORTRAN TO UNIX

I'm sure the Aug. 1 issue served to enlighten many readers as to the development and capabilities of C (under Unix) language. I was disturbed, however, by the view expressed by many of the issue's authors that although C language offers much to users, there is a serious lack of readily available applications programs.

Today, users do not have to wait or go to the expense of writing new programs in C if they have applications programs already written in FORTRAN. Rapitech Systems Inc.'s FORTRIX-C translation program will convert FORTRAN to C in a matter of hours—not the six-plus months companies usually budget when they must write a new program.

FORTRIX is not machine limited. It works under any Unix or Unix look-alike system. It has already been modified to run on Apollo, Convergent Technologies, Gould, Pyramid, Sun Microsystems, Vax 780, Wicat, and a dozen others.

HENRY WEISS  
Vice President  
Rapitech Systems Inc.  
New York

## PRODUCTIVITY REPORT

A recent ad in DATAMATION for a windowed terminal asks us to:

"Imagine, for example, while a program is compiling in one window, you edit the source code in a second window, check output in a third window, and send and receive mail concurrently in a fourth window."

Okay, I've been trying to. Really trying.

It's midmorning, a crisp fall morning, and I'm concurrently drinking coffee while a program is compiling in one window. It's version 215 of my QQXXZZ routine.

Thanks to my windowed terminal, I am simultaneously editing the source code in a second window, QQXXZZ version 216. I peek into the third window to check the output, while concurrently listening to WGBH and reading DATAMATION. Since version 215 hasn't compiled yet, it must be the output from version 214 that I'm checking. While I edit, I concurrently send mail:

"From: Dan Smith

To: System Manager

Re: Productivity increases due to windowed terminals

Bob,

I agree with you that 'lines of code' is not an accurate measure of productivity. We prefer ERPVS (extensively revised program versions). You will be interested to know that thanks to windowed terminals we now routinely achieve up to three ERPV/hour, a productivity gain of about 200% over conventional terminals."

Oh, hell—the output from version 214 looks okay. Well, thanks to my windowed terminal, it shouldn't take long to undo my last two revisions.

DANIEL P.B. SMITH  
Eye Research Institute  
Boston, Massachusetts

## MISSING PERSON

In "Poison in Paradise" (News In Perspective, Aug. 15, p. 30), Charles Howe quotes some statistics about an accidental discharge of hazardous solvents attributed to Fairchild. The article continues:

"A spokesman for Fairchild would neither confirm nor deny this figure. 'You would have to read all the newspapers and look at all the figures they gave,' she said."

Apparently surgeons are not the only ones performing sex change operations these days.

ED LANGHOLZ  
Plainview, New York

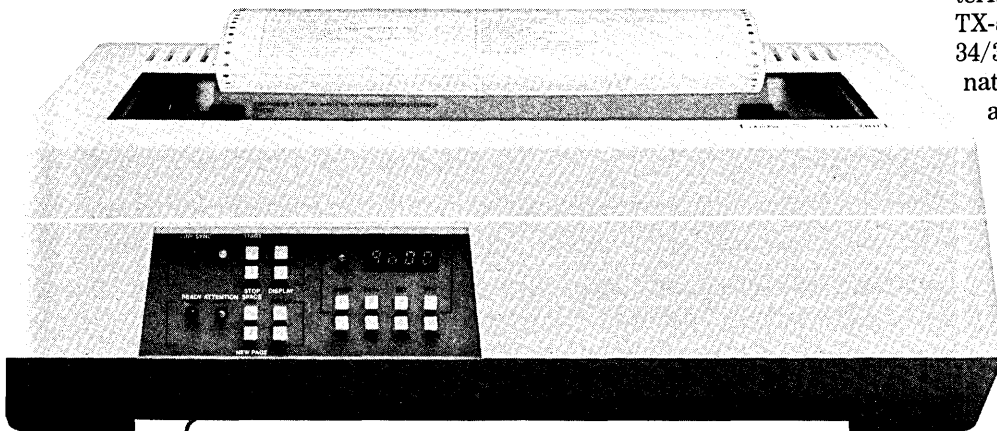
*With the gloomy precedent of "chair" standing in for "chairman," do you suggest we call her the "spokes"?* —Ed.



Instant replay

CARTOON BY LEO CULLUM

# Your IBM 34/36/38 Will Think This Is A \$17,000 Printer.



For all your IBM 34, 36 or 38 knows, your new Datasouth TX-5180 is an IBM 5225—an overpriced, underfeatured copy cruncher the size of a washing machine. It might even think your Datasouth is an IBM 5224 or a 5256, both of which are just as clunky and cost upwards of \$4500.

But you know better. You know your TX-5180 is a perfect 34/36/38 dot matrix printer that costs a fraction of what IBM wants you to pay for one of their printers. You also know your TX-5180 even beats its third-party black box competitors. Because it doesn't come with a black box. Or dipswitches. Or any of the other old-fashioned inconveniences that clutter most of the printers in the 34/36/38 market. Instead it comes with a list of features that make you as happy as your accountant.

Like parallel *and* IBM twin-ax interfaces (so you can hook up your TX-5180 to a PC as well as your IBM 34/36/38). Cable-through and terminate capability. Bidirectional printing at 180 cps. Six different character pitch settings. The most complete, friendly and ergonomic front panel controls in its class. And legendary Datasouth reliability.

So treat your computer and your accountant to the best printer a little money can buy: your new Datasouth TX-5180. It's only a toll-free call away. Make that call today.



# Your Accountant Will Think It's A Miracle.

#### AUDITOR'S REPORT

We have examined the Datasouth TX-5180 and found its features and characteristics exceed accepted expectations for IBM 34/36/38 printers. A partial list follows.

- Tabletop, impact matrix serial printer
- 180 cps bidirectional printing
- Tractor feed forms: 3"-15"
- Cartridge ribbon
- Cable-thru and terminate
- Push button programming
- Twin-ax and parallel (ASCII) interfaces

The TX-5180's ratio of value to price is exceptional. Purchase of the device is highly recommended.

## datasouth

H I G H P E R F O R M A N C E P R I N T E R S

Datasouth Computer Corporation  
Box 240947 • Charlotte, NC 28224  
704/523-8500 • Telex 6843018 DASOU UW

CIRCLE 12 ON READER CARD

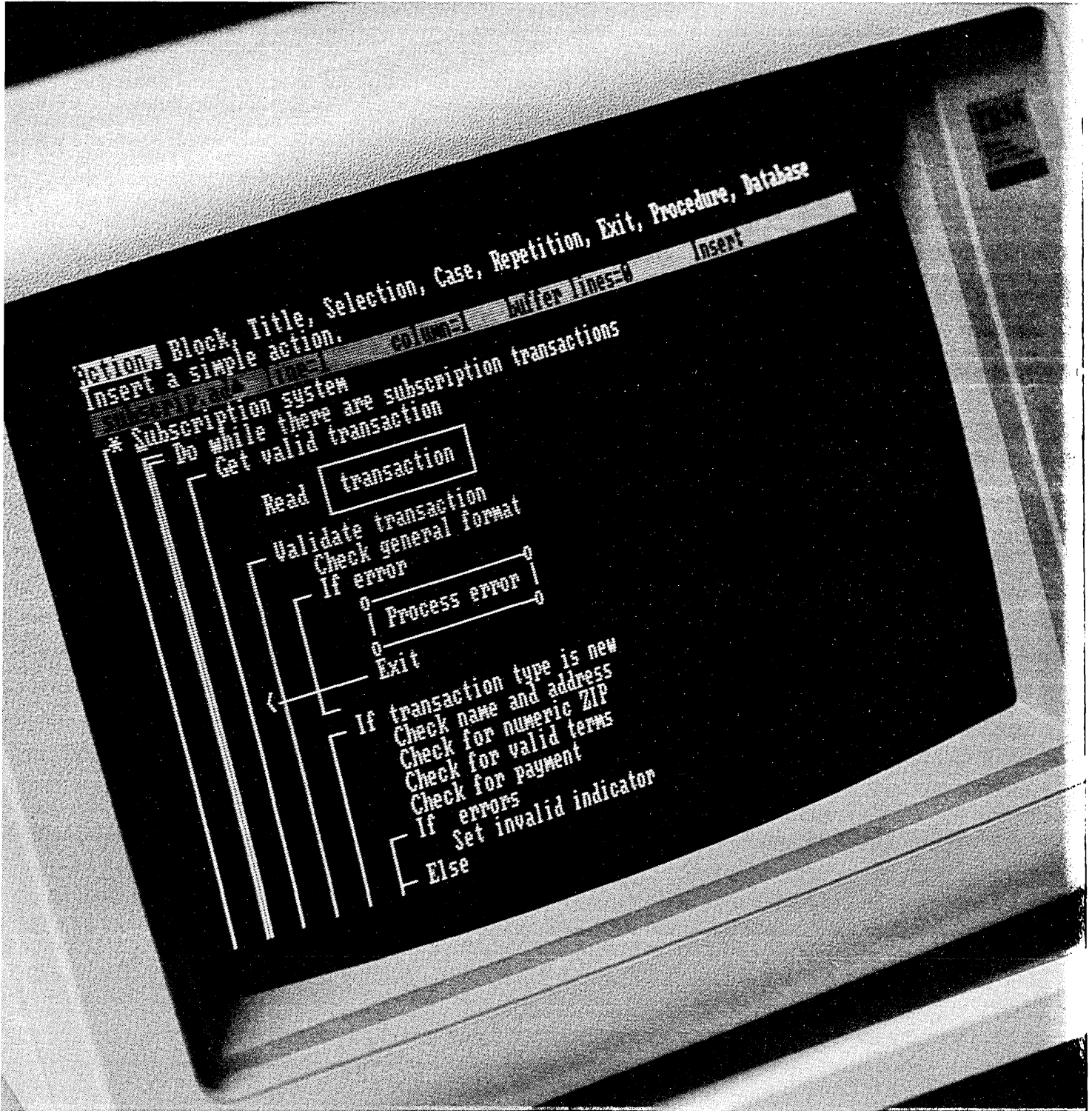
AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE  
THROUGH OUR NETWORK OF  
SALES AND SERVICE DISTRIBUTORS

CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-222-4528

*James Martin gives you the method... now DDI gives you...*

# the tool for structured



# programming.

While doing research for their recent book,\* James Martin and Carma McClure reviewed seventeen diagramming techniques and came to one overwhelming conclusion:

*Action diagrams are the simplest and best method of representing structured programs.*

Action diagrams combine graphic and narrative notations in a rigorous but easy-to-understand technique. The method is applicable to any size program. In almost any language.

When used to sketch out program logic, action diagrams encourage correct structured thinking. Logic errors become more apparent. Communication improves among programmers, analysts, and end users. And top-down design is enhanced, because action diagrams handle any level of logic, from systems overview to detailed program code.

\* *Diagramming Techniques for Analysts and Programmers*  
Prentice-Hall, 1984

## Fast, full-screen editing with ACTION DIAGRAMMER™ and an IBM PC.

Working closely with James Martin, DDI has developed an action diagram editor for the IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles. The Action Diagrammer™ editor lets you create and update action diagrams right on the screen. You draw brackets with a single keystroke. Manipulate text with all the power of a visual editor. And expand or contract to focus on any level of detail you choose.

## The net result: faster application development

With Action Diagrammer you can develop designs and programs faster, and with fewer errors. Maintenance is easier too, because Action Diagrammer enforces logic structure and provides excellent documentation.

## The price is easy too — only \$495

The Action Diagrammer software package sells for \$495 and comes with a complete user guide, which includes a thorough overview of the action diagramming method. No serious programmer or analyst with access to an IBM PC or compatible should be without it.

## Even more features

Represents logic hierarchy with nested brackets for all constructs such as sequence, selection, case, and repetition. Can also represent database actions and subprocedures

Automatically supplies control structure syntax in English, COBOL, PL/I, FORTRAN, C, Pascal, and many 4th generation languages including FOCUS, RAMIS, NOMAD, MANTIS, IDEAL, NATURAL, and ADS/O

Offers one-stroke commands and user programmable function keys

Shifts mainframe software development to PC's

Allows color coding of diagram sections through user control of text and bracket colors (for users who have a color monitor)

Includes ample help messages and other on-line documentation

Produces hard copy of action diagrams on any IBM PC-compatible printer. Graphic output on IBM graphics printer, or HP7470A plotter

```
SUBSCRIPTION_SYSTEM: PROCEDURE OPTIONS (MAIN);
  /*
  /* SUBSCRIPTION SYSTEM TRANSACTION PROCESSING
  /*
  /* Variable Declarations */
  ON ENDFILE (DATA_FILE)
  EOF_DATA_FILE = YES;
  OPEN FILE (DATA_FILE);
  DO WHILE (NOT EOF_DATA_FILE);
    /* SET TRANSACTION #
    READ FILE (DATA_FILE) INTO (TRANSACTION);
    /* VALIDATE TRANSACTION #
    CALL CHECK_FORMAT (TRANSACTION, RC1);
    IF RC = ERROR THEN
      CALL PROCESS_ERROR (TRANSACTION, RC, NO, NO, NO, NO);
    SELECT
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'NEW') DO
      CANCELLATION = NO;
      CALL CHECK_NAME_ADDRESS (CUSTOMER, RC1);
      CALL CHECK_ZIP_CODE (ZIP_CODE, RC2);
      CALL CHECK_TERMS (TERMS, RC3);
      CALL CHECK_PAYMENT (PAYMENT, RC4);
      IF (RC1 | RC2 | RC3 | RC4) = ERROR THEN
        STATUS = ERROR;
      ELSE
        STATUS = NO_ERROR;
    END;
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'RENEWAL') DO;
      CANCELLATION = NO;
      RC1 = NO_ERROR;
      RC2 = NO_ERROR;
      CALL CHECK_TERMS (TERMS, RC3);
      CALL CHECK_PAYMENT (PAYMENT, RC4);
      IF (RC3 | RC4) = ERROR THEN
        STATUS = ERROR;
      ELSE
        STATUS = NO_ERROR;
    END;
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'CANCELLATION') DO;
      STATUS = NO_ERROR;
      CANCELLATION = NO;
    END;
  /* PROCESS VALID TRANSACTION #
  IF STATUS = NO_ERROR THEN
    SELECT
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'NEW')
      CALL NEW_SUBSCRIPTION (TRANSACTION);
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'RENEWAL')
      CALL SUBSCRIPTION_RENEWAL (TRANSACTION);
    WHEN (TRANSACTION.TYPE = 'CANCELLATION')
      CALL SUBSCRIPTION_CANCELLATION (TRANSACTION);
    END;
```

ACTION DIAGRAMMER is a trademark of Database Design, Inc.

## Prove it yourself with our \$25 demo diskette

If you're not already convinced, order our demo diskette. You can try out all the features and functions of Action Diagrammer with a step-by-step demonstration guide. (The demonstration diskette does limit your use to 50-line diagrams.) Your \$25 can be credited to purchase of the full version of Action Diagrammer.

## Two ways to order

You can order the demo diskette or the complete Action Diagrammer editor in either of two ways:

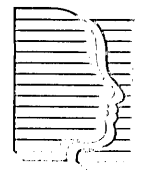
### (1) CALL: 1-800-237-1977, EXT. 4100

Call our toll-free line between 8 am and 8 pm EST Monday thru Friday. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express credit card payments only. In Michigan call 800-447-3556, Ext. 4100.

### (2) SEND CHECK OR PURCHASE ORDER

Send your check or company purchase order and specify quantity of Action Diagrammer or Demo Diskette. Add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each item. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

Address to: Database Design, Inc.,  
Order Processing Dept. A-100, P.O. Box 1000,  
101 Union Street, Plymouth, MI 48170.  
Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

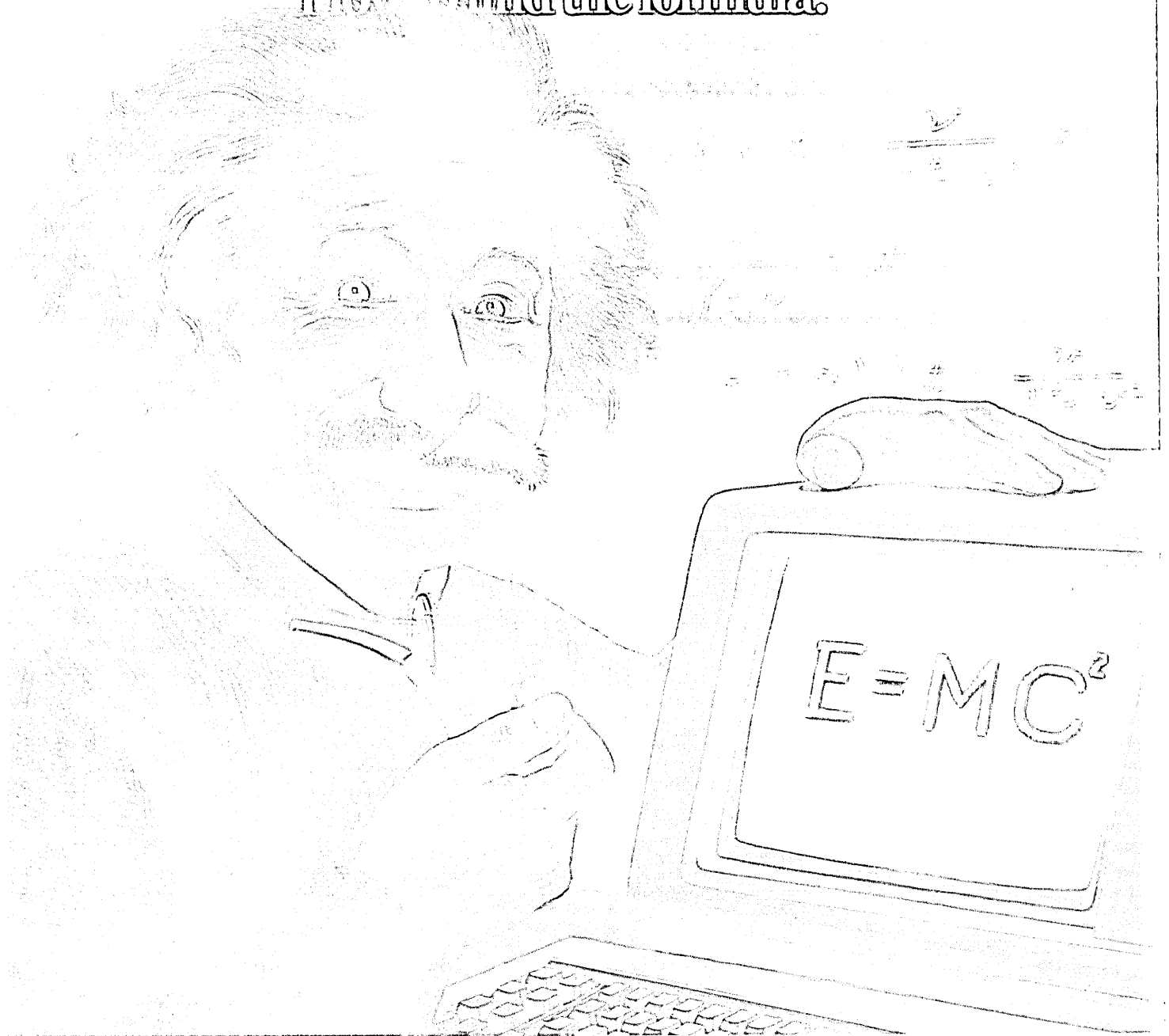


## Database Design, Inc.

2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Software Tools  
for Martin Methodologies

# How to find the formula.



## **INQUIRE/Text:** Helps you find what's buried in your database.

You don't have to be an Einstein to realize that numbers are only part of the data your organization needs in order to be effective. As often as not, the information you need consists of a few key phrases buried inside a mountain of written documentation.

Until recently, accessing this information was a nightmarish task, largely dependent on paper filing systems and relatively fallible human memory.

But with INQUIRE/Text, it's easy. Powerful search commands zip through everything from research reports to correspondence—extracting vital information faster

and more accurately than ever before.

The result is a quantum leap in the quality and diversity of online information available for decision support. For the first time, textual information can be retrieved and manipulated as easily as numeric data—with an output of up-to-date, integrated management reports.

No wonder INQUIRE/Text users include some of the world's leading scientists and researchers—not to mention lawyers,

librarians, engineers, corporate records managers, and entrepreneurs.

And no wonder more and more people everywhere are seeing text management as an indispensable element of the Information Center.

INQUIRE/Text. The only system around that can turn a mass of text into a source of energy.

For more information call or write Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041, telephone (800) 336-4939. In Virginia call (703) 578-3430. Telex: 899125

# INFODATA®

CIRCLE 15 ON READER CARD



# EDITORIAL

## THE EARLY BIRD GETS THE BIRD

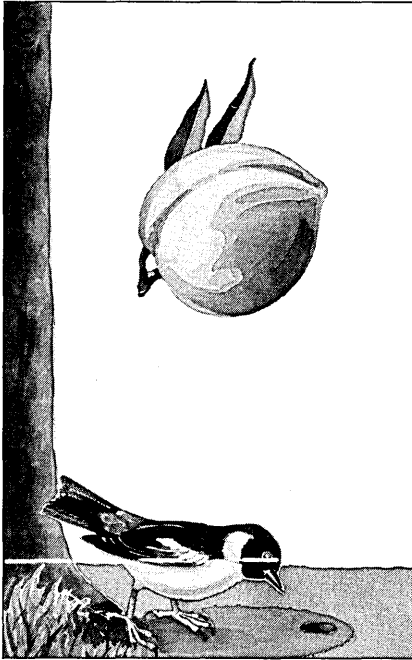


ILLUSTRATION BY DORIS EITLINGER

Few things can be as ruinous as a good idea when the timing is bad. And timing is usually the difference between sheer genius and utter foolishness. Peachtree, at least as an offspring of MSA, is a perfect example. As the early-bird systems software company in the micro software market, MSA now gets the bird and not the worm.

The charismatic John Imlay has dazzled this industry time and time again. There was the live tiger on stage, the mock funeral with which he announced the death of the minicomputer, and the impossible dream finale at last year's National Computer Conference. But through it all, beneath the flash and the tinsel, Imlay's company, MSA, continued to generate the real glitter of ever-increasing revenues and profits.

Now, MSA's dream of one-stop, micro-to-mainframe software shopping has tarnished. The Peachtree acquisition, widely hailed a few years back, has proved a snare and a delusion. In spite of heavy advertising and a broad line of products, Peachtree has been little more than a drag on MSA.

In this industry, when a part of a company goes bad, the usual scenario calls for a cosmetic change—the realignment of management, the elimination of R&D, and the firing of an advertising agency. A slightly cynical view, one acquired after years of watching data processing companies, would suggest that blame is usually placed everywhere except where responsibility must finally sit—with top management.

But Imlay, as usual, has done the unusual—he has shouldered the blame for the Peachtree blight. We ought not have been surprised, but it was still a refreshing eye-opener to read John Imlay's answers to questions posed by our reporter, R. Emmett Carlyle (see "Vendor Outlook Bleak," p. 36). In essence, Imlay says he gave it his best shot and it didn't work, so it's time to fold the tent and go away.

Hindsight experts are offering many theories to explain the Peachtree collapse. Limitations on dealer training and support are often mentioned, but most observers focus on IBM's entry into the world of microcomputer software. At best, these are only partial explanations as seen from a classic after-the-fact view.

While Imlay's refreshing honesty and open acceptance of personal and corporate responsibility is good reading, what really bothers us is the suggestion that no independent software house can build a loyal, multidealer, multiproduct business. The general feeling we get is that there's a healthy market for this product or that one, but nobody has yet figured out just how to cascade a one-shot success into an ongoing business. While customers may love 1-2-3 and dBase II, no company can keep a business running for long on the sales of a single product.

There is a lack of stability in this world of microcomputer software. Everything seems based on today and today's needs. Nobody seems to be having much success building long-term loyalties with either end-user customers or dealers.

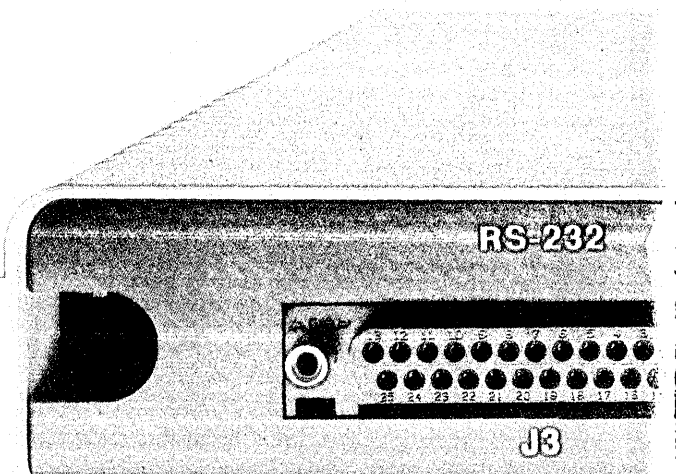
We can't help but contrast this short-term approach with the historic IBM answer to marketing. Customer loyalty, account control, and the building of a tight relationship with key buyers has been IBM's standard. Aren't the makers of microcomputer software playing right into IBM's hands?

That's not what Imlay thinks. Indeed, Imlay's frank answers to our questions show he makes no attempt to shift responsibility to others—not even to IBM. A decision had to be made, it was done, so be it.

While MSA's earnings have been bruised and some egos have been deflated, we certainly haven't heard the last of the company—or of John Imlay. Imlay won't stop climbing just because he once got caught with his pants down. As Imlay himself tells it, "The higher up the tree the monkey climbs, the more of his ass you can see." ●

# IBM 3270 users: you can the mini/micro universe

IBM 3270



**C**lick. Flip the switch on the Matchmaker 2000 and your 3270 terminal thinks it's a VT-100. Now you can communicate with a micro or mini computer. Access data networks such as Dow Jones and The Source, as well as local area networks, such as Net One. Send and receive electronic mail. Now the whole universe of ASCII is open to you.

Click. Flip the switch back to 3270 mode and the Matchmaker 2000 "disappears." You have a transparent path from your terminal to your IBM cluster controller. And there's no interference with the flow of data. No loss of speed. No reduction in capability.

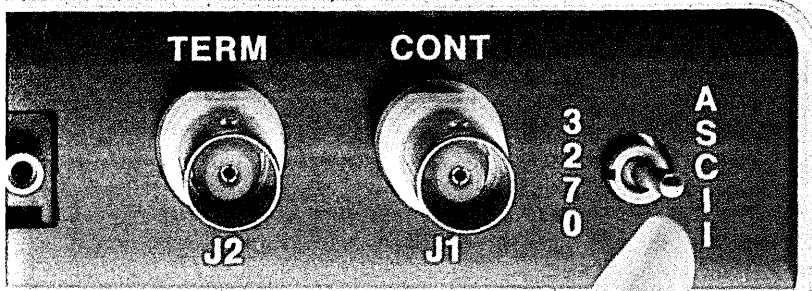
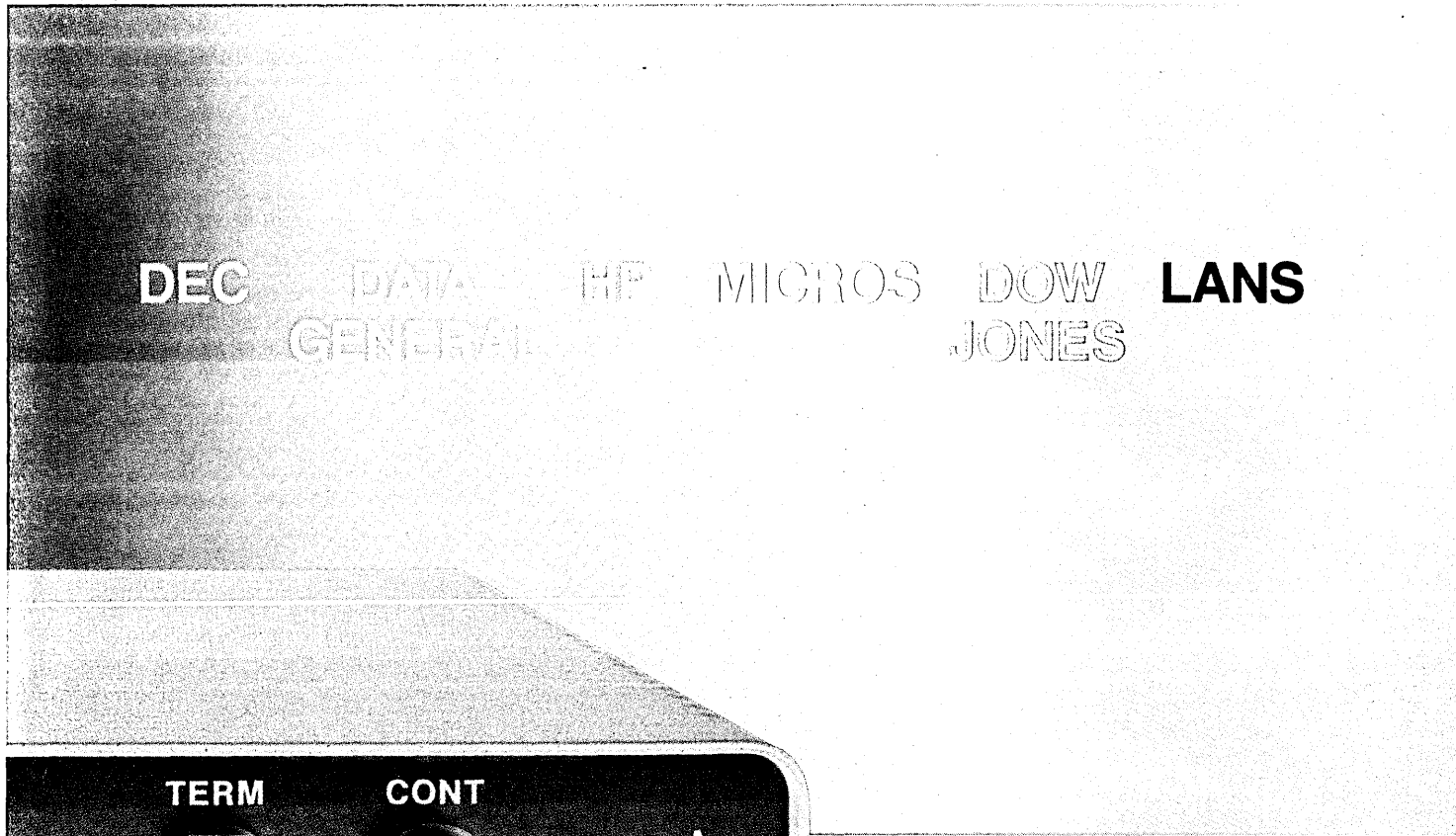
**\$695.**

The Matchmaker 2000 is the enhancement for 3270 type terminals that allows them to emulate VT-100, ADM-3A and other types of ASCII terminals and to access a wide range of mini and micro computers. DEC. Hewlett-Packard. Data General. Prime. Texas Instruments. And others. Access them directly. Or through a modem. Via data switch or PBX at speeds from 110 bps to 19.2 Kbps.

Plug-in installation between terminal and cluster controller is quick and easy. Operation is simple. A single switch takes you from 3270 mode to ASCII mode and back again. And the cost? Only \$695.



# now access with one simple move.



click.

MTI designed the Matchmaker 2000 around an Intel control microprocessor for proven reliability. Then added self-diagnostics, high speed scrolling, and a security feature to prevent unauthorized access of your host computer from the ASCII side.

The result is a simple, dependable, versatile enhancement that every 3270 user should have. Because there's a whole universe of ASCII out there waiting for you.

So make one simple move. Return the coupon today for complete details. Or, if you can't wait, call 800-622-1500 from outside California, 714-220-1003 in California, for immediate attention.

MTI Systems Division  
6481 Global Drive, Cypress, CA 90630  
Send me information on the Matchmaker 2000.  
OEM inquiries invited.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MTI**

CIRCLE 16 ON READER CARD

MTI is a trademark of Manufacturing Technologies Incorporated.

# NEWSFOCUS

## GETTING AWAY WITH MERGER

**What looks to investment bankers like a heavenly marriage can be hell in the computer room.**

**by Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly**

A quick quiz regarding the impact of a corporate merger or acquisition on the MIS departments of the companies involved. Answer true or false.

1. When companies merge, the databases of both organizations are carefully integrated and the best hardware and software programs from each system are retained.

2. When company A acquires company B, the MIS people from company B can be assured of job security and will retain the seniority and status they enjoyed in their old company.

3. The MIS departments from companies that have merged share files and documentation willingly, and frequently go bowling together after work.

4. The Wall Street money boys who wheel and deal behind the scenes so that XYZ Chemicals can take over RST Industries spend a lot of time worrying about what will happen to the respective MIS departments after the acquisition.

If you've answered true to any of these questions, be advised to steer clear of three-card monte dealers and used car salesman who've got just the deal for you. It's a rough world out there, and as anyone who has been caught in the middle of a corporate merger can attest, the rules of logic, fair play, and good fellowship don't necessarily apply when your company's in the midst of being snapped up by some corporate predator.

Horror stories about mergers and their impact abound. One classic tale concerns the ill-fated consolidation of the Pennsylvania and New York Central railroads.

Hailed as a bold stroke that would revive rail transportation in the Northeast and bring an end to costly, wasteful competition, the 1968 merger was instead an operational disaster. Train routes were changed without any notice to the classification clerks who supervised dispatching. Cars were dispatched willy-nilly, usually to the wrong yards. Individual cars, even whole trains, were sent on their way with no waybills to explain their routing or destination. Overwhelmed yard superintendents dispatched trains

just to get rid of them.

Two and a half years after the merger was approved, Penn Central suffered the biggest bankruptcy in American history. In 1970 alone the \$4.7 billion corporation lost \$430 million.

The immediate cause of the bankruptcy was that year's dramatic economic slowdown and chaotic bond market. But what many people remember 15 years later is that those two big railroads couldn't get their computer systems to talk to each other.

If all mergers went as badly as the Penn Central, it undoubtedly would have brought this time-honored practice to the timely end many wish for it. Such is not the case, however. There were some 2,365 mergers, consolidations, and acquisitions in 1983, with a total price tag of \$53.3 billion. Since 1981, mergers have been on the upswing, reversing a trend that prevailed through much of the 1970s. The last big merger wave was in the late 1960s when the conglomerate kings enjoyed their heyday.

The factors behind the current merger wave are as diverse as the industries in which it is rolling. Banks were the most active mergers in 1983. Mergers offer banks a way to expand their customer base (particularly where interstate banking is allowed) and to compete more broadly in the financial services market. In bank mergers, consolidating the two data processing departments is usually a top priority.

In the oil business, which ranked fifth in merger activity in 1983, buying a company and acquiring its reserves is cheaper than going out and drilling for oil. This was the case in January when Texaco announced the largest merger in history, the \$10.1 billion acquisition of Getty. Despite the tactics that pushed up the price of the Getty shares—including a

**The factors behind the current merger wave are as diverse as the industries in which it is taking place.**

tender offer and threatened proxy fight by Pennzoil, a leveraged buy-out by Gordon Getty and Pennzoil, and finally the Texaco bid—in the end, Texaco paid only \$4 a barrel for Getty's oil. Even in today's glutted market, with oil selling for around \$15 a barrel, that's not a bad profit.

Overall, however, the biggest factor behind the current merger wave is the economic recovery. Rising profits last year left many corporations with available cash and a wandering eye. More than half of all mergers in 1983 involved takeovers of small, privately held companies, according to W.T. Grimm & Co., which follows U.S. merger activity. When a

ILLUSTRATION BY GLENN DODDS



## IN FOCUS

company makes an acquisition in the same line of business, merging the two dp departments is almost always a top priority. When the new subsidiary is in another business and is bought primarily for its investment value, however, the dp operations will generally be left untouched. Because the main objective in an oil merger is to keep overhead to a minimum, consolidation of the two dp departments is usually a top priority. "When Gulf was merged into the Standard Oil Co. of California, the market was flooded with résumés from Gulf's dp people," reports one consultant.

"You really can make dp go anywhere you want," observes a Wall Street dp executive. "It all depends on what direction you want to take the business in."

How does a merged company avoid the fate that befell Penn Central? Good planning. Careful analysis. Enlight-

### **"When Gulf was merged into Standard Oil Co., the market was flooded with résumés from Gulf's dp people."**

ened personnel policies. Clear, intelligent management directives. A willingness to compromise. These are some of the suggestions that emerged from interviews with dp consultants, executives, and staff employees who have experienced mergers firsthand. What is clear is that in the highly charged atmosphere that prevails in most mergers—even friendly ones—the potential for conflict in data processing is enormous.

"In a merger situation the acquiring company feels they've been shrewd enough to make the acquisition and that they will be equally shrewd in managing it," observes John Arnold of ExecuTrak Inc., a Waltham, Mass., consulting firm that specializes in helping companies in merger situations. "A we-they atmosphere emerges. Data processing can be like a lightning rod for tensions that are building up throughout the company."

Even when two companies are not actually merging dp, the relationship can sour very quickly if the parent company begins to make special demands on its new subsidiary's dp resources. According to Arnold it's not unusual to find the dp department in an acquired company doubling or tripling its operating costs just to keep up with the corporate control and accounting reports required by its new parent. He cited the example of a paper company that acquired a string of offshore paper mills and then became disturbed at the operating losses that were being incurred.

"We stepped in and found that the parent company was demanding that the subsidiaries produce some 42 financial

control reports every month." Arnold succeeded in cutting the number of reports to a more manageable eight. "More than anything else it was a morale booster," recalls Arnold. "It cut the we-they tension considerably."

Good planning is always cited as the key to a successful merger. Unfortunately, this is often not possible nor is it necessarily a panacea. One of the almost comic ironies of the Penn Central merger is that a planning committee consisting of staff from the two railroad lines had been meeting off and on for 10 years before the merger took place.

Most mergers are not conducted at such a leisurely pace. More often, time is short, negotiations are complex, and secrecy is essential. Deals are struck at breakfast meetings or over drinks, with the terms outlined on napkins or the backs of envelopes. Computers may be considered for all of five minutes.

"I'll get a phone call," says William Bautz, senior vice president in charge of dp at New York-based Shearson/Lehman American Express, "And someone will ask, 'Can you handle 40 more branches, some kind of training, a little of this and a little of that?' I'll say yes, and a few weeks later I'll find out who we are merging with."

Some companies conduct premerger audits of the dp operation in the company being acquired. A study by the Diebold Group Inc., based on an analysis of 10 leading corporations and their acquired subsidiaries, concluded that a decision to conduct a premerger audit should not be made lightly and that it should be brief and carried out only at the top management level. The appearance of a task force of strangers in the computer room asking a lot of questions can be terribly damaging to employee morale. The Diebold study cited one merger that was actually called off after a premerger audit caused half the staff at the target company to leave for other jobs.

Diebold recommends that a premerger audit be conducted only if:

- a negative finding in and of itself would be enough to squelch the entire merger;
- the computer organization of the acquired company will have special value to the acquirer; and
- a major policy decision on the consolidation of old and new computer resources will have to be made shortly after the merger.

Unfortunately, without the kind of in-depth look that is virtually ruled out in a merger situation, it is impossible to accurately assess a dp operation. Even a company that is highly knowledgeable in the world of computers would be hard-pressed to make an accurate judgment. This appears to be true, for example, of

the recent merger between General Motors and Electronic Data Systems. EDS is going to help spearhead GM's move into the computer business and will also take over GM's internal dp. "I don't think either party understands the magnitude of what they are doing," says an observer close to both. "It is going to take them at least six months to reevaluate the various roles they will have and how they will be implemented."

When two companies decide to merge their dp operations, the disposition of the hardware is the most predictable aspect and comparatively unimportant financially, according to the Diebold report. Far more important are the quality of the documentation in the company where the computer system is being converted, the cost of records conversion and staff retraining, and the costs of lowered staff morale and higher turnover.

The toughest mergers are those in which there are incompatible hardware systems. The costs of conversion and staff training will be quite substantial. The fact that most dp operations tend to be underdocumented rather than overdocumented only adds to the difficulty.

Even in situations where the dp operations are similar, if not exactly compatible—two companies in similar lines of business, for example—problems inevitably arise. "Functionally similar organizations whose dp resources are to merge seem to have added morale problems because the commonality of systems allows

### **Good planning is always cited as the key to a successful merger. Unfortunately, this is often not possible, nor is it necessarily a panacea.**

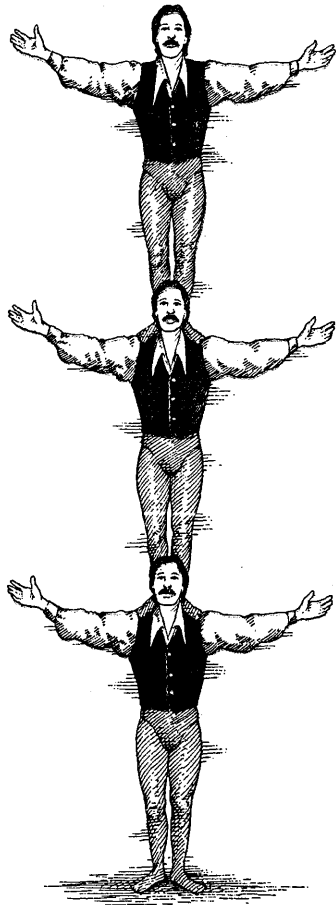
more scope for professional conflict," according to Diebold.

The outcome in such a situation is not unexpected. "Usually the side that is politically powerful wins," the report states, "even if the losing side has the technically better solution."

According to Robert Patrick, a dp consultant based in California, the best possible merger situation is one that involves two growth-oriented companies that are compatible in terms of their product lines and services. "Talented dp people in the merged company will have a greater chance for career growth than they might have in their own smaller, somewhat stagnant shop," according to Patrick.

The various elements within a shop pose different challenges in terms of consolidation. In most cases, data communication is very amenable to consolidation and offers a large opportunity for cost savings. Merging applications, how-

# OF THE BIG THREE IN BUSINESS SOFTWARE TODAY, WHO'LL BE ON TOP TOMORROW?



Obviously, the company that's on top tomorrow will be the company that's on top of your business problems today. With the solutions that are easiest to apply—the solutions that promise the fewest future headaches.

In other words, the most integrated product line.

But if you compare product lines, we believe you'll discover that two of the big three offer the mere appearance of integration, while one offers the real thing. Millennium. A true family of mainframe business systems in which the whole works as smoothly as any part. In which every package has the same query mechanism, the same report writers, the same screen generation, the same on-line documentation, security and real-time capabilities. Giving you more efficiency than ever before from all your data processing resources.

Of the big three in software today, who'll be on top tomorrow? When you evaluate them from top to bottom, you'll know who.


## WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT TOMORROW, MILLENNIUM MAKES SENSE TODAY.

### McCormack & Dodge

**EB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760  
Sales and support offices throughout North and South America, Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa. 800-343-0325. Telex: 710-325-0329

CIRCLE 17 ON READER CARD



The NEW BUDS represent such advanced technologies as the smart card and its applications, and the non-impact print system.

The LEAVES and FLOWERS symbolize the growing facets of office automation, micro-computers, peripherals, bank systems...

The BRANCHES portray the connectivity or independence of BULL DPS 6 mini-computers and BULL DPS 4 small business systems.

The SAP constitutes the communicability of BULL products, primarily through the Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA), and also through the SNA.

The TRUNK portrays the large and medium scale systems of BULL DPS 88, BULL DPS 8, and BULL DPS 7.

# BULL COMPUTERS. THE TREE OF COMMUNICATION.

The tree of communication symbolizes BULL's total commitment to information systems.

As one of the leading international manufacturers of data processing and office automation systems, BULL offers competitive and innovative solutions to all your information management problems, whether special or general, always designed to meet the specific needs of your business.

Moreover, BULL has developed an unmatched know-how in designing communication systems in order to improve interaction at all levels and in any situation. The result: an enhanced competitive edge and a better return on your information and communication investment.

In terms of hardware, BULL offers a wide range, from micro-computers to large scale data processing systems, including distributed data processing and office automation. For BULL, high quality data processing necessarily includes the availability of a full range of constantly updated services, which are under continuous development. To this end, BULL cooperates closely at international levels with software houses, universities, research centers and other manufacturers.

Whether your organisation is large or small, simple or complex BULL Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA) adapts to you and to your needs. It conforms to international standards (ISO) and has the inherent property of accommodating change. DSA is adaptable, flexible, and easy to use.

Strongly present in 74 countries, BULL is wherever you are. So why not let us plant your tree of communication... or help it grow?

CIRCLE 18 ON READER CARD

**Bull**



## IN FOCUS

ever—even when the two companies being merged serve the same industry—will typically prove more troublesome.

When Shearson Lehman/American Express acquires another company, questions about what applications will be continued from the acquired company are decided immediately: as a company policy, they all end up in the circular file.

"We don't merge applications," says Bautz. "When we took over Lehman they could have argued that their trading reports were better than ours. Well, now we'll just have to make the trading reports that we have been using better."

Now second in size only to Merrill Lynch, Shearson has been through enough mergers and acquisitions to fill a textbook full of case studies. Originally founded in 1960 as Carter, Berlind, Patoma & Weill (the Weill is for Sanford Weill, now president and ceo of Shearson Lehman/American Express), by 1970, with two acquisitions under its belt, it was CBWL-Hayden Stone. By 1974, after three more acquisitions, it was Shearson Hayden Stone. By 1979, four more firms were added, plus Loeb Rhoades Hornblower & Co., making it Shearson Loeb Rhoades. In 1981, American Express bought the firm. Five more acquisitions followed, including the most recent one last spring of Lehman Kuhn Loeb.

Through the years, Shearson has honed the one ground rule that determines its approach to dp: everything will be done the Shearson way.

"Consistency is the most important thing in a merger. You need to have it right from the start," says Fred A. Robbins, first vice president of systems and

### **The appearance of a task force of strangers in the computer room can be terribly damaging to employee morale.**

programming. "When we take over a firm we flood the place asking every kind of question. You have a lot of people out there making decisions and it has to be done quickly. You don't want to have to stop and have little powwows along the way. We know what we want to do before we go in. It's a question of how."

The case of the Loeb Rhoades Hornblower merger is of particular interest because Loeb Rhoades had a better dp operation. "No one would argue Loeb wasn't better," says Bautz.

"They were further ahead in systems, in applications, and they had more staff in some areas. In dp the temptation is always to say this or that is better. But your goal should be to merge the system and control it, not have the neatest dp."

An example was Shearson's decision to take the 3270 display terminals in

the Loeb branch offices and replace them with the older IBM 3767 teleprinters that Shearson used at the time. "Eventually we went back to the 3270," Bautz says. "But sticking with the teleprinter at the time was the right decision because it was consistent."

The logistics of the Loeb Rhoades merger were staggering, considering that everything had to be kept up and running while the merger was taking place. The 125 Loeb Rhoades branches were converted over a 180-day period. Plastic curtains were hung around Shearson's two IBM 370/158s so that the walls could come down in order to triple the size of the data center. Plumbing had to be installed to accommodate new water-cooled IBM 370/168s. The only serious snafu occurred when a workman stumbled amid the rubble and fell against an off switch, shutting down the system (but not the trading room) for several hours. To convert Loeb Rhoades files and records to its system, Shearson used some of the 50 conversion programs it has developed over the years.

Actually, the Loeb Rhoades merger was comparatively slow. Bautz says an eight-week period has typically been required for most of Shearson's mergers. A key factor behind the speed with which Shearson accomplishes a merger is the fact that at any time it has the flexibility to sustain a 40% growth in trading volume over a 60-day period.

This is particularly important on Wall Street. A year before the Shearson merger, Loeb Rhoades & Co. acquired Hornblower, Weeks, Noyes & Trask. An unexpected upswing in trading volume caught the new company without enough computer capacity. Error rates rose dramatically because back office people were inadequately trained. Profits fell sharply.

Nearly everyone who has experienced a merger firsthand agrees that personnel considerations outweigh the technical problems involved in a dp consolidation. "In a merger situation, the apprehension goes through three stages," says Thomas G. Ash, senior executive vice president at Sun Bank Service Corp. in Miami. "The first stage is when the merger is announced and everyone asks, 'What's going to happen to me?' Then management makes a statement explaining what will happen and everyone calms down. As the actual merger date approaches, apprehension begins to build again. That's the second stage. Then the actual merger takes place and you have another whole round of apprehension. At any stage you can lose good people."

Dp consultant Patrick recalls a merger situation in which a Chicago-based corporation acquired a company in Los Angeles and asked the dp people

there to relocate to the home office. "The dp people in L.A. didn't want to move and they refused to cooperate in the merger. Documentation and files began to disappear and the good people left, leaving behind the 'culls,' the third-rate people."

To avoid this kind of problem, Patrick recommends that management offer incentives in the form of bonuses and paid vacations to dp people who stick around until the end. "Management has to do it," says Patrick. "In a merger, the dp people have them over a barrel."

Employees who have seen mergers through to the end, only to find themselves on the unemployment line, tend to

### **Shearson has honed the one ground rule that determines its approach to dp: everything will be done the Shearson way.**

view such situations with a more jaundiced eye. As one put it: "The top executives got a golden parachute and we got the shaft."

In mergers in which he has been involved, Ash of Sun Bank Service Corp. says the largest staff reductions are in computer operations. "In programming you will need more people, but you still won't need two staffs. If the merger is between two operations with a similar computer environment, you may need 10% to 15% more programmers—more if the environments are different."

Diebold recommends keeping employees informed at all times in a merger even when there is really nothing to tell them. "The shorter the period of employee uncertainty the better," the report concludes.

Savings achieved through the elimination of redundant jobs and equipment are among the chief gains to be derived in a merger. But there are also gains from the synergy that results from the marriage of two organizations.

Patrick gave as an example a merger involving two trucking companies. Merging the two data centers provided a single center for dispatching all trucks. While it was inevitable when both companies were operating separately that some trucks would be dispatched half-filled, having one computer center keep track of the merged companies maximized the number of instances in which shipments could be combined. "The benefits of combining the computer centers ultimately transcended the actual costs savings of the centralized center by several orders of magnitude," says Patrick.

When two \$500 million banks in Little Rock, Ark.—the First National Bank and the Commercial Bank—merged their operations last year, they



# FOUR LITTLE WORDS THAT STRIKE FEAR IN THE HEARTS OF BANKERS



“The computer is down.”

It is ironic that when we become dependent on computers, we are at their mercy. As more and more companies go on line, the industry reliability standard of 98.5% becomes unacceptable because it means your computer is liable to go down once every two weeks, on a statistical average.

So, if you are a broker, banker, manufacturer, or businessman who relies on your computer more and more, take note: Stratus Computers are designed not to fail; not once every two weeks, or once every 200 weeks, or once every 2,000 weeks!

### Debunking The Myth That All Fault Tolerant Computers Cost More.

It is a common and reasonable assumption that because there is redundancy (extra programming, or extra components) in fault tolerant computers, that makes them cost more. Where the

	STRATUS XA400	IBM 4381	HP 3000 68	DEC VAX-11/782
RELATIVE PERFORMANCE*	125	100	64	109
PRICE	\$446,350	\$707,897	\$437,754	\$656,889
PRICE PERFORMANCE	\$ 3,571	\$ 7,079	\$ 6,840	\$ 5,999

Relative Price Performance Index  
\*Computerworld, August 20, 1984

All systems are comparably configured with identical amounts of memory, disk space, and communication lines. But, only the Stratus price includes fault tolerance.

redundancy is in expensive software, this is true. But Stratus has hardware-based fault tolerance that takes advantage of the extraordinary advances in chip technology. The result—price drops. The fact of the matter is, our hardware redundancy adds a mere fraction to our cost, and absolutely nothing to your purchase price. What's more, in overall price/performance comparisons against the top computer names, including IBM, DEC, and Hewlett Packard, Stratus was at the front of the pack, despite the fact that it included fault tolerance, while the others didn't.

### Why Stratus May Be The Best Computer For The Times, For The Money.

Considering its showing in overall price/performance comparisons against the most successful computers, Stratus must be considered. And when you take into account the added

efficiency and security of fault tolerance, and the fact that it is the world's most powerful fault tolerant transaction processing computer, Stratus truly becomes impossible to ignore. In the 1980's Stratus simply is the right computer, at the right price. For information, contact your local Stratus sales office, or call Keith Johnson in Massachusetts at (617) 460-2188, or toll-free at 1-800-255-1515.

**Stratus**  
CONTINUOUS PROCESSING™

Now that the world relies on computers it needs a computer it can rely on.

## IN FOCUS

were able to reduce the size of the data communication network from 19 lines to three, explains Robert Thomason, executive vice president of the combined bank, First Commercial. "Before, we couldn't have afforded the concentrators that we needed to consolidate those lines," he says, "but as a billion-dollar bank we could."

Thomason also advises merging companies to keep watch for opportunities to gain savings by switching to third-party vendors at the time of the merger. "A year before, when you think the merger is going to happen, you freeze everything. But as soon as you know what the new ball game is going to be, look for savings." Thomason says he was able to save

**"Your goal should be to merge the system and control it, not to have the neatest dp."**

\$100,000 by obtaining disk drives from a third-party vendor. "You're all wrapped up in getting your two databases together and there's money lying on the table."

The ideal example of synergy resulting from a merger occurs when two companies together can offer a product to their customers that neither one of them could have provided independently.

Ideally, service to the customer should be the chief factor in the decision to use one system over another. Too often this ideal gets lost in the political jockeying that takes place during a merger, and is then forgotten completely once the dust settles. This is particularly true when two companies in the same line of business merge. "Management is always looking for the benefits from synergy," comments Ash. "But management is hard-pressed to recognize that in the best possible situation, synergies take at least a year to 18 months after the merger is announced."

The benefits from synergies are often more evident when two companies from different backgrounds merge for a specific reason: Sears Roebuck's acquisition of Dean Witter is a case in point. The merger pushed Sears into the financial services business and also allowed Dean Witter to provide services that would have been beyond its reach prior to the consolidation.

Dean Witter now offers a Central Asset Account to its largest customers. The CAA functions like a national bank: investors can deposit funds in any Sears or Dean Witter office and have their account credited instantly. According to Joseph T. Marchese, first vice president of Dean Witter/Sears, without access to the

national telecommunication network of Sears, Dean Witter could have never offered the service. Now, however, it is just one more service offered over the Sears network. It does not have to justify itself based on profitability when the stock

**Keep employees informed at all times, even if there is nothing to tell them: "The shorter the period of employee uncertainty the better."**

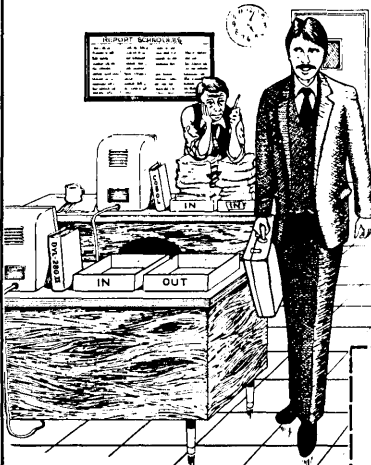
market is low and volume drops off.

"If Dean Witter were operating on its own, the telecommunication use could not be justified," said Marchese. But by piggybacking the cost on Sears' existing capabilities, the cost is not all that critical."

For Marchese, so far, so good. Talk of averaging resources, career advancement, and the other benefits that may accrue from a merger or acquisition can make all this shuffling of corporate ownership easier to take. As Jonah is alleged to have commented from the belly of the whale, "It's not so bad once you get used to it." ©

Laton McCartney and Joe Kelly are New York-based free-lance writers.

## DYL-280 II: The reliable, fully documented, user-friendly software system for you.



You can leave the office at 5:00 o'clock, your projects completed, with the reliable, user-friendly DYL-280 II software system. Call or clip the coupon now, before 5:00 o'clock. Or is it 7:00 for you tonight? Contact us today.

Here's what DYL-280 II can do for you:

- Cut your programming time in half and dissolve your program backlog with one of the most comprehensive, multi-purpose information and file management software systems available for your IBM mainframe.\*

- Provide ease-of-use for your end-users with DYL-280 II's everyday, English language syntax, plus a specially designed "end-user option."
- Write your own custom letters using simple, flexible commands—a feature seldom found in file management systems on the market today.
- Feel confident by selecting your software from a family of award-winning software products.
- Choose the plan that best fits your budget from convenient lease to purchase options.

DYLAKOR products are supported by the in-house technical specialists who developed the software (check box on coupon for more details.)

\*For IBM 370 30xx 43xx and compatible mainframes.

YES. I need greater productivity, efficiency and speed in a RELIABLE, FULLY-DOCUMENTED, USER-FRIENDLY information and file management software system. Please send me detailed descriptions of the benefits DYL-280 II offers me.

- I can't wait. Have an Account Specialist call me.  
 Please just put me on your mailing list for now.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Computer \_\_\_\_\_

Mail NOW to: Dylakor, 17418 Chatsworth Street, P.O. Box 3010, Granada Hills, CA 91344

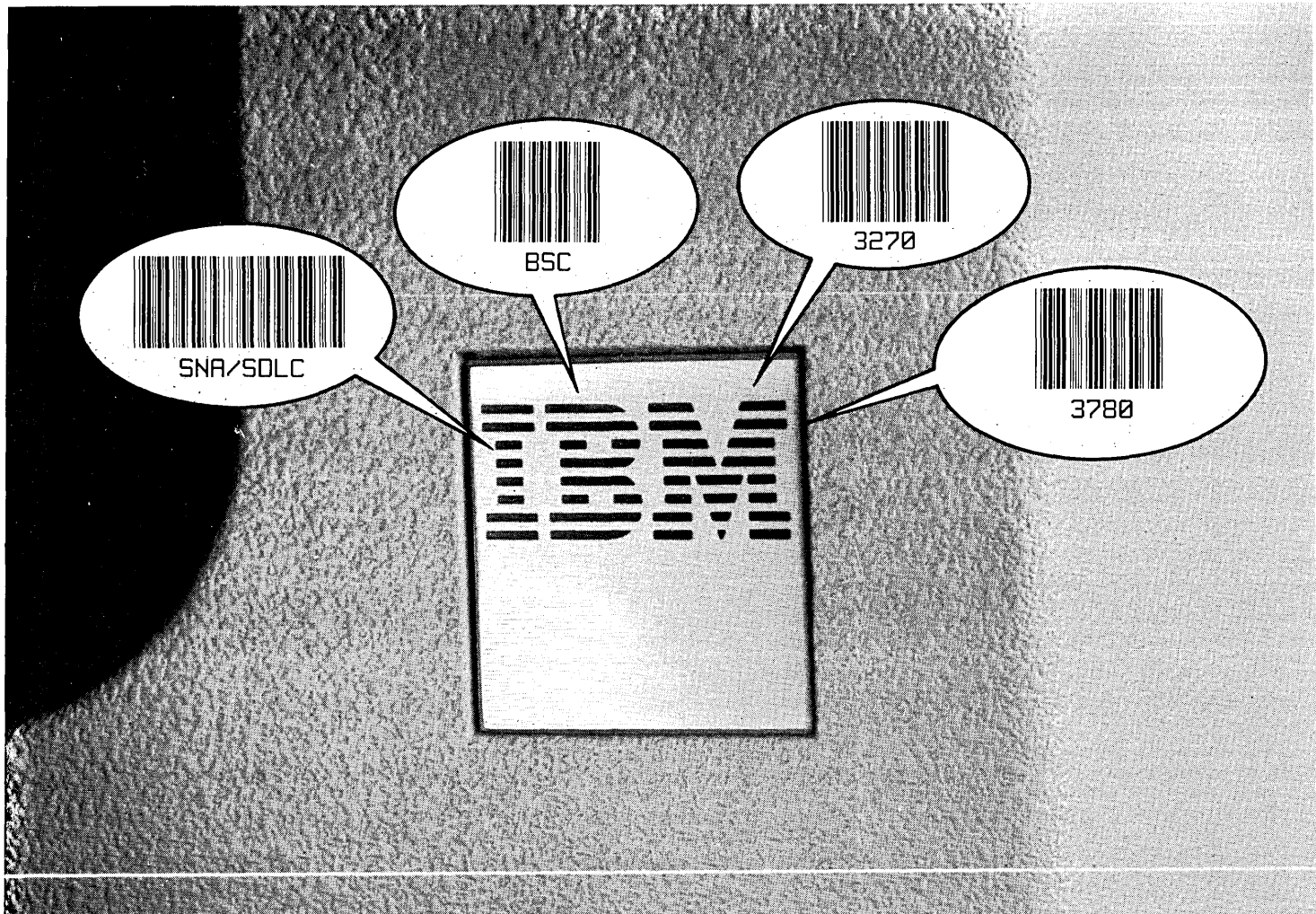
DTM1284

CALL DYLAKOR RIGHT NOW AT 818-366-1781 to talk with an Account Specialist and learn more about the detailed benefits that DYL-280 II offers you. Or, clip this coupon and mail it TODAY.

NEW DYL-280 II is brought to you by an award-winning, 15-year pioneer in the software industry.

**Dylakor**

A Sterling Software Company



# NOW YOUR IBM<sup>®</sup> CAN SPEAK BAR CODE INSTANTLY.

A total system solution to bar code data collection is now available for your IBM mainframe, System 34/36/38 as well as your PC/XT.

Only INTERMEC can provide IBM users with total printing, reading, scanning, media, communications and software solutions that are ready-to-implement today.

By simply plugging in an INTERMEC 5251, 3178, 3278/76 or PC compatible *Wedge Reader*, your IBM terminal can accept bar code data as if it were keyboard input — all with no changes to your current software.

With INTERMEC's System Control Unit, bar code readers and

printers can easily be integrated into interactive SNA/SDLC or BSC communication environments with only minimum application software changes.

For the only single source of all your IBM compatible bar code data collection solutions, take advantage of INTERMEC's *Systems Approach*. It includes the industry's broadest integrated product line, sophisticated programming language, systems integrators and worldwide factory service. It's all backed by INTERMEC — the world's leading bar code equipment manufacturer.

To learn more about our IBM compatible products and *Systems Approach*, contact INTERMEC, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX: U.S. 152447. Int'l (ITT) 4740080.

*Systems Approach*

A U T O M A T E D  
D A T A  
C O L L E C T I O N



 **INTERMEC<sup>®</sup>**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.  
CIRCLE 21 ON READER CARD FOR LITERATURE  
CIRCLE 22 ON READER CARD FOR DEMONSTRATION

# AT&T IS IN PEACE OF MIND.

**H**ow? By participating in an exciting new plan for computer disaster recovery in conjunction with Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services.

It works like this:

Let's say your company uses a computerized system for accounts receivable. You depend on speedy, accurate functioning of this system to maintain your cash flow.

**S**o if your system goes down for any substantial length of time, it's nothing short of disaster.

What you need is peace of mind.

And that's where Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services and AT&T Communications can help.

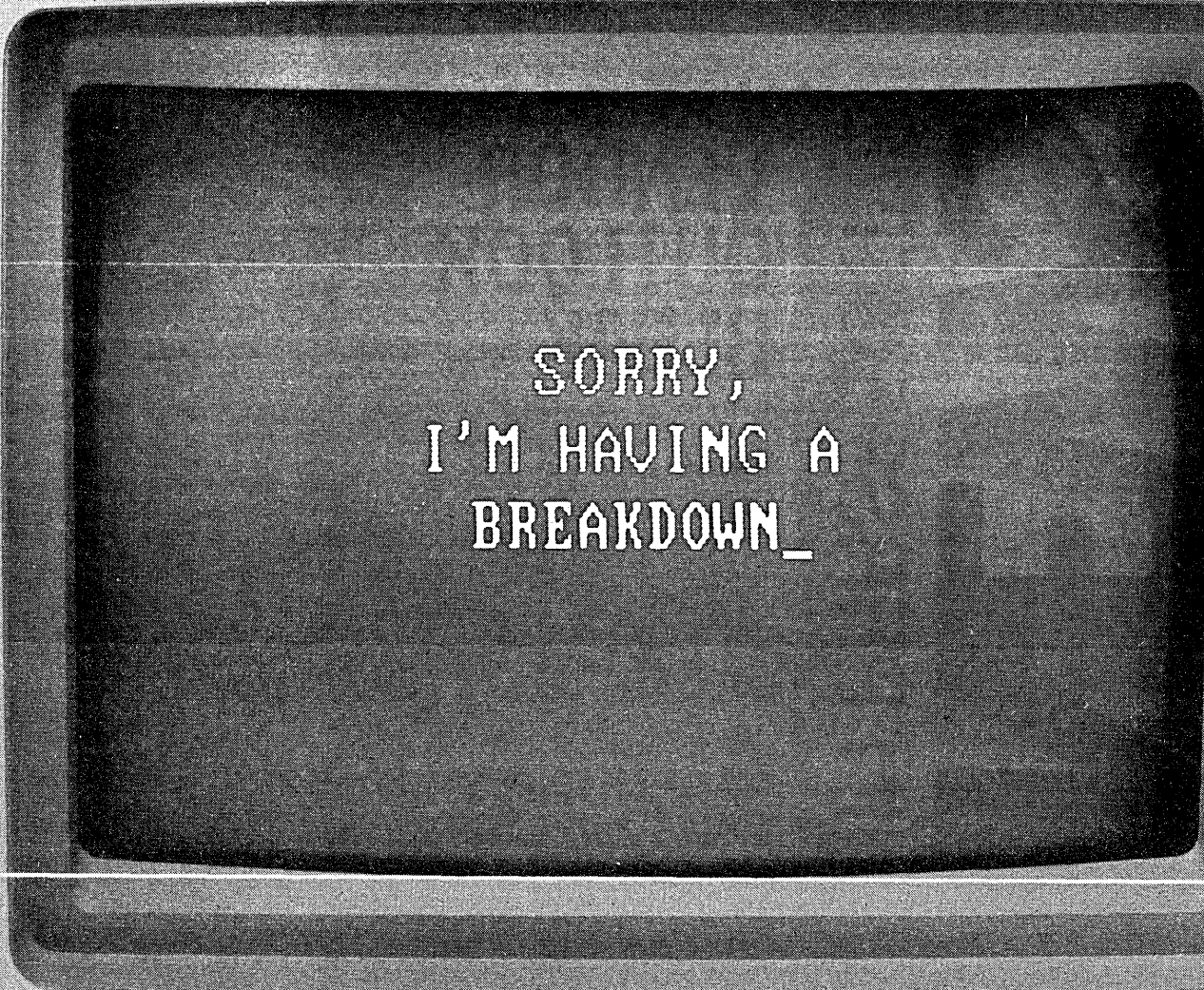
In the event of failure, all you have to do is ship your data to Comdisco.

Following a pretested plan, the Comdisco computers are then loaded with your software to allow them to function just as your system did.

Then a communications link is established between Comdisco's computers and your company's terminals. And suddenly, you're back in business!

**W**hat makes this amazing high-speed transmission of data possible? AT&T ACCUNET® Reserved 1.5 Service. A digital-switched network that permits simultaneous, two-way transmission of data at a speed of 1.54 megabits per second.

Raymond Hipp, President of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services comments: "We look to

A black and white photograph of a computer monitor. The screen is dark, and the text is displayed in a light, monospaced font. The text reads: "SORRY, I'M HAVING A BREAKDOWN\_".

SORRY,  
I'M HAVING A  
BREAKDOWN\_

AT&T Communications, with its ACCUNET® family of Digital Services to be the backbone of our service.”

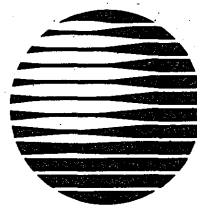
Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services and the people of AT&T.

Working together across the country to meet your company's need to restore critical computer operations in the event of a disaster.

We're thinking about your business in ways you never thought of. Whatever business you're in. Retail.

Banking. Travel. Financial Services. Insurance. The list goes on and on.

So get peace of mind. Find out more by calling your Account Executive at **AT&T Communications.** Or **1 800 821-2121, Ext. 261.**



**AT&T**

# NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

## MICROSOFTWARE

# VENDOR OUTLOOK BLEAK

**If MSA can't succeed in the microcomputer software business, can anyone?**

**by R. Emmett Carlyle**

Unlike the more spectacular failures of the microcomputer hardware world, the Osbornes and the Victors, software companies don't generally go bankrupt; as the saying goes, they just "fail soft" by failing to grow at projected rates, and usually go on to be acquired.

Size is no guarantee against failing soft, as Management Science America recently discovered to its dismay. The Atlanta-based corporation is trying to shed its retail microcomputer software operation after a bruising year, while everybody else is trying to figure out whether there's a future in the microcomputer software industry. The answer may be to avoid the retail market and concentrate on selling micro products through existing direct sales channels.

Apparently, the largest independent software company in the U.S. last year couldn't hack it in the retail sphere, only months after a major announcement of 25 new software products. The for sale sign at MSA/Peachtree's headquarters is not so much due to IBM's presence or any other external force but to inadequate resources and management mistakes, according to company officials, customers, and observers.

Peachtree's customers are especially critical. Seymour Merrin, founder of the Computerworks chain in the New York City area, says that MSA was too intent on building a brand name and acting like a big company. He notes that MSA/Peachtree didn't listen to the dealers and failed to offer adequate support. David Wagman, chairman of the industry's biggest software distributor, Englewood, Calif.-based Softsel, adds that MSA would have succeeded in the microcomputer software business if it had put half its advertising spending into training and support of the dealers. Curt Monash, software industry analyst for Paine Webber, the New York City brokerage firm, was one of many leading observers who zeroed in on poor management—"or at least good management too late"—and talked of MSA's "slow-reactive approach

## MSA'S ROTTEN PEACH

Though the industry usually sees his jovial side, John P. Imlay is not one to shy away from tough decisions. Last year, he mesmerized a National Computer Conference keynote audience with a sparkling multimedia display to show one side of his character: charismatic showman, industry prophet, and champion of the independent software industry. Thirteen years before, he had revealed another side of his personality when he took over the reins at the ailing Management Science Atlanta, where he set about pruning its 800 people and 20 software lines down to 40 people and one software line. Since then he has steered the company, now known as Management Science America, from \$2.7 million total sales to \$145 million last year—the largest independent software company in the U.S.

When asked why he'd embarked on the risky acquisition of the Peachtree microcomputer software operation in 1981, he replied that it was the "strategic thing to do to ride the intelligent workstation wave of the future." Imlay and his top managers predicted Peachtree would top \$35 million in revenue this year and help push MSA's total sales closer to the \$200 million mark.

Sadly, a year that promised a fairy tale ending for MSA has turned out more like a horror story—a year when all its expectations seem to have been halved by a treacherous and fickle market. MSA will make little more than half the predicted 35% increase in sales, and half the earnings it was hoping for.

And now, only a few months after Peachtree's major launch of 25 new software products, Imlay has shocked the industry by announcing he is abandoning his retail "experiment" because the market has turned against him with a vengeance. Once more he finds himself having to revert to the clinical side of his nature to make a tough management decision. As a result, Peachtree—and its portfolio of 78 wide-ranging software products—is on the seller's block. Just before this candid Q&A with DATAMATION's Boston bureau manager R. Emmett Carlyle, he said, "Ask me in one year if I made the right decision."

**DATAMATION:** Last year, you were the largest independent software company in the U.S. Now you are telling us you can't make it in the retail business—that you shouldn't even be there.

**Imlay:** Yes.

**DTM:** What does that mean for the rest of the independents? For the other mainframe software companies, for example?

**Imlay:** That's for them to decide. Our micro software retail division has over 70

products in home, business, and education. Somebody could pick it up and make it work, but it'll take more money and time than we can give it to do it right.

**DTM: One buyer for the whole division?**

**Imlay:** Possibly. But it's more likely that we'll sell it in parts. The education or home software is attractive to a big publisher with extensive distribution channels, for example.

**DTM: Like McGraw-Hill?**

**Imlay:** It's too early to name names.

**DTM: What if you can't sell the division?**

**Imlay:** We'd probably spin it off and seek outside funding.

**DTM: Your mystery buyers apart, who else from high tech could make it on the retail side if you can't?**

**Imlay:** IBM's entry is serious. They waited for the personal computer business to establish itself before entering, and now they've done the same with its software. Even when they make mistakes, as with PCjr., they have the wherewithal to correct them. There's also a place for high fliers with hit records and knowledge of vertical markets. Having had 1-2-3, the dealers are waiting expectantly for 4-5-6.

**DTM: One could argue that your gamble in entering the retail sphere was unwarranted because you lacked a hot piece of software from the beginning. The Peachtree line, though broad, never had a hit.**

**Imlay:** That's easy to say with hindsight. But we started in 1981, before the hit record syndrome, before 1-2-3, dBase II, Multimate, and all the rest. So our strategy of establishing a brand name for a wide

array of products was sound. It still is, for somebody with greater resources and retailing expertise than we have.

**DTM: Dealers claim you were so intent on building up a brand name and acting like a big company that you failed to listen to your dealers and offer them adequate support.**

**Imlay:** Over the past year we pushed hard to expand our dealer support team. I guess we didn't do a very good job.

**DTM: Maybe your effort came too late. Dealers point out that, unlike your main-frame customers, they have no sense of loyalty; they're a very unforgiving bunch.**

**Imlay:** Yes, obviously.

**DTM: So dealers turned against you?**

**Imlay:** The market turned. We not only found ourselves in a fight for shelf space and hit by price erosion, our whole oem business [ill-fated micro companies like Osborne, Eagle, etc.] dried up to nothing.

**DTM: Is there a market for accounting products—the core of Peachtree and contributor of 44% of its \$22 million in 1983 revenues—sold through the retail stores? Or has that dried up too?**

**Imlay:** IBM obviously thinks there's a market. But look at the increased levels of training and support it is having to offer to dealers. We would have to match that. And in addition, IBM will be upgrading its accounting series to run on the PC AT. We would have to pump in further R&D to match that effort, also. Our sales don't warrant such further spending.

**DTM: A major micro software distributor, Softsel, told us if you had put half**

**your ad dollars into training and supporting dealers you wouldn't be in this mess.**

**Imlay:** More hindsight. Suddenly, everyone has his own version of what our "one biggest mistake" was: you know, mismanagement, Imlay screwed up, etc. All I can tell you is that we gave it our best shot. We launched 25 new products in the spring, primed our dealer and remote support operations, and sat back, and waited, and waited. By September it was clear that most of the products were still sitting on the shelves. I had to make a decision, and quickly: play or fold. Sometimes you have to fold.

**DTM: Informed sources put your losses for the first nine months of 1984 at \$12 million, with \$10 million coming from your microsoftware retail operation.**

**Imlay:** That sounds about right.

**DTM: We're told that your retail side contributed only \$9 million in sales over the three quarters, and will do only \$15 million by year-end—\$20 million less than you and all the analysts expected.**

**Imlay:** Maybe a shade more than \$15 million. But essentially your numbers are correct as far as we can tell at this point.

**DTM: How much did you pay for your micro software operation?**

**Imlay:** That depends on whether it's sold in parts or one lump. We've no way of knowing at this time.

**DTM: Some observers say you will be lucky to get your original stake back because of the absence of any single outstanding product.**

**Imlay:** I don't agree. Our education and home software lines have broad appeal to a mass market outfit. We have good distribution channels established for the rest of the line. Experts say our Back to Basics accounting package is very good. The program has been converted to run on the Apple Macintosh, and the feeling is that any software that runs on the Mac right now is in hog heaven. We also have ongoing revenue streams from the so-called less interesting products.

**DTM: You're noted as a communicator and predictor of industry events. Did your crystal ball cloud over? Did you for once, as they say, screw up?**

**Imlay:** Well, I assume full responsibility. But I defend my decisions all the way down the line, as I defend this one. Three years ago when we bought Peachtree we were "courageous." I was a hero. And each year, as revenue grew—\$3.3 million in '81, \$9.4 million in '82, and \$22 million last year—they all applauded my foresight. Now suddenly I'm a bum. But if you ask me one year from now whether I made the right decision this time, I think you'll find I did. ©



ILLUSTRATION BY ANTHONY SCHIANO

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

to a fast-changing business." Others just talked of "disorganization."

For all of this, MSA chairman and chief executive John Imlay takes some of the blame, but says his critics are enjoying the luxury of hindsight. "We gave it our best shot," he told DATAMATION (see "MSA's Rotten Peach").

Success in the microcomputer software business, contend the dealers, appears to require skills the independent mainframe and minicomputer software vendors have not yet developed. The vendors claim they can develop those skills, and perhaps circumvent the retail channel through direct sales to dp execs.

Frank Chisholm, executive vice president at Cullinet Software, Westwood, Mass., MSA's biggest competitor in the mainframe software domain, says a software sale is a software sale, and all businesses are the same. Yet, he adds, when it comes to microcomputer software, "you need mass merchandising talent in-house, and they [MSA] don't seem to have it."

The industry now boasts so many vendors and products that it is difficult to differentiate one from another. As a result, brand recognition, advertising, and promotion—all the characteristics of consumer goods marketing—are now taking top priority. Consequently, several of the leading microcomputer software companies recruited a new breed of executive, one who formerly was equally adept at selling soft drinks, cigarettes, or soap.

"The business, increasingly, is being permeated by packaged goods specialists," said John Beruer, former group marketing director at Pepsi-Cola and now director of marketing for the Computerworks chain. As an example of this breed, he cites John Sculley (also from Pepsi), who is Apple's president, and Henry Cardello (formerly with Coca-Cola), now director of marketing for the largest microcomputer software company, Lotus Development Corp., of Cambridge, Mass.

The most compelling reason for MSA's problems was not a lack of a Proctor and Gamble marketer on staff, but the most simple and obvious one. The retail world demands a hot product, one that screams off the shelves, and MSA didn't have one. "All MSA's slick marketing and all the tricks couldn't make up for the lack of a major product," says Frank Dodge, cofounder and ceo of McCormack and Dodge, Natick, Mass., another leading MSA competitor.

As one industry wag described the deficiency of MSA/Peachtree's exotic "scratch and sniff" ad campaign, which included ads that exuded a fruity peach aroma: "It takes more than sweet-smelling software."

"In the retail microcomputer soft-

ware world of today," says Cullinet's Chisholm, "the dealers display no vendor loyalty. The best, the most functional product, always wins out." He added that this was in marked contrast to the mainframe software world, "which exhibits high degrees of loyalty."

In this manner, a series of "de facto hits" have won out over the competition, starting with VisiCalc six years ago and progressing through such popular disks as Wordstar, 1-2-3, dBase II, and Multimate. Now a new phase in the microcomputer software business is approaching, due in part to the rapid rise of the pc and demand to tap into the corporate database. Ironically, these pressures may bring some order out of the chaos and play into the hands of the mainframe software vendors. "Out of these trends is emerging the need for greater MIS management control and standardization," notes Dodge. "Now the MIS manager is looking for a superset of all of his end users' functional requirements in one prod-

### **MSA was too intent on building a brand name and acting like a big company, says retailer Merrin.**

uct. Standardization is flowing in the wake of central MIS control."

The evolution of the micro marketplace, with greater MIS control, may place the dealer in a secondary role in the future distribution process. Dodge predicts that this shift would have a tendency to "shut out" the retail stores.

"They know how to sell simple, more generic applications such as spreadsheets and word processors," he adds. "But when it comes to more arcane business needs like general ledger and accounts payable, the dealers are forced to rely on the software vendors' promotional skills and expertise."

Many mainframe software companies are thus well placed to bring their traditional business software expertise to bear at the workstation level—if they can develop the vital micro-mainframe links.

In fact, the rewards of doing this can be sudden and unexpected. "Within six weeks of our November 1983 launch of PC Link, we'd reaped \$1.6 million worth of business. And sales have continued to boom all year," contends Dodge.

Cullinet has adopted a similar approach, and has acquired relational decision support software for the workstation, its so-called Goldengate.

"Strange as it may seem," says Cullinet's Chisholm, "a good mainframe software company is now one of the best placed to succeed in the microcomputer software business." The key, he adds, is that Cullinet and the others are now in a position to offer additional avenues of

purchase, in some cases more convenient and more in line with MIS plans.

"Though I don't believe," he is quick to add, that "this eliminates the need for the retail store. On one side are the more generic productivity tools, such as spreadsheets and word processors. At the other side are the business applications, like accounting or inventory control. We have the expertise in the latter case; the retailers have the edge in the generic sphere. They have spawned a number of hit spreadsheets—a product their store personnel find relatively easy to sell—but they haven't the faintest idea how to sell and support a general ledger system.

Imlay says he had sensed, for several years, that this shift to central control and standardization would occur. And despite his costly education in the retail area, he claims his company stands to gain more than most.

The one thing of value extracted from his Peachtree "experiment," says Imlay, is the Peachlink micro-mainframe connection and related applications, which he says MSA will not sell off. Thus the new MSA strategy is to compete head-on with the retail dealers for the big MIS purchases.

MSA, Cullinet, McCormack & Dodge, and the other leading mainframe software companies will now attempt to cut out the retailer with the proposal that the MIS manager buy his software direct through their well-established sales and support operations—which, as things stand now, are more familiar to the MIS manager.

Imlay admits to selling at least \$400,000 worth of hot packages like Lotus 1-2-3 every month as a value-added reseller through his mainframe software sales force. "It's only the beginning," he says of his one-stop shopping plan for MIS managers.

McCormack & Dodge is angling to strengthen its micro software presence, sources reveal, by negotiating to buy a micro software company. But, according to Dodge, the company has backed out at a very advanced stage in the acquisition talks. Did Peachtree influence his decision? "No, IBM entry into the PC software business did," he responds. "We've decided to wait and see how that turns out." Pulling away from the retail side may have been the right thing for MSA to do, but should a retail involvement by the other mainframe software companies be ruled out?

"No, I don't believe so," says Cullinet's Chisholm. "I don't know that if we had a hit record we wouldn't be tempted. We certainly don't rule the retail sphere out. We leave it as an open question for now." ©



# ADR<sup>®</sup> WARE<sup>™</sup>

## ADR/ROSCOE<sup>®</sup>, VOLLIE<sup>®</sup>, THE LIBRARIAN<sup>®</sup>.

### Examples of ADR's ability to design software with a future.

In an industry where few products are expected to have a long, useful life, one software company has consistently produced products with staying power. ADR.

Cases in point: ADR's ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN. ROSCOE and VOLLIE for on-line programming in the MVS and DOS/VSE environments. The LIBRARIAN for source program management control in virtually any on-line programming environment. VOLLIE was introduced over 8 years ago. ROSCOE and The LIBRARIAN have been in use for over 15 years. And although it may seem incredible, all three are still operating at peak efficiency for the over 10,000 installations that rely on them every day.

Because, and equally incredible, ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN are still considered state of the art today. Why? The fact is, ADR will not allow its software to become outdated. ADR software is constantly updated, so far at a cost of over \$50 million over the years for ROSCOE, VOLLIE and The LIBRARIAN alone.

Simply put, ADR doesn't believe in obsolescence. And if your software doesn't become obsolete, neither will your applications.

And when IBM introduces a new operating environment, program conversions aren't far behind. For example, when IBM changed its TSO-SPF architecture, it took 15 minutes to get The LIBRARIAN to work with it. And that was done over the phone.

Nobody's products outperform ADR's on-line productivity products. Not even IBM's. The simple fact is that ADR software uses less of your computer's resources. For example, with ROSCOE, after the first terminals sign on, each additional terminal takes approximately an extra 35K of virtual memory. According to IBM's recommendation, with their TSO/ISPF, the

same expansion uses an extra 2,000K.

ROSCOE also provides for a quick response time. And when your computer's response time is quicker, application development and maintenance go quicker. So your programmers produce more. And increased productivity helps solve the major problem facing data processing today—the application backlog.

When you use ADR software you can be sure you're using software that performs and will continue to perform.

So next time you're considering a new software product from someone else, ask to take a look at some of their old products. If they're still around.

Then call 1-800-ADR-WARE or mail us the coupon and learn more about the software that can help your computers do everything they promised.

**Before you make a software decision mail in the coupon below.  
Or call in N.J. (201) 874-9000 or toll free 1-800-ADR-WARE**

DM 12/84

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH INC.  
Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540

Please send me more information about ADR/ROSCOE<sup>®</sup>, VOLLIE<sup>®</sup>,  
The LIBRARIAN<sup>®</sup>

Please send me information about ADR seminars.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Computer Equipment \_\_\_\_\_

**ADR<sup>®</sup> WARE<sup>™</sup>**  
From idea to application, we get you there faster.

# SPEAKING IN CODES

**The Treasury Department has ordered all banks to use the Data Encryption Standard in electronic funds transfers with the government.**

by Edith Myers

A Treasury Department mandate concerning electronic funds transmissions to the government is meeting with a mixed reaction among vendors and bankers. The directive, issued internally in August, requires that all government agencies use the National Bureau of Standards' (NBS) Data Encryption Standard (DES) to initiate or receive electronic funds transfer transactions after June 1, 1988.

"I think it's great," says William Maroney, president of the EFT Association, a Washington, D.C., organization of companies involved in the development and implementation of automated payments services and systems. His group includes commercial banks, retailers, EFT networks, thrift institutions, finance companies, brokerages, insurance companies, telecommunications providers, manufacturers, and data processors. "Encryption is good," says Maroney, "and if you have to go this way, this is the least disruptive way to do it."

The American Bankers Association (ABA) is not so sure. In a letter to Treasury Secretary Donald Regan, the ABA expresses "certain reservations about the ramifications" of the directive. The association says that while it appears initially to apply only to government agencies, "it would eventually affect all banks that send EFT transactions to these government agencies. Banks would find themselves being required to comply with a standard designed to be voluntarily adopted."

The ABA says most bankers support the standard but that they "bridled at the notion of a voluntary standard being imposed on industry users." Two bankers privately acknowledge they were surprised by the directive. They feel the Treasury Department should have worked more closely with banks before issuing the order.

In its letter, the ABA objects to the directive being issued with no advance notice and without any bank participa-

tion in the decision-making process. It says the directive could impose "significant costs on smaller banks" that may not be able to justify the cost of a message authentication system because of a low volume of Treasury payments.

Maroney doesn't see cost justification as a problem. "If a bank can't do it, if it would be technologically burdensome, there are other ways. Banks can find other people to do that job for them, such as service bureaus or other banks."

Maroney says most EFT Association members were ready for DES implementation before the rule was put out. "With them it's been a question of finding a vendor and saying 'roll it in here, we're ready.'"

Critics have begun proposing ways of taking the sting out of the directive. The ABA has called for the establishment of a government/industry committee, formal or informal, to cooperate in putting the DES into effect. And the Federal Reserve Board, which has opted for a somewhat different system of encryption, has asked the Treasury Department to defer its directive to permit a full study "to determine the likely effect on financial institutions." The Fed says such a study should include both operating and cost considerations of the proposal.

Several vendors, meanwhile, have jumped into the fray with products aimed at providing banks with encryption services using the DES model. Analytics Inc., of Willow Grove, Pa., has a system called Sherlock, which is based on the DES algorithm. It has installed the system in more than 300 banks, including two Federal Reserve Banks.

Another vendor, Techland Systems Inc. of New York, is in the process of implementing DES for the Fed. At

**The Federal Reserve Board has asked the Treasury to defer its directive in order to study the directive's effect on financial institutions.**

Comdex last month, Techland introduced an NBS-approved DES processor based on technology developed for that work.

Harris Landgarten, president of Techland, says the Treasury directive has "established an awfully big market for us. The technology is here. It's easily implemented and is one of the most secure solutions."

Landgarten says Techland's product is for security of data both along communications lines and within personal computers. On the communications end, a micro-to-mainframe communications link can have data encryption added as an option as if the micro were a standard IBM data encryption terminal, he says.

The DES was issued by the NBS in January 1977 as the official algorithm for use by federal agencies that encrypt non-classified data transmissions. It has since been accepted by the American National Standards Institute. The DES issued by the NBS is similar to one proposed to the standards body by IBM, and the industry leader is generally acknowledged to dominate the DES product market.

Techland hopes to dent this domination. Landgarten says his company is offering a \$2,000 data encryption option for its 3270 emulation line. He says it includes an IBM 3680 feature that allows a micro to talk to IBM mainframes with data encryption installed.

Carolyn Cook, vice president of marketing and sales for Dylakor, of Granada Hills, Calif., sees the Treasury direc-

**The First National Bank of Boston "looked into encryption in the past and found problems."**

tive as something that will encourage competition for her firm's DYL-Security, a software implementation of the DES introduced in January. "It [the directive] is obviously going to create a demand and there are a lot of people now in the software business who are going to want to get on the bandwagon," she says. "But we already have our product in place."

Jim Farrell III, manager of technical information at Motorola in Austin, Texas, believes the Treasury directive will "open up a nice market" for his company's NBS-approved M6859 DES chip. Motorola has been producing the M6859 for five years. It is a monolithic MOS integrated circuit designed to be implemented in a wide range of equipment requiring protection of data via cryptographic measures.

William Synott, senior vice president and head of the Information Systems Division at the First National Bank of Boston, believes that encryption will ultimately be provided as a matter of course by systems vendors. "We'll protect everything," he predicts.

Farrell agrees with him. Motorola sells its chips to systems manufacturers, and he sees them "gearing up" to meet the demand created by the Treasury directive. Many of them will decide on the Motorola chip, he says.

Synott, in late October, had not seen the Treasury directive and was unsure of its potential impact on his bank. "We've looked into encryption in the past and found problems. We've found it's impossible to do some things without the cooperation of a lot of other people."

He says his bank encrypts data internally and in communications between the bank and the Federal Reserve in

# DunsPlus: The Micro Solution That Reflects The Way You Do Business

You've heard the buzzwords: user friendly, integrated, smarter, faster, cheaper. But when you push the rhetoric aside you're still asking the same question, "Why can't I get a system that solves more problems than it creates?"

You can. It's called DunsPlus and it's built to respond to your information-related business demands without creating demands of its own.

DunsPlus gives the IBM PC XT a built-in business environment. This lets you mold DunsPlus to fit the way you do business.

Within the DunsPlus environment is a software base of the best. Lotus, MultiMate, Western Union electronic mail (to name but a few), are all ready for immediate use. But additional programs to solve your unique problems can also be added with ease.

Instant, yet controlled, access to your choice of mainframes and subscription databases is also a part of the DunsPlus environment. And transferring data throughout the system is as easy as moving a piece of paper from the In Box to the Out Box.

Immediate end-user productivity is not an issue: DunsPlus is a menu-driven system requiring minimal keystrokes for maximum results.

Installation is not an issue: DunsPlus is installed by IBM.

End-user training is not an issue: Training and support are part and parcel of DunsPlus.

Flexibility is not an issue: Any part of the DunsPlus solution--hardware, software, or service--can be tailored to meet your precise business needs.

In fact, there are no issues. DunsPlus does what you want, the way you want it--now.

Designing systems that reflect the way you do business is business as usual for us. NOMAD2, the premier 4th-Generation-Language/DBMS from D&B Computing Services, has made us a leader in the field of information management services. And as your needs evolve, so do we. DunsPlus is just the latest step in translating technological advances into usable business tools --tools that reflect the way you do business.

## **DunsPlus: An Innovation In End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet**

**DunsPlus**

**BB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For further information call: 800-DNB-PLUS. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to DunsPlus, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.

Lotus spreadsheet and graphics from Lotus Development Corporation. MultiMate™ word processing from MultiMate International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. NOMAD2 is a trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

# LINK/1™ T-1 Facilities Management System The Industry Standard By Which All Others Are Judged

FLEXIBLE SWITCHING

DIGITAL FACSIMILE

DIGITAL DATA

COMPRESSED VIDEO

32 kbps VOICE

**Timeplex®**

Timeplex, Inc.  
400 Chestnut Ridge Road  
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675  
201-930-4600

Timeplex Canada Inc.  
90 Nolan Court, #44  
Markham, Ont. L3R 4L9  
416-475-1961

Timeplex Ltd.  
North Parkway  
Leeds LS14 6PX U.K.  
0532/73-51-41

Timeplex Europe  
Blvd. A. Reyers 207-209  
B-1040 Brussels, Belgium  
02/734-9703

# **Q:** How Many People Are Afraid Of Your 4-GL/DBMS?

# **A:** None, If You Have EZNOMAD.

That's right. EZNOMAD is a major extension of NOMAD2 that pulls novice and infrequent end-users into the mainstream of mainframe computing. EZNOMAD's screen-driven environment requires no key words, system commands, or knowledge of syntax for operation.

With EZNOMAD, your end-users can sit back and follow a series of English-language instructions, menus, and pick-and-point screens. Now, those busy "management types" who "never have the time" to learn mainframe computing don't need to take the time. Infrequent users no longer need to "relearn" the system every couple of months.

EZNOMAD's micro-like capabilities access essentially all of the functions and power of NOMAD2. Imagine a senior manager in your company developing databases, creating applications, maintaining databases, and writing ad hoc reports — without your help.

Your senior management will not only be pleased with the capabilities of EZNOMAD, they will also be delighted with the cost of EZNOMAD—its's free to all NOMAD2 licensees.

In other words, you get the ease-of-use of a micro and the tremendous power and flexibility only a mainframe can deliver. And the price is right.

It's nice to know that when you pick NOMAD2 as the 4-GL/DBMS for your company, EVERYBODY will know first-hand that you've made the right choice.

EZNOMAD is the latest innovation in end-user computing from Dun & Bradstreet. NOMAD, now NOMAD2, has evolved over the years to keep pace with the demands for providing business professionals with maximum computing power. EZNOMAD is a major stride in that direction.

## **NOMAD2: An Innovation In End-User Computing From Dun & Bradstreet**

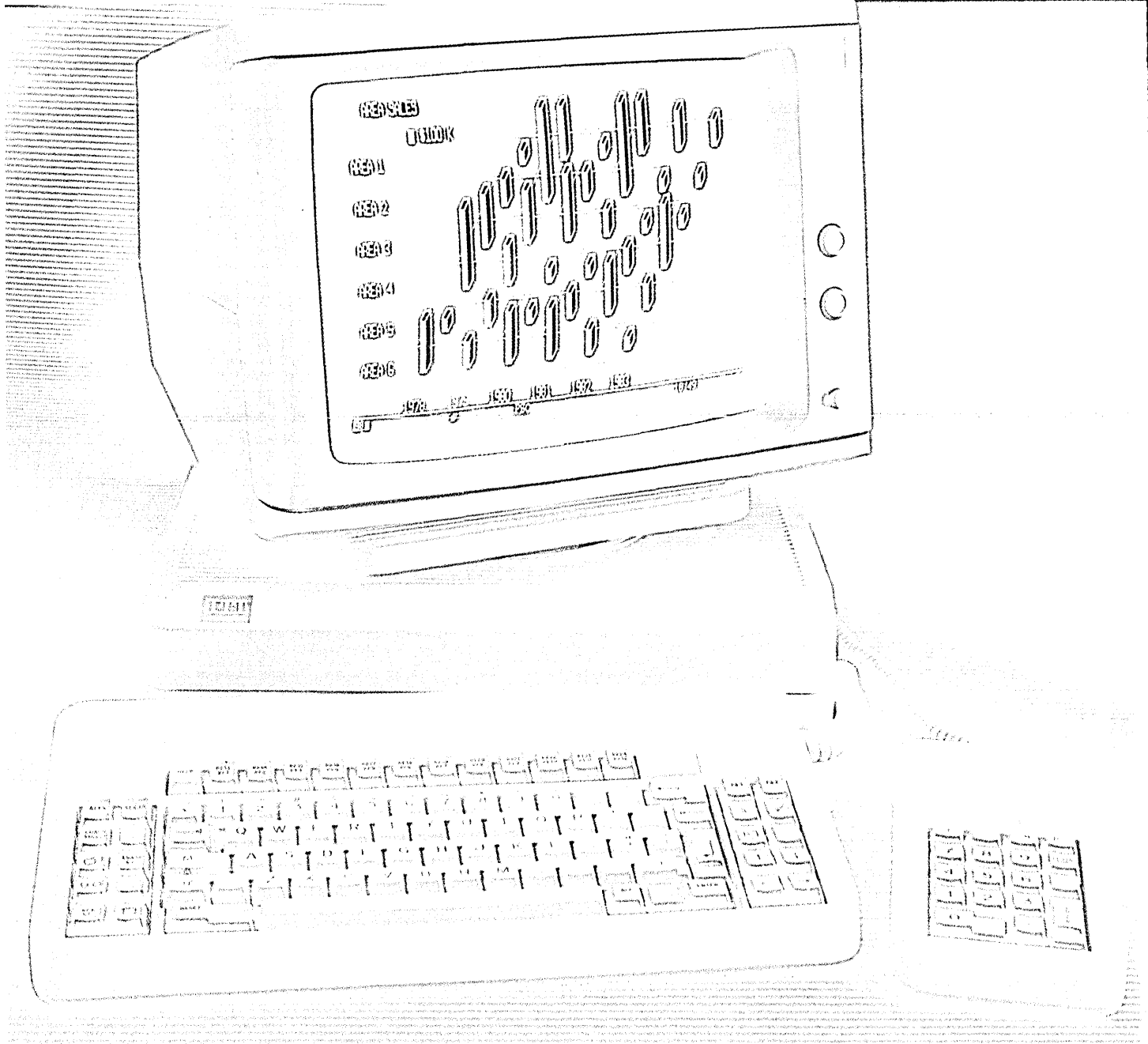
**D&B Computing  
Services**

**DB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For more information call: Roger Cox at (203) 762-2511. Or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Roger at: D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

CIRCLE 26 ON READER CARD



# THE ITT 9236. IT HAS THE FUNCTIONS YOU WANT TODAY, THE FLEXIBILITY YOU'LL NEED TOMORROW.

When it comes to extended functions, our new 9236 display has everything. For instance, it gives you dual logical units that let you change applications with a single keystroke. It has selectable screen formats so you can use one display to handle more than one application. It can use a light pen or operate a display-attached printer so you can make local copies at your workstation. It offers the ergonomic benefits of a non-glare matte finish. A compact, low-profile keyboard. And a flicker-

free, high-resolution, 14-inch screen that tilts and swivels. On top of all this, our 9236 gives you extended data stream and programmed symbols for color graphics. Plus a long list of exclusive ITT productivity features, like automated keystrokes, built-in notepad, dynamic color assignment, and auto log off/power off. But perhaps the most important thing we've built into our 9236 is a flexible, open architecture. The kind of architecture that'll take you into net-

working, the electronic office, or wherever else you want to grow. Of course it wasn't easy designing in all this and keeping the 9236's price competitive, too. But, then again, giving you more display for your money has always been what ITT Courier is all about. For more information, contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Dept. at 1-800-528-1400, toll-free.



## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

Washington. "We're not using it on Bankwire [a banking network operated by Payment & Telecommunications Services Corp., an operating subsidiary of Payments and Administration Communication Corp., New York] because everybody on Bankwire would have to have it and they don't." The bank also uses encryption in its automated teller machines; he says, "everybody does."

Synott does not believe that encryption, through the DES or some other standard, will become universal overnight. "We have to do it in pieces." Of the Treasury's four-year time frame, he says, "Yes, that's reasonable."

John Hancock, senior vice president of corporate systems at the Wells Fargo Bank in San Francisco, says Wells Fargo uses the DES "selectively," but he won't go further than that. "It's a matter of corporate policy not to talk about security."

Six of the nation's biggest banks say they are working on implementing the DES as soon as possible. They are Citibank, Chase Manhattan, Chemical Bank, Manufacturers Hanover Trust, Bank of America, and Security Pacific Bank.

Security Pacific began to specify back in 1977 the incorporation of the NBS algorithm in any terminals it purchased. ©

## SUPERCOMPUTERS

# HIGH STAKES AT NSF

**The grand prizes in the National Science Foundation's sweepstakes are multimillion dollar supercomputer centers.**

by Willie Schatz

Welcome to the high-tech version of keeping up with the Joneses. They used to play it for new television sets. Now they're playing it for supercomputers.

Want to be the first kid on your block with one? Just apply for a piece of the National Science Foundation's (NSF) \$18 million Advanced Scientific Computing Centers pie, then sweat it out. Some 22 groups have already done just that. The winners—anywhere from one to three—will get government money to build supercomputer centers. The losers will get to try again.

The field of 22 will be trimmed, probably to six or eight, following the recently completed review of the proposals by NSF's Technical Review Committee and a nationwide group of researchers. Site visits will be made to those applicants deemed worthy of such attention, although their identities will officially remain a secret. The winners won't be announced until February. The winning supercomputer centers are scheduled to begin operations July 1, 1985 and continue under NSF funding for five years. The NSF hopes to open 10 centers by 1990.

Odds are, though, that two awards will be given to proposals involving Cray machines and one to a proposal involving a Control Data Cyber 205 or higher-level machine, such as ETA's GF-10. "There is a sizable population of people at universities who have access to supercomputers now, but they're pretty much entrepreneur sorts," says a computer science professor at a major Eastern university. The professor's school is part of the 12-member Consortium for Scientific Computing, a competitor for one of the NSF grants.

"It's not easy for the general university population to obtain access," he adds. "The field is very restricted. There's inadequate communications capability to remote centers, and the facilities are

# DJC

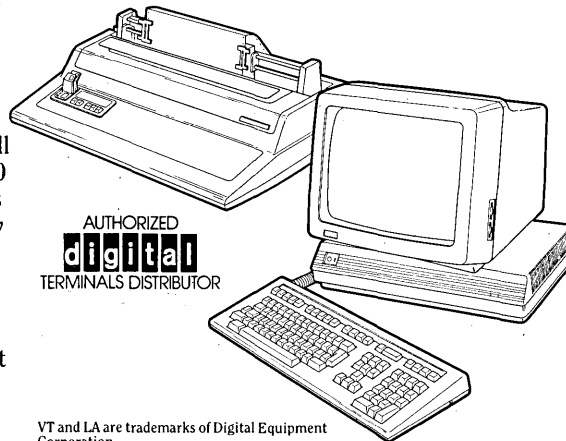
## Recommends Digital Terminals

For Video Display And Printers There's No Name Like Digital

The VT™ 200 family sets a new standard in video terminals. Included are the VT 220 a conversational text only terminal; the VT 240, for text and interactive monochromatic business graphics; and the VT 241, featuring full color graphics. All are compatible with the popular VT 100 series.

Digital's family of printers can fill all your needs. The Letter Print 100 (LA™ 100) gives you three printers in one—draft quality, letter quality and graphics. The LA 50 Personal Printer adds efficient, low cost printing to any personal computer. These new Digital printers feature the same quality and reliability that made the LA 120 the top rated heavy duty Matrix printer in its class.

DJC stocks Digital, both videos and printers—so call DJC, the leader in peripheral distribution, and ask for Digital.



VT and LA are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DJC CORPORATION  
5700 Buckingham Parkway  
Culver City, CA 90230

New Jersey	(201) 780-0802 (800) 526-2823
Illinois	(312) 790-4466
Texas	(713) 541-9611
Colorado	(303) 233-9236
Hawaii	(808) 943-1944
California:	
San Francisco	(415) 254-9550 (800) 227-2610
Los Angeles	(213) 410-9250 (800) 421-3960
Irvine	(714) 851-5011
Florida:	
Orlando	(305) 629-1595 (800) 321-0800



CIRCLE 28 ON READER CARD

x





---

## See how simple financing can be.

Now financing IBM equipment doesn't have to be a whole lot more complicated than signing on our dotted line.

To begin with, our master agreement is a mere four pages long. And you only need to sign it once.

Your signature will get you flexible financing. We offer a wide range of lease or installment purchase options to help you tailor a plan that suits your company's needs.

Your signature also gets you low rates. We're competitive.

Even if you want to add or upgrade equipment down the road, a simple supplement to your original contract is all it takes.

So how do you go about getting IBM Credit Corporation financing?

Just call the same person who helps you choose the IBM computer or office equipment you need.

Your IBM marketing representative.

It's that simple.

**IBM**<sup>®</sup>

*Credit Corporation*

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

vily overloaded.

"The major goal of the NSF program is to open up supercomputers to people who are knowledgeable but can't use them right now."

This source's favorites to make the cut are the professor's group, the University of Illinois, a group led by General Atomic Inc. (the West Consortium), and a combination of the National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR)—which already has a supercomputer—and the University Corporation for Atmospheric Research. The second tier of contenders includes Cornell University; a Washington consortium of Boeing Computer Services, the University of Washington, and George Washington University; a Hous-

### **"The capacity of today's supercomputers is orders of magnitude too small for problems of current urgency in science and technology."**

ton Area Research Consortium (HARC), which hopes to use the supercomputer as the basis for a high-tech center; the University of Minnesota, which currently has a Cray and a Cyber 205; Purdue University, which owns a Cyber 205; the University of Michigan; and a consortium of Carnegie-Mellon University and Westinghouse Corp.

The main competition, not surprisingly, is between Cray and CDC. Ten proposals involve Cray machines, ranging from the smallest X-MP to the high-end Cray 2. The seven applicants requesting Cybers are HARC, Colorado State University, Purdue, Minnesota (which has also requested a Cray), the University of Georgia, the Consortium for Scientific Computing, and the West Consortium. Other machines suggested by potential participants include two Floating Point Systems boxes driven by IBM front ends, three Denelcors, and one Amdahl.

At least one of the vendors isn't taking any chances. CDC, despite the other requests for its machines, has submitted a proposal for \$3.5 million per year for a supercomputer center that could be shared by many universities that currently are not able to get their hands on supercomputers.

Indeed, restricted access has been a fact of supercomputer life almost since the machines hit the planet. In this business, time is money. Lots of money. The problem has been obvious at least since 1982, when the Lax Panel on Large Scale Computing in Science and Engineering, sponsored by NSF and the Department of Defense, issued a report charging that "important segments of the research and defense communities lack effective access to supercomputers; and students are

neither familiar with their special capabilities nor trained in their use."

The panel added that "access to supercomputers is inadequate in all disciplines. The capacity of today's supercomputers is several orders of magnitude too small for problems of current urgency in science, engineering, and technology. Nevertheless, the development of supercomputers, as now planned in the U.S., will yield only a small fraction of the capability and capacity thought to be technically achievable in this decade. Computer manufacturers in the U.S. have neither the financial resources nor the commercial motivation in the present market to undertake the requisite exploratory research and development without partnership with government and universities."

Enter the NSF, which has wanted to play this game all along but was held back by a lack of money. Congress's fiscal year 1985 appropriation of \$40 million was the first time it heeded the NSF's cries for help. Before, the foundation had been one of many voices crying in the wilderness.

"The NSF has realized for two years that the residents of the academic community don't have the access to supercomputers that the federal laboratories have," says Larry Lee, program director for supercomputer centers at the NSF. "These grants should provide the research community with supercomputer centers of excellence. They will be major nodes on a future national network. That will enable researchers to share codes, share model results, and perform many of the other vital functions they have been unable to do because of the lack of access.

The NSF program is important to maintaining U.S. leadership in the development of supercomputers, Lee says. "This program widens the marketplace for useful scientific tools. It will directly assist the development of supercomputers. It will also provide a larger base of trained individuals in the use and applications of supercomputers and the development of software tools. And industry will clearly benefit."

Just what industry wants to hear. It has almost everything it needs—the technology, the brains, and the know-how—to put supercomputers on the streets tomorrow. It is only missing one ingredient: price. A Cray goes for anywhere from \$4 million to \$14 million. Toss in another \$1.5 million to \$5 million for peripherals, depending on their sophistication. Don't forget the substantial capital investment required for startup costs, such as site preparation. Then add another \$30,000 per month for the service contract. And you wonder why they're not flooding the market?

It's not because the demand isn't there. It is, in spades (see "Amdahl's Super Cpu Gamble," Nov. 1, p. 36). It's the supply side that's lacking. The only American universities offering shelter to the supercomputer homeless are Minnesota, Purdue, and Colorado State.

"We're clearly behind in the number of installations we have, compared to Europe and Japan," says Marcelo Gumucio, Cray's executive vice president of marketing. "We fell asleep. We're a little late in this game. The NSF is trying to make up for it, and I think we're going to catch up."

"The number of people trying to use the supercomputer is far more than the number of people actually using one," says Kenneth Wilson, the Cornell University Nobel laureate and professor of physical science. "People who wanted to use supercomputers had to beg, borrow, or steal the time. That's why this NSF program is so important.

"It's also extremely crucial to industry. Industrial users are very dependent on universities. They can train students, thereby giving industries a head start. Universities provide homes for beta tests. Basic research in the universities is very important."

Even Congress recognizes that. "Congress really stuck it out," Wilson says. "So there's a lot of pressure on the NSF. If they were only giving one award, everybody would have known what proposal to put in to win. With three awards, the NSF is going to get a reasonable picture of what universities are capable of doing, even from the losers. What's really

### **"The industry will benefit because the program will provide more individuals trained in the use of supercomputers and the development of software tools."**

needed is to formulate a program of the 40 top universities to deal with the supercomputer revolution. The NSF can get information from that through this program."

"It's absolutely essential that the NSF take a very bold viewpoint with the communications issue," says Steven Orszag, an engineering professor at Princeton who pioneered the benchmarking of a Cray X-MP and a Fujitsu 200 (see "The Japanese Supercomputer Challenge," May 15, p. 112). "It's very important to make the access user friendly. It must be state of the art. It's incumbent upon them to do a first-class job."

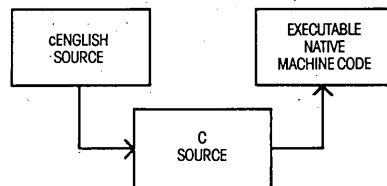
The NSF plans to do that. "We've wanted to do this for a long time," the foundation's Lee says. "But we weren't in a position to because we never had the funds. Now we do. The centers will be

# cENGLISH™

## The C Generation Language.

**What is cENGLISH?** cENGLISH is a comprehensive fourth generation procedural language based on dBASE II™ syntax. It is portable to a wide range of micros and minis. The language features user-transparent interfaces to a wide range of popular C compilers, operating systems, and data base managers.

**How is portability achieved?** cENGLISH through its compiler interface translates cENGLISH into documented C source and uses a host C compiler to produce native machine code.



C source can be embedded in cENGLISH source.

Differences in the operating system and data base manager are handled by the runtime libraries.

The result is that cENGLISH source can be compiled without modification on any micro or mini configuration supporting cENGLISH.

**What about performance?** cENGLISH executes FAST, just like any compiled C program.

**How easy is cENGLISH to use?** While cENGLISH is a powerful high level language that can accommodate complex software development, it remains simple and straightforward to use.

**Call or write for availability of cENGLISH for the following configurations—**

Compilers:

Standard O/S compilers: Lattice C™ for MS/DOS™

Operating Systems:

UNIX, UNIX-like, MS/DOS, Coherent, VMS™

Data Base Managers:

C-ISAM™ and INFORMIX, UNIFY, ORACLE, PHACT, Logix™

Foreign Language Versions:

German, French, Spanish

**Attention MS/DOS users.** Demo version and special introductory offer available for IBM PC, XT, AT, and other MS/DOS systems. Requirements: 256K, hard disk or two floppy disk drives, and MS/DOS 2.1 or higher.

**Attention dBASE II and dBASE III users.** dBASE II to cENGLISH Converter now available; dBASE III Converter available later this quarter. Converted code is portable to micros or minis and executes as fast as original cENGLISH source.

dBASE II and dBASE III are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Lattice is a trademark of Lattice, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. MS/DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. C-ISAM and INFORMIX are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc. Oracle is a trademark of Oracle Inc. PHACT is a trademark of Phact Associates. Logix is a trademark of Logical Software, Inc. IBM PC, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIFY is a trademark of Unity Corp.



### SAMPLE cENGLISH PROGRAM

```

IDENTIFICATIONS
MODULE: Mininame
AUTHOR: bcs
DATE: 8/29/84
REMARKS: Sample cENGLISH program that adds first
names to a file
END IDENTIFICATIONS
  
```

```

GLOBALS
FIXED LENGTH 1 ans
FIXED LENGTH 15 Fname
END GLOBALS
  
```

#### MAIN PROGRAM

```

BEGIN
CLEAR SCREEN
SET ECHO OFF

USE "NAMES"
VIEW BY "ID_FNAME" ASCENDING
  
```

```

AT 23,1 SAY "Add a record? Y or N"
AT 23,25 ENTER ans USING "!"
  
```

```

WHILE ans EQ "Y"
CLEAR GETS
AT 6,1 SAY "Enter first name"
AT 6,20 GET Fname
READ SCREEN
  
```

```

INSERT
Fname = Fname
END INSERT
  
```

```

AT 12,10 SAY "Welcome to cENGLISH;" & Fname
WAIT
AT 14,10 SAY "HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
STORE " " TO ans
STORE " " TO Fname
AT 23,1 SAY "Add another record? Y or N"
AT 23,30 ENTER ans USING "!"
CLEAR ROW 1 THRU 23
  
```

END WHILE

```

AT 12,10 SAY "That's all for now!"
UNUSE "NAMES"
SET ECHO ON
  
```

END PROGRAM

**I'd like to know more about cENGLISH.  
Please send further information.**

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  End User  System House  Dealer  Distributor

Send to: cLINE Inc., 20 West Ontario, Chicago, IL 60610-3809

Telex 516315 Phone (312) 944-4510

In Canada: cLINE Canada, Inc. Complexe La Laurentienne,  
425 St. Amable, Suite 105, Quebec, Canada G1R5E4  
Phone (418) 524-4641

E4Q84

# You live so

A 3M diskette can make one read/write pass on every track, every hour, every day for 200 years and still be in terrific shape.

Has 3M discovered the floppy fountain of youth?

In a way, yes.

We discovered that if

you want to make a floppy that's certified 100% error-free and guaranteed for life, you have to make every last bit of it yourself.

That's why we're the only company that controls every aspect of the manufacturing process.

We make our own magnetic oxides. And the binders that attach them to the dimensionally stable substrate. Which we make ourselves from liquid polyester. Which we make ourselves.

We also test our

---

# Should long.

floppies. At least 327 ways.  
And not just on exotic  
lab equipment with per-  
fectly aligned, spotless  
heads. But also on office  
equipment like yours.  
We even reject a dis-  
kette if its label  
is crooked.

**3M**  
diskettes

Some companies  
claim their floppies are as  
good as ours.

They should live so  
long.

One less thing to  
worry about.™

CIRCLE 30 ON READER CARD

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

used primarily by academic researchers, but industry will also benefit tremendously.

"We see this program becoming a marriage between industry and university groups."

Just don't make wedding plans yet. ©

### NETWORKS

# BRITAIN BUILDS BIG

**What should be Europe's biggest on-line system is being developed to handle income taxes in the U.K.**

by John Lamb

Governments around the world are taking large doses of dp to cure the headaches caused by the increasing complexity of administration. Although the full impact of data systems has scarcely been felt in the day-to-day work of running a country, the bureaucrats are having to face up to difficult problems of systems design and management, many of which affect the structure of government itself.

The British government, for instance, is spending \$1.4 billion on two massive computer projects. One, involving the computerization of the country's personal tax system, promises to be the largest on-line system in Europe, while the other, an ambitious scheme to introduce new technology into the creaking machinery of the welfare system, carries a price tag of close to \$1 billion.

Both projects are designed to reduce staff, improve the service received by British taxpayers, and widen the options open to their political masters. But doubts are already being raised about the assumptions—financial and technological—that underly these prestigious dp developments.

One recent report, produced by the influential Public Accounts Committee, a parliamentary watchdog on financial matters, voiced concern about the whole area of government computing, which will cost an estimated \$350 million this year for hardware and software alone. The committee criticized a lack of forward planning by government departments, poor project management and systems design procedures, a 25% shortfall in computing staff, and overoptimism

about the benefits of computing projects.

"The potential financial and operational benefits of computerization are vast, the risks are significant, and the penalties of failure and delay are high . . . We were not satisfied that enough had been done . . . to secure necessary improvements in controlling the total resources involved," notes the report.

The committee singled out the Department of Health and Social Security (DHSS) for special attention. Two years ago the DHSS revealed a \$1 billion operational strategy for computing involving 14 major projects to be implemented over 15 years. The department estimated the projects would save some \$2.6 billion over 20 years, mainly by allowing it to shed up to 20,000 staff. Nearly every aspect of the welfare state would be computerized including state pensions, child benefits, unemployment benefits, and supplementary benefits.

But the DHSS has already begun to backpedal on its estimates of savings. A key part of the project involves installing 34 terminals in each of the 500 local offices at which claims for benefit are made. The terminals would be connected to three large centers, which would hold databases of information about payments. Due to be installed over the four years from 1987 to 1991, the \$280 million system was originally intended to save some \$530 million by cutting out 6,000 staff. Now the DHSS says it will only cut 4,000 staff and save \$92 million.

"When you get closer into a project and you actually design it in detail and do the precise costings, you get into a different area of figuring," explains Sir Geoffrey Otton, second permanent secretary at the DHSS.

The DHSS project began last autumn with a pilot scheme that involved equipping 14 local offices with personal computers to help in the business of assessing benefit claims. The small machines will eventually be phased out once the mainframe system comes on stream.

In the meantime, civil service unions have not taken keenly to their first brush with new technology. In a report on the personal computer trials, they are critical of the standalone systems. But the unions' biggest bugbear is the loss of jobs.

"Our policy is that we welcome the introduction of new technology provided it is used to improve services and that staff share in its benefits, which means no staff reductions," says a spokesman for the Society of Civil and Public Servants. The spokesman adds that the union does not accept the idea of reducing staffing levels by attrition—that is, leaving unfilled vacancies created when staff retire or leave their jobs. The DHSS has yet

to reach agreement with its unions on the computer strategy.

The unions claim that the DHSS is already desperately short of staff. That shortage has been created in part by Britain's extraordinarily high unemployment rate, which has increased the number of people entitled to supplementary benefits. DHSS employees say they would like to see the new systems used to reach more potential claimants rather than to reduce staffing levels.

"My view of the strategy is that one of its main objectives is to provide a better service to the public through the local offices," says Sir Geoffrey. "That means more accurate payments. It could mean better takeup in some cases in the sense that staff will be able to get things right.

"If that results in rather more money going into people's pockets, I do not know what the view of the Treasury [responsible for government finance] would be about this. But it is our job to deliver the system for which we are legally responsible, as efficiently as we can."

Exactly when the DHSS will deliver its system is in some doubt, however. The original timetable for the 14 projects has already slipped, although the DHSS points out that its original plans were never hard and fast. Contracts for the first of these projects have yet to be signed and they may well have to be changed anyway in the light of a current review of the whole structure of social security. The DHSS is adamant that there be no holdup in its

### **The tax system has come under scrutiny, and criticism, of several watchdog agencies.**

plans. The personal computer project will go ahead next year together with a separate system to handle the payment of unemployment benefits, followed by the local office system. "We have confirmed the validity of our proposals and set up an infrastructure to carry them out," says a spokesman.

The government's other large investment in computing, a system for handling personal tax, is well ahead of the DHSS scheme. Last July, Nigel Lawson, chancellor of the exchequer, gave the project the go-ahead after completion of successful trials.

The Inland Revenue, which collects British taxes, will build a network of 12 centers equipped with ICL mainframes to which 25,000 terminals sited in local tax offices will be linked. The system will be used to administer the Pay As You Earn (PAYE) tax, under which employers deduct tax from their employees' salary checks and forward it to the Inland Revenue. The system involves a great deal of



If you're stuck in the confusion surrounding business communications, we can help you out.

Try to follow the changes in business communications today and you could wind up feeling engulfed by the complexity of it all. But at NYNEX, we have the people to change all that.

Introducing the NYNEX advisors. They're trained professionals who've made it in the toughest communications market—the Northeast. So they have what it takes to guide you to the right choices in voice and data systems and networking for your business.

What's more, they'll even train your people. And help you handle installation.

Best of all, they'll stick with you. So you'll never be stuck again. To find out more, contact a NYNEX Account Executive—leader of a team of NYNEX advisors. 1 800 535-1535, ext. 421. Or send us the coupon below.

Communications without complications.

**NYNEX**

Business Information Systems



For more information, contact a NYNEX Account Executive at: 1 800 535-1535, ext. 421.

Or send in this coupon.

- Please have a NYNEX Account Executive call me.
- Please send me more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

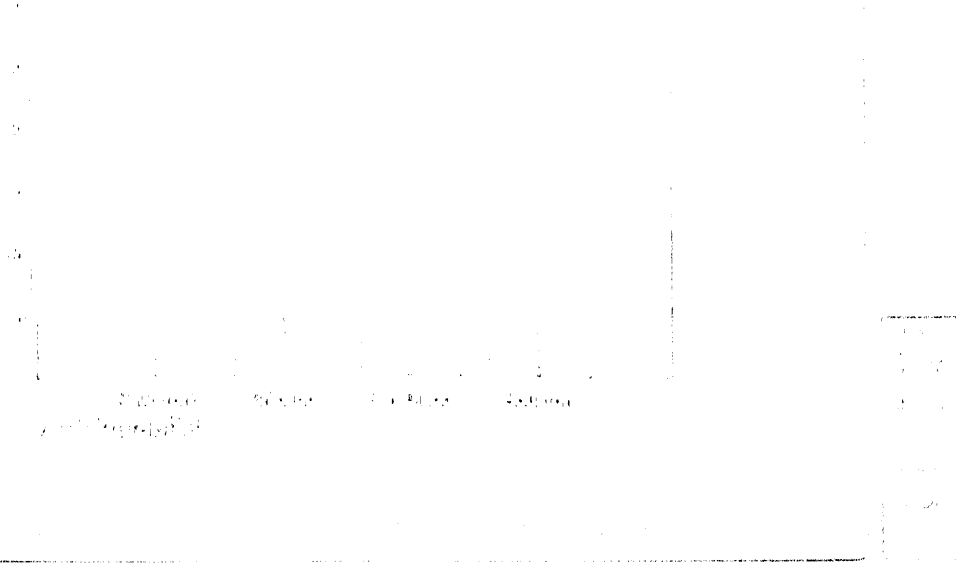
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: NYNEX Business Information Systems  
P.O. Box 2019, Murray Hill Station, New York, NY 10156

CIRCLE 31 ON READER CARD

### Sales Growth



CX4107



1. The chart shows sales growth for various categories. The Y-axis represents percentage growth from 0 to 100. The X-axis lists categories including Singapore, Mexico, U.S. Retail, Australia, and others. A legend on the left indicates that the bars represent Sales Growth.

2. The chart shows sales growth for various categories. The Y-axis represents percentage growth from 0 to 100. The X-axis lists categories including Singapore, Mexico, U.S. Retail, Australia, and others. A legend on the left indicates that the bars represent Sales Growth.

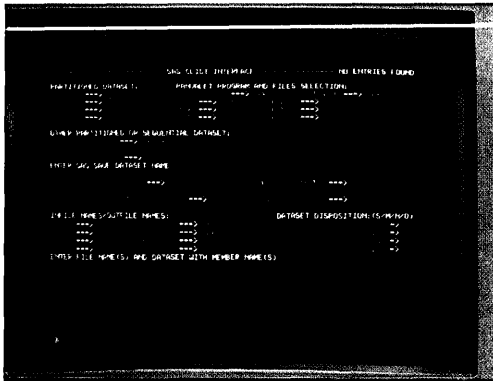
3. The chart shows sales growth for various categories. The Y-axis represents percentage growth from 0 to 100. The X-axis lists categories including Singapore, Mexico, U.S. Retail, Australia, and others. A legend on the left indicates that the bars represent Sales Growth.



# YOUR TWO FAVORITE COMPUTERS NOW HAVE ONE THING IN COMMON. YOUR FAVORITE GRAPHICS TERMINAL.

**Introducing the new CX4100 Series of Tektronix high performance, yet affordable color graphics terminals.**

Now you can have the Tektronix PLOT 10 graphics command set you've always wanted while you use the host of your choice, IBM or DEC. Just by typing a single



Familiar 3270 IBM-style alphanumeric output is fully emulated on all CX4100 terminals. Enhanced IBM-style keyboard is part of the package.

"switch-host" command.

Tek's CX4106, CX4107 and CX4109 are all directly plug compatible with both host environments. One coax to a standard IBM 3270 controller is all you need or one RS-232 connection to your DEC system.

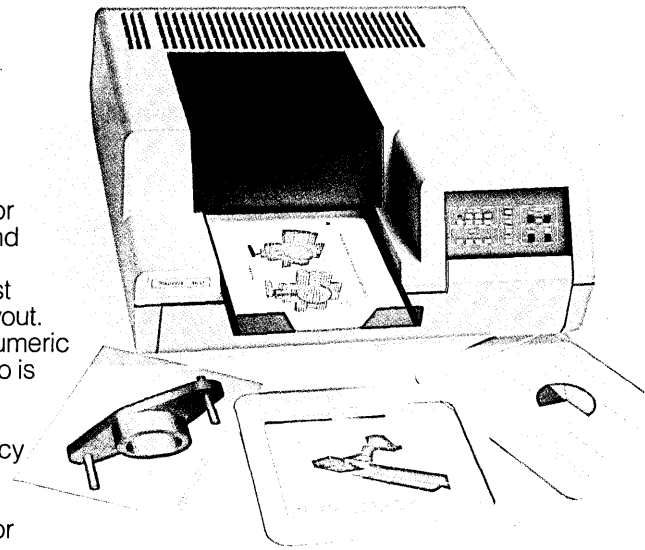
To make your use of existing or new graphics data fast and friendly, the CX Series comes with an

IBM-style keyboard. Plus Tek enhancements: individual key programmability, user-selectable ten-key pad, and joydisk for quick cursor movement and graphics input.

Screen output will be just as familiar as keyboard layout. 32-line 3278/3279 alphanumeric emulation is built in. And so is full support for the 4957 Graphics Tablet, plus full hard copy and transparency output to a full range of Tektronix Color Graphics Copiers and the 4510 Color Graphics Rasterizer.

**IBM flexibility is matched by DEC flexibility. In RS-232 mode, the terminals can run all VT100 applications through the extended ANSI X3.64 command set.** In addition to the host interface port that transmits data at rates up to 38.4k baud, CX terminals are provided with two additional RS-232 ports and a Centronics-style parallel port for connecting a wide range of peripherals.

But best of all you'll have great graphics and full software compatibility. The CX Series will accept many existing programs written for 4010, 4100, and 4110 Series terminals. And they're fully compatible with PLOT 10 IGL, GKS, and TCS programs as well as with popular third-party software such as SAS/GRAPH®, ISSCO's DISSPLA® and TELL-A-GRAF® and Precision Visuals' DI-3000®



Tek's all new precision ink jet 4692 color copier produces very high quality full color transparencies or hard copy.

That's software investment protection — matched by technology protection. CX terminals feature a 60 Hz non-interlaced display with 4096 x 4096 addressability displayed in a 640 x 480 matrix.

16 colors, eight line styles, 11 marker types, rapid area fill, scalable/rotatable text, complete segment support, true zoom and pan, and separate dialog area. It's all there with the full PLOT 10 command set.

So don't wait. Set the best of three worlds on one desk: TEK, DEC, and IBM. Contact your local representative today for information on the CX4100 Series. Call 1-800-547-1512. In Oregon 1-800-452-1877.

**Tektronix®**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

clerical work in assessing what money is due from taxpayers and tracking them as they move from job to job.

The \$364 million network, which will eventually include the tax returns of the self-employed as well as the PAYE data, is due for completion in 1989. The system will provide "greater accuracy, a quicker turn round, and greater reliability," says Chancellor Lawson. It will also be the largest on-line system in Europe, containing over 30 million records on a total of 217GB of disk storage. Some

350,000 lines of COBOL application code will be required for the system, while the Inland Revenue is budgeting for 900 telephone circuits serving 600 district offices.

In return for its investment, the government is looking for savings from an estimated 6,000 job losses, representing 13% of the cost of the project. Remaining Inland Revenue staff will concentrate more on reducing the level of tax evasion in the country, said to represent between 6% and 8% of the gross national product. "The system will allow

staff to concentrate on the black economy," says Chancellor Lawson, referring to uncollected taxes.

Those hunting the tax dodgers will be equipped with CAFS, database searching circuitry for disk drives made by ICL, which greatly speeds ad hoc retrievals. The system will be used to trace taxpayers even when only incomplete information is available.

Remarkably, the computerization of PAYE, or COP, as it is called, has so far come in on time and under budget. "When we started the computer experts told us that all major projects slip by one year and that this one could slip two years," says Inland Revenue chairman Sir Lawrence Airey. "It hasn't slipped at all."

Most people involved in COP agree that this is due to the personal qualities of the project's controller, Steve Matheson. "He is a hard taskmaster," says deputy controller David Powell, "It is a question of getting the commitment of people to plans and targets and not accepting that they are going to change. Slippage is not a word that is accepted round here." Matheson is so highly regarded that the building that houses the project development center in Telford, Shropshire, has been named after him: Matheson House.

Motivation of management at the center and at the 11 main contractors for the project has been crucial, says Powell. High morale, he adds, has enabled problems, particularly with changing software specs, to be overcome. On the software side, a decision to tax unemployment benefits, made by the British parliament after the system had been designed, resulted in 18 man-months of extra work for the development team. "When things like that happen, we throw bodies at it and work through the night," says Powell.

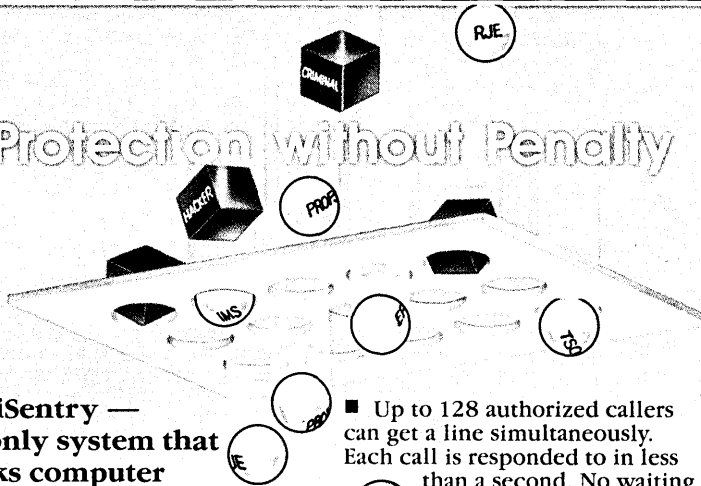
Development staff have been helped to keep within budgets by two things. First, generous contingency funds, and second, a reorganization program by the Inland Revenue, which enabled the number of mainframe centers needed to be reduced by one.

The work has also been eased by the determination of the Inland Revenue to produce a replica of the existing manual system. Clerical procedures are being transferred from paper to computer screen.

Some observers claim that the Inland Revenue has slipped up on the technical side, though. The Institute for Fiscal Studies, a research organization, recently published proposals for the reform of social security in which the institute explores the possibility of integrating the tax and social security systems.

The authors of the proposals claim

## Protection without Penalty



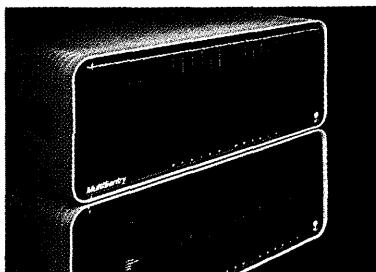
**MultiSentry — the only system that blocks computer fraud by telephone without denying authorized callers quick access to your multiport computer.**

MultiSentry gives you today's most sophisticated, effective defense against computer crime by telephone — and more.

Other systems offer protection that considerably restricts the convenience of authorized callers. MultiSentry's technology actually enhances that convenience.

These are some of MultiSentry's many exclusive features:

- MultiSentry can be accessed by all telephones: by Touchtone, or by rotary phones using TACT's patented voice-activated method — a remarkable ability.



128 calls can be accommodated at the same time by the MultiSentry system.

- Up to 128 authorized callers can get a line simultaneously. Each call is responded to in less than a second. No waiting in a queue.

- MultiSentry is the only security system that activates an alarm mode.

- MultiSentry operates on the analog side of your modem. No callers hear a modem tone until they have been cleared for system access.

- MultiSentry offers three access choices: one direct connect and two call back modes.

Don't let another defenseless day go by. And when you buy protection, don't buy a system

that imposes a penalty of restricted convenience and ease of use. Look into MultiSentry.

Call for full details or a demonstration: 1-800-523-0103, Ext. 510. Your call will get through.



Protection without Penalty

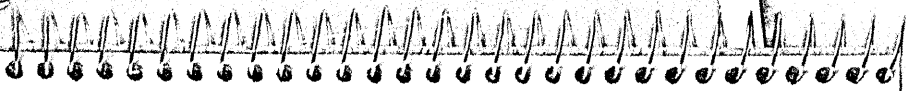
TACT TECHNOLOGY, 100 N. 20th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103 • 215-569-1300

# Batch Processing Systems Lease Agreement

Before you renew your current lease, call Northern Telecom for a 10-minute telephone audit. We'll match our proven, practical, reliable systems, our service, and our *pricing* with any on the market. In fact, Northern Telecom systems deliver more throughput per dollar than any competitive system. With constant pressure to contain costs, doesn't it make good sense to compare? Call now.



© Northern Telecom 1984



## Match this: Your system nt northern telecom

Long-term savings on multi-year leases, plus discounts of up to 30% on lease renewals.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Service professionals in 157 cities. Average service response time in major locations is less than two hours. Nationwide, less than three hours.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
State-of-the-art 1500/2000 lines-per-minute band printers combine high volume output and exceptional reliability.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

*30 days delivery on all batch system equipment.*



# Match our batch! Call 1-800-331-3113.

CIRCLE 34 ON READER CARD

---

SOFTWARE SHOULDN'T MAKE YOU FEEL FOOLISH.



**INTRODUCING ABILITY.™**

**THE BUSINESS SOFTWARE THAT  
WORKS WITH YOU. NOT AGAINST YOU.**

---



Choosing business software can really be a circus. Sometimes all the jokes seem to be at your expense.

But there's no need to clown around anymore with hard to learn programs. Now you have the ABILITY™.

Like a welcome blast of clean, fresh air, ABILITY is the new business software for the 80's. If you care about excellence, but don't feel like marrying a computer to get it: ABILITY is for you.

This is a program smart enough to help you do significant things with ease. Without having to go through foolishness first. And ABILITY is made to be learned in less than a day.

Look at the menu screen above and see what we mean. The entire program is quick, and understandable. A pleasure to use.

A reminder line's always on your screen, to show you exactly where you are and what you can choose next. And, when you want it, help is yours in a key stroke.

Easy? Definitely.

But this product is also very powerful.

ABILITY includes spreadsheet, database, word processing, telecommunication, graphs –and “Presentation!”, an exclusive feature to present ideas with new impact.

ABILITY has complete integration of all these functions (not just partial like some). That bit of hard work on our part means it's easy for you to use one function with another.

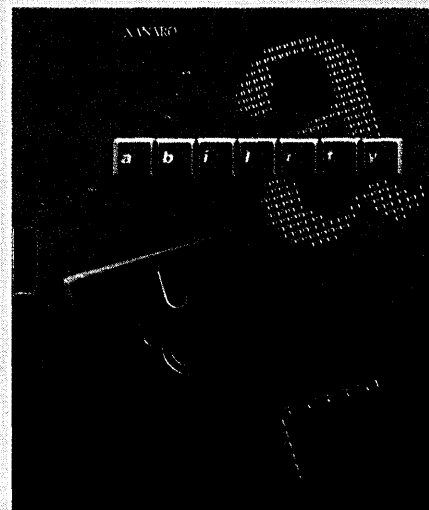
Like words with graphs, or all of it with telecommunications.

In fact, ABILITY gives you the versatility that many competitors lack. The more you know about the others, the more you'll be impressed with ABILITY.

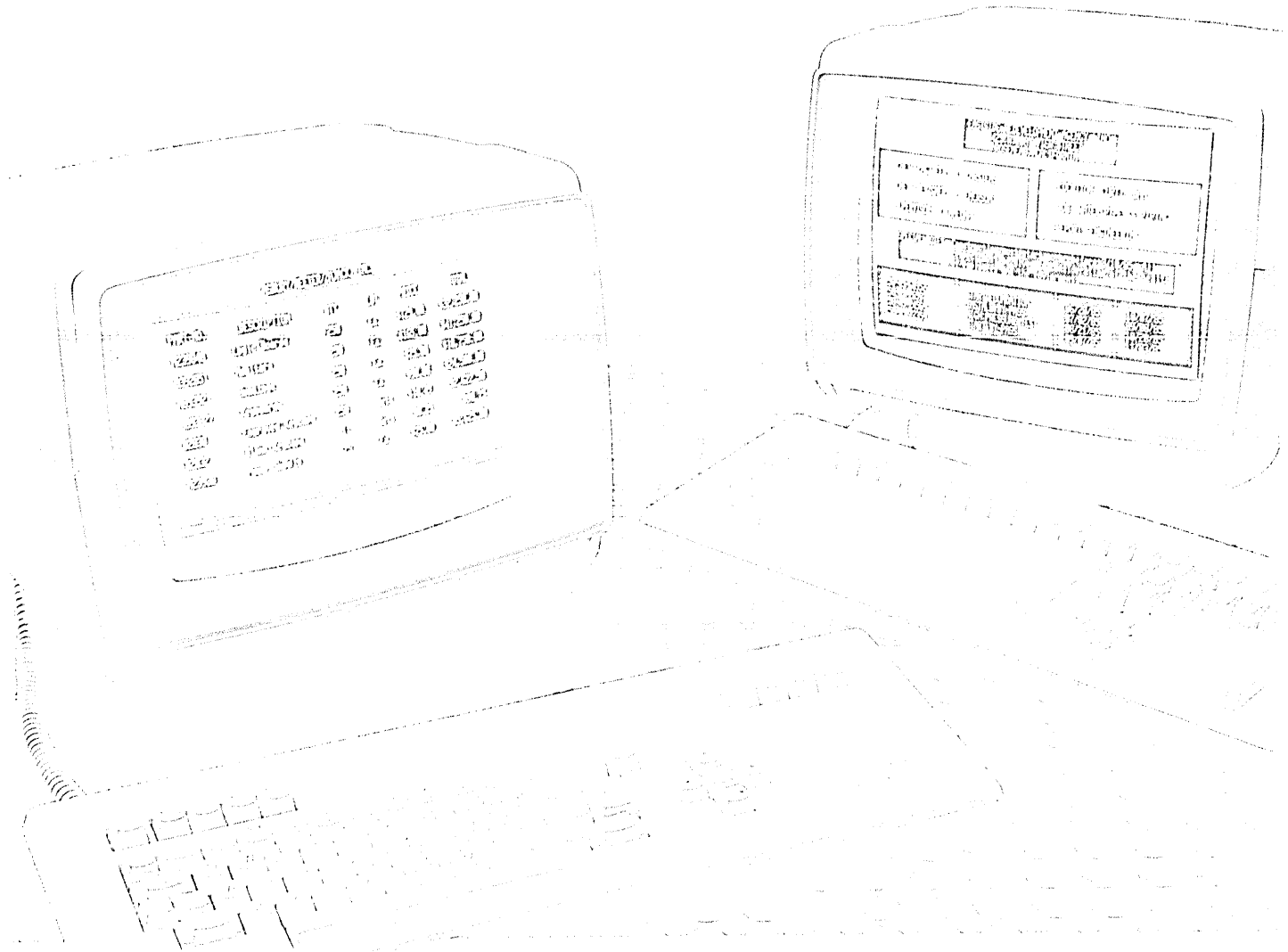
Powerful. But powerful enough to be easy.

*For more information about ABILITY, the most significant business software available, see the expert at your computer products store. Try it out. We think you'll be very pleased.*

	ABILITY	SYMPHONY	FRAMEWORK
Data Base	Limited by Disk Size Only	Limited by RAM	Limited by RAM
Memory required to load full product	256K RAM	320K RAM	384K RAM
Can custom make a diskette presentation screen	Yes	No	No
Suggested retail price	\$495	\$695	\$695



# NOW YOU HAVE THE ABILITY.



## Lear Siegler Proven Quality and Reliability Now More Versatile Than Ever.

Now your best buy in general purpose video display terminals is even better.

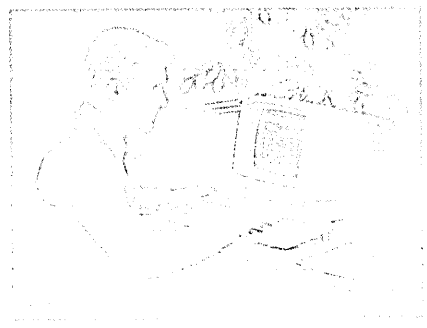
Lear Siegler's popular ADM 11 conversational and ADM 12 block mode terminals are available with more design flexibility and system compatibility.

In addition to standard compatibility with Lear Siegler terminals, you can now get compatibility with ADDS Viewpoint and Regent 25, Hazeltine

1400, 1420 and 1500, DEC VT52, and TeleVideo 912/920, 925 and 950.

You can enjoy Lear Siegler's superior performance and reliability, ergonomic design and High Touch™ style in more applications than ever before.

Call your local distributor or contact us directly for complete information on the ADM 11 and ADM 12 video display terminals.



**LEAR SIEGLER, INC.**  
**DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION**  
 901 E. Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92805  
 (714) 778-3500

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

that "although computerization of the income tax system is long overdue, it is less clear that the particular form of computerization that has been chosen is the most appropriate for the future." They maintain that the Inland Revenue and DHSS systems are a "potentially serious obstacle to sensible reform" because it will be too expensive to integrate the two systems. The institute says the Inland Revenue could make do with microcomputers or just one or two central systems if taxes were integrated with social security.

Chancellor Lawson is keen to dispel any doubts about the compatibility of the two systems and to scotch the idea that the PAYE system could be run on microcomputers. "The main objective was to plan COP on a flexible basis and to make changes workable on a technical level," he says. "It is more flexible than having micros in each office."

The Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency, a body that advises government departments on computing matters, admits that there are problems in defining large projects like the PAYE and DHSS systems. "It is very easy to criticize the big systems for using old technology," says Bob Paynter, "but during implementation of a system there are changes in technology and direction." The CCTA has tried to improve project planning by insisting that projects cannot go ahead unless they use two standard project control methodologies called SSADM and Prompt. The CCTA has commissioned tools to be used in conjunction with these methods. "In all big projects you need good men, but you also need good methodologies," says Paynter. ©

## DATABASE SYSTEMS

# UP FROM THE ASHES

**Value Computing sold for the fire-sale price of \$1 million, and its new owners got no bargain.**

by Michael Tyler

The scene was set. Value Computing Inc. had all the symptoms of an old gladiator ready to collapse into the dust. The firm's flagship product, the DCMS data center management system, was a dozen years old; sales were flat; competitors were claiming almost all new customers; and almost a third of the work force had left without replacement.

"The past six months have been very demoralizing," Terry Hughes understates. A marketer with nearly four years' tenure at the Cherry Hill, N.J., company, Hughes adds, "We had no sense of direction."

As the company's financial picture and morale worsened, customers became jittery. "They complained bitterly about the falloff in customer service in the past few months," Hughes says. "It's no secret. We really suffered."

Company founders Vincent J. Bannon, Jim Garrett, and Hank Heidler decided last spring that reviving the nearly moribund firm was hopeless. Enter Jerry Wagner, Harvey Kimmel, and Ira Brind, three South Jersey businessmen who had money and the desire to fix a broken company. Wagner had founded Execucom, the Dallas firm that created the IFPS financial planning language for IBM mainframes. Kimmel had rescued a Beatrice Foods division and later managed the transition from startup to stability at Execucom, gaining in the process a reputation as a corporate turnaround artist. And Brind had built and then sold to McDonnell Douglas a substantial truck leasing concern four miles from Value's headquarters. Of the three, only Wagner was experienced in the software industry.

The trio learned that Value was for sale in the usual ways of suburban Philadelphia bedroom communities: neighbors and mutual friends connected the sellers and the would-be buyers. "It's a singular deal for me," says Kimmel, the firm's new president. "I live down the street and I like to sleep at home nights." Kimmel and his associates were able to buy the firm at fire-sale prices. Value had fiscal 1984 (ending Sept. 30) revenues of \$7 million, most of which came from DCMS maintenance contracts and sales of its year-old DCDS data center report distribution system. The year also saw Value's first loss since its inception 14 years ago, although the company does not publish specific financial information. Still, Kimmel says, "The company was a cash cow for over 13 years until this past year's downturn."

Kimmel's group put up just over \$1 million for the company. "That was a very depressed price," one employee says. "Our maintenance revenues alone, which stay constant from year to year, were \$3 million."

Explains Kimmel, "We are a group of private investors looking for opportunities in the industry to invest both money and time in order to rejuvenate small private companies that have run out of gas. We are not directly involved in the industry or the technology, but in the corporate reorganization." Kimmel is the only one of the three major investors on

the firm's payroll. Wagner and Brind, together with Kimmel, form the company's board of directors.

"We're in this for the long-term capital reward, not a short-term profit," Kimmel says. "Wouldn't it be marvelous to have a good solid return and use the profit to look for other opportunities to bring into a software group? I see Value Computing as potentially a flagship of related small companies."

That may be the goal, or at least the aspiration, but Kimmel has his work cut out for him just keeping the company afloat. "We have to focus on today issues. When we arrived, I saw no real sense of survival," he says, "and I'm not sure they approached survival in a very intelligent way."

The impact of the sale has already been felt throughout the firm's headquarters, a two-story prefab structure utterly undistinguished from the many other aging office and light industrial parks in Cherry Hill. "This is a real sea change," Hughes says. "Last year, for example, the sales forecasts were not very scientific. We just thought that DCDS would enable us to double our revenues, and that wishful thinking became our forecast. Now we have consultants up the wazoo."

The primary mission of the consultants and of the new owners is twofold: restore the company's sagging market share and improve service to existing customers. When DCMS was introduced in the late 1960s, it was one of the first production control systems available for IBM mainframes, and customers still regard it as one of the best. Yet it now has only about a 12% share of the installed base of similar products; UCC-7 from Uccel Corp. in Dallas has over a 50% share despite a much more recent introduction, and two products from Computer Associates International in Jericho, N.Y., have an additional 8%. (One of the two was originally sold by Johnson Systems Inc., which CAI acquired in June.)

"We suffered a big decline in share in 1984, and CAI may even be ahead of us at this point," Hughes admits. Total installations of DCMS have remained constant at about 1,200. Only about a third of all MVS installations have any kind of production control system installed, according to Kimmel's consultants. "The real marketing challenge is to crack the other two thirds of the MVS base before CAI or Uccel does," Hughes says. "They can support big marketing pushes because they have revenues from wide product portfolios. We don't have other products to support DCMS marketing costs."

Yet sales of new systems is still not Kimmel's top priority. "If one area is crucial," he says, "it's that of supporting our installed base. That's our bread and but-

# What we is a failure to c





# have here ommunicate.

Word processors can't always communicate with other word processors.

Internal mail networks can't often communicate with other outside networks.

Apples can't communicate with oranges.

People can't always communicate with people.

The advanced technology that was designed to enhance communication is sometimes leaving its users wondering if it might be better to go back to the Pony Express and carrier pigeons.

The answer? The QUIK-COMM™ System, a global electronic mailbox service.

QUIK-COMM is a worldwide communications integration system. So you can make your business information as multi-national as you are.

It's the largest, most advanced and comprehensive worldwide business communication system, with a continually expanding array of enhancements. And the system allows utilization of your existing equipment.

No other system can match what we offer in network, application capability and worldwide coverage. And no other system has the name General Electric on it. Which says a good deal about things like quality, reliability, service support and commitment.

We'll work together to define your needs, and develop the best solution for you. Call 800-638-9636, ext. 2002 or contact us by electronic mail.\*

GE Information Services Company DAT:12/1-0  
Manager of Client Services, 401 North Washington Street  
Rockville, Maryland 20850

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. no. \_\_\_\_\_ Telex \_\_\_\_\_



**INFORMATION  
SERVICES**

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

\*You can use any ASCII terminal. In the U.S. call 800-638-8369. Listen for the computer tone and insert the telephone into the coupler. Press the "H" key several times, then the carriage return key. The system will then request that you enter a user number. Enter RP061100,MAIL. The system will then prompt you.

## NEWS IN PERSPECTIVE

ter, and we've really, really let that erode. Our biggest task is to let people know we're a more involved management."

To do that, Kimmel is setting up user panels nationwide, each of which is composed of about two dozen longtime users, so that he can spread the word of Value's resuscitation. He is also participating in sales calls at customer locations, and in establishing a permanent advisory board of users.

"The reality of it is that it takes some time to restore customer service," Kimmel says. "We have no reason to say, 'give us a chance,' but we're asking anyway. That's why I have to spend two days a week in the field visiting customers and having lunch with them. We have to let them know we're trying."

Value has to clean up its act internally as well. The firm's payroll has dwindled to about 50 employees, and the attrition has left "everyone in the doldrums," one employee says. And Kimmel, despite his reputation as a hard-nosed corporate "doctor," apparently has been well received by employees. "The most important thing is that he's around and he's available," the employee says. "The previous owners centralized all the decision-making and second-guessed us too often. What we desperately needed was someone who was around and who recognized his limits."

For his part, Kimmel says, "I think our great strength is our people. It's important to create an environment for people to grow in. I don't understand why we can't have a wonderful work environment in Cherry Hill. The employees aren't worried about salary or perks; they want growth in their jobs, training, an opportunity to contribute, and a chance to learn and grow as people."

Kimmel obviously believes what he preaches. He and Wagner first met eight years ago when they delivered a series of lectures on "the human side of management," and Kimmel participates in the Friday afternoon beer sessions. "I'm going to wear a Halloween costume, too. I believe in having fun."

Despite the fun and challenge, Value is still primarily an investment opportunity to him. "There's always the option to sell if someone comes along with the right price." As it is, he is already evaluating candidates to succeed him as president of the firm, "so I can do more typical chairman-type things and look for other deals."

That, however, is still a year to 18 months down the road. In the meantime, Value has significant problems to overcome, with no guarantees of success. As Kimmel says, "The bloom has come off the rose in this industry. You can't win just by playing." ©

## BENCHMARKS

**KODAK'S PUSH:** The camera and film maker has undertaken several major steps toward entering the processor market and increasing its toehold in the floppy disk market. The Rochester, N.Y., firm invested \$20 million in cash in Sun Microsystems Inc., a maker of micro-processor-based Unix graphics workstations. The deal gives Eastman Kodak about 7% of Sun, which is privately held. The deal is related to oem negotiations between the two firms.

Although Kodak has yet to bring forth a product based on the Sun engine, the firm has continued to emphasize the importance of integrating data processing into its KAR 4000 optical document storage and retrieval system. Separately, Kodak formed an Electronic Media Manufacturing Division to build and market microcomputer floppy diskettes. Until the division can ramp up its own products, it plans to remarket diskettes made by Dysan and Xidex. The Rochester-based EMMD will also work with Kodak's Spin Physics Division in San Diego to build and develop 3.3MB floppy diskettes using a new coating technique. Kodak is manufacturing the 196-track 5¼-inch drives under license from Drivotec Inc. Xidex, meanwhile, agreed to buy Dysan for about \$214 million. Dysan will continue to operate as a separate entity, according to Bert Zaccaria, president of Xidex Magnetics, a Xidex subsidiary. The only change of note, other than some consolidation of duplicated projects, will be that Dysan will now buy its raw materials from Xidex rather than 3M. Dysan's business accounted for 40% of 3M's business last year.

**MORE MAINFRAMES:** IBM rolled out two mainframes that analysts said fill gaps in the giant's product line and take some of the sting out of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX Venus announcement. The new 4381 model group 3 becomes IBM's most powerful intermediate processor, running at 1.7 times the rate of the 4381 model group 2, or approximately 4.6 MIPS. The model is air cooled and has two cpus running a single MVS/370 or VM/SP operating system, with or without the high-performance option in System/370 mode. Each processing unit has its own channels and high-speed buffer, and shares a common main storage. The dyadic processor uses 256Kb dynamic RAM memory chips to provide from 8MB to 32MB of main storage, and connects with up to 18 channels. The model will be ready for shipment in the second quarter of 1985. With 8MB of main storage and 12 standard channels, it will sell for \$825,000. The purchase price for an up-

grade from a model group 2 to a 3 with equivalent channels and memory, installed in the field, is \$250,000. IBM also announced the 3083 model CX to fill the low-end void of its 308X high-end computer line, giving the line a tenfold increase in upgradable performance from the CX to the top-end 3084 QX. The CX is available with 8 or 16 channels and up to 32MB of main storage in 8MB increments. It runs at approximately three fourths the instruction execution rate of the 3083 model EX. Purchase price for the 3083 CX, including cpu, 3082 processor controller, 3087 model 1 coolant distribution unit, 8MB of main storage, and 8 channels is \$830,000. It will be available the second quarter of 1985.

**PROVIDES ACCESS:** In addition to its product announcements, IBM also issued statements of direction indicating its intention to provide the following functions for its recently introduced Office Systems Family: access to System/36 and System/38 library and distribution services for Personal Services/PC users; access to DISOSS/370 library services for Personal Services/36 and Personal Services/37 users; access to DISOSS/370 library and distribution services for Personal Services/PC users attached to an IBM PC network or other IBM networks supporting the network BIOS interface; and Personal Services/370 capabilities for users attached to a processor running MVS/TSO. The Office Systems Family is a series of programs with complementary functions, including new additions to the DisplayWrite text processing programs, that can be used on the IBM PC, System/36, and 370 family computers. The series permits the exchange of programs in networks of these systems and other IBM office systems. "[These] announcements build on existing IBM architectures and significantly enhance the capabilities of our office systems," says Joseph M. Guglieme, vice president of general and office systems marketing for IBM's National Accounts Division.

IBM also announced a new PC AT/370 version of the mainframe series. The unit functions as three workstations in one: a 370 CMS processor, a 3278/79 display attached to a host computer (which is also now available on the XT/370), and a standard PC AT or PC XT. The AT/370 processes host computer programs up to 119% faster than the current XT/370. Other products released include a small computer printer, display console, and new S/36 programs. The new release of DISOSS/370 3.3 allows for the exchange of final form documents between host systems with DISOSS/370 MVS and PROFS/VM, although editable documents still cannot be exchanged. ©

# Some connections are more important than others.



## Soft-Switch™ spans the office systems communications gap:

The goal is clear enough: connect all your office systems so that documents can be freely interchanged for editing, storage, display, and printing.

But *interchange* requires far more than simply transporting documents. It requires transforming the document coding so that it is ready-to-edit at the receiving station (including word processors, PCs running word processing packages, and mainframe terminals accessing DCF and PROFS.) Soft-Switch provides *true document interchange*.

## Soft-Switch fits the best tool to the function.

For several reasons, you probably have office systems equipment from different vendors. You want to interconnect this equipment and integrate it into your IBM mainframe environment. That's no problem with Soft-Switch because it ties together a variety of brands of equipment. Soft-Switch communicates with IBM, Wang, Xerox, and NBI word processors. And with a variety of IBM PC-compatible word processing programs, such as MultiMate and DISPLAYWRITE 2; with host-based systems, such as DCF and PROFS;

with laser printers, such as the IBM 6670; and with standard hard-copy printers.

Running as an application program in an MVS or VM environment, Soft-Switch allows users to send documents to other users—document translation is performed automatically. In addition to translation services, Soft-Switch provides comprehensive electronic document distribution services and text library services.

## Soft-Switch solves real-world problems.

Let's say an analyst, in Los Angeles on a field assignment, prepares a document on a PC with MultiMate. With a single, simple command, the analyst can specify distribution to a home-office secretary's Wang OIS in New York and to a 6670 laser printer down the hall from the secretary, and also store the document in a host library.

Soft-Switch transports the document from the PC to the IBM host, translates it from MultiMate to Wang's WPS format and the IBM 6670 laser printer OCL format, automatically routes the document to its final destinations, and stores a copy in the library at the mainframe.

## Soft-Switch lets you choose your office system's best course.

Soft-Switch is a valuable strategic tool and it is the first (and only) Document Control System to help you effectively

manage a multi-vendor office system environment—whether you have one now or will have one in the future.

Soft-Switch is also totally consistent with evolving standards for office systems. In fact, Soft-Switch integrates multi-vendor office environments by first translating a document into IBM's Level 3 DCA (Document Control Architecture), and then into the exact format required by the receiving workstation. Already installed in many FORTUNE 100 companies, Soft-Switch connects word processors, PCs, text management systems, micro/mainframe links, and electronic mail systems to provide organizations with integrated office systems.

The Soft-Switch connection is the practical solution to your office automation needs and your connection to success in the OA world.

**Free demonstration!**  
**Call 800-227-3800**

Ext. 7028

Yes, Soft-Switch is an important connection.

Please  arrange a free demonstration for me at once.

send me more information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Tel. ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**Soft-Switch™**

Soft-Switch, Inc., 200 N. Warner Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406

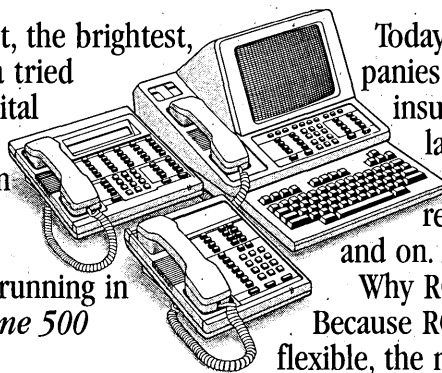
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines; Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Incorporated; Xerox is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation; MultiMate is a registered trademark of MultiMate International, Inc.; NBI is a registered trademark of NBI, Incorporated.

# 2000 OF THE FORTUNE 500.

In the past few years the biggest, the brightest, the toughest companies in America tried something new called a ROLM® digital phone system.

Then they ordered another. Then another.

And, suddenly, there were more than 2,000 ROLM systems up and running in more than two-thirds of the *Fortune 500* companies.



Today, nine of the ten largest banking companies rely on ROLM. Eight of the ten largest insurance companies. Nine of the ten largest brokerage houses. The top computer makers, EDP makers, airlines, retailers, hotel chains. The list goes on

and on. And on.

Why ROLM?

Because ROLM systems are simply the most flexible, the most advanced, the most inevitable



business communications systems in the world today.

We'll show you how to manage voice and data together. On one system. (It's easy. We're the people who taught computers and telephones and people how to work together.)

You can grow from sixteen phones to ten thousand phones and terminals and computers. On one system. Today. Next year. Into the next century.

ROLM has the technical edge, the operational

track record, the worldwide service organization to please the toughest customer.

You're not a *Fortune 500* company? Relax. Inside every great, little company is a great, big company scrambling to get out. All it takes is a lot of hard work and a little luck.

And, if history's worth anything, a ROLM business communications system couldn't hurt.

**ROLM**

4900 Old Ironsides Drive, M/S 626, Santa Clara, CA 95050 • 800-538-8154. (In Alaska, California and Hawaii, call 408-986-3025.)

CIRCLE 39 ON READER CARD

**The wired world is  
closer than you think—  
but it won't work without  
standards.**

# **THE INTEGRATED SERVICES DIGITAL NETWORK**

**by William Stallings**

The lines have blurred. The similarities among computing, switching, and digital transmission equipment are more apparent than the differences, and the same digital techniques are being used for data, voice, and image transmission. Merging technologies coupled with increasing demands for efficient and timely collection, processing, and dissemination of information are leading to the development of integrated systems that transmit and process all types of data. The ultimate goal of this evolution is something its proponents—some of the most powerful forces in the computing and telecommunication industries—call the integrated services digital network (ISDN).

The ISDN will be a worldwide public telecommunication network that will deliver a wide variety of services. The ISDN will be defined by the standardization of user interfaces, and will be implemented as a set of digital switches and paths supporting a broad range of traffic types and providing value-added processing services. In practice, there will be multiple ISDNs, implemented within national boundaries, but from the user's point of view, there will be a single, uniformly accessible worldwide network.

The impact of ISDN on both users and vendors will be profound. To control ISDN evolution and impact, a massive effort at standardization is under way. Although ISDN standards have not yet been issued, both the technology and the forthcoming implementation strategy are now well understood.

The evolution of the existing telecommunication network, specialized carrier facilities, and value-added data communication networks from separate entities into an ISDN is based on two technological developments: digital transmission and digital switching.

Both of these developments are, of course, well established. The first digital T-carrier system was introduced into commercial service by AT&T in 1962, and the first large-scale, time-division digital switch, the Western Electric 4ESS, was introduced in 1976.

More important than the benefits of either of these two technologies, however, was the revolutionary idea that the functions of transmission and switching could be integrated to form an integrated digital network (IDN). The idea was proposed as early as 1959 and is in the process of being implemented worldwide.

To understand the implications of an IDN, consider Fig. 1. Traditionally, the transmission and switching systems of a telephone network have been designed and administered by functionally separate organizations. The two systems are referred to by the operating telephone companies as outside plant and inside plant.

In the analog network, incoming voice lines are modulated and multiplexed at the end office and sent out over a frequency-division multiplexed (FDM) line.

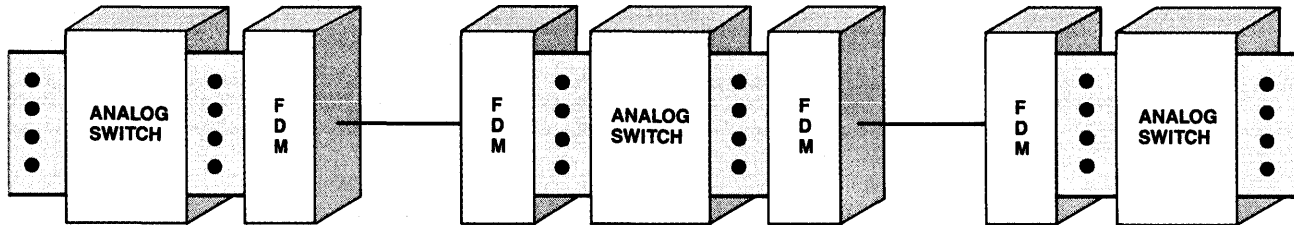
PHOTOGRAPH BY PETER ANGELO SIMON



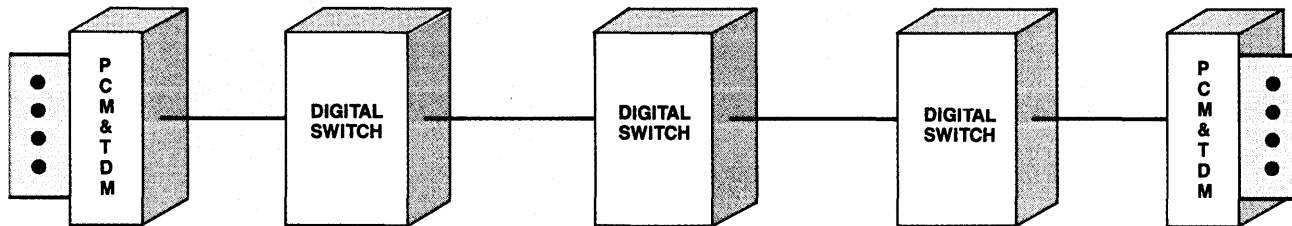
# The conversion of telecommunication networks to digital transmission and digital switching is well under way.

FIG. 1

## THE INTEGRATION OF TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHING



(a) NONINTEGRATED



(b) INTEGRATED

The constituent signals may pass through one or more intermediate switching centers before reaching the destination end office. At each switching center, the incoming FDM carrier has to be demultiplexed and demodulated by an FDM channel bank before being switched by a space-division switch. After switching, the signals have to be multiplexed and modulated again to be transmitted. During this repeated process noise and cost accumulate.

When both the transmission and switching systems are digital, integration can be achieved (see Fig. 1b). Incoming voice signals are digitized using pulse code modulation (PCM), and multiplexed using time-division multiplexing (TDM). Time-division digital switches along the transmission path can switch the individual signals without decoding them. Furthermore, separate multiplex/demultiplex channel banks are not needed at the intermediate offices, since that function is incorporated into the switching system.

The conversion of telecommunication networks to digital transmission and digital switching is well under way. Much less well developed is the delivery of digital service to the end user. Telephones still send analog data to the end office where they must be digitized. Lower-speed (less than 56Kbps) end-user digital service is commonly available via leased lines at

present, and higher-speed leased services are being introduced. The provision of switched digital service over the local loop will eventually lead to an end-to-end switched digital telecommunication network.

### ECONOMIC EXCHANGES THE GOAL

This evolution has been driven by the need to provide and maintain economical voice communication. The resulting network, however, is also well suited to meet the growing variety of digital data service offerings. The further evolution of the IDN will combine the coverage supplied by the geographically extensive telephone network with the data-carrying capacity of digital data networks. It will be called the integrated services digital network (ISDN), integrated referring to the simultaneous handling of digitized voice and a variety of data traffic on the same digital links and by the same digital exchanges. The key to ISDN is the small additional cost for offering data services on the digital telephone network, while incurring no cost or performance penalty for voice services already carried on the IDN.

Fig. 2 is a conceptual view of the ISDN from a user's point of view. The user has access to the ISDN by means of a local interface to a digital pipe of a certain bit rate. Pipes of various sizes will be available

to satisfy different needs. For example, a residential customer may require only enough capacity to handle a telephone and a videotex terminal. An office will undoubtedly connect to the ISDN via an on-premises digital PBX, and will require a much higher capacity pipe.

While the pipe to the user's premises has a fixed capacity, the traffic on the pipe may be a variable mix of traffic and services up to the capacity limit. Thus a user may access circuit-switched, packet-switched, and other services, in a dynamic mix of signal types and bit rates. To provide these services, the ISDN will require complex control signals to sort out the time-multiplexed data. These control signals will be multiplexed onto the same digital pipe.

An important aspect of the interface is that users can, at any time, employ less than the maximum capacity of the pipe, and be charged according to the capacity used rather than for connect time. This will significantly diminish the value of current designs that optimize circuit use with concentrators, multiplexors, private packet switches, and other line-sharing arrangements.

The national governments, data processing and communication companies, and standards organizations that are betting on the ISDN share certain common ob-





# BEING POWERLESS OVER POWER IS BAD NEWS FOR COMPUTERS

Suddenly and without any warning, a blackout can hit and shut your computer down completely. When it does, critical data for systems such as accounting, inventory, telecommunications, security and process control can be altered or lost. Costly power-sensitive equipment can be damaged and expensive system downtime can hit your business profits hard.

Elgar's Uninterruptible Power Systems (UPS) protect you from costly problems such as these. Our on-line UPS provides precise computer-grade power at all times to guard your system from damaging line surges, noise and brownouts which occur daily in many areas. When blackouts hit, our battery backup takes over instantly and automatically runs your computer until normal power returns.

For years, Elgar has led the industry in UPS performance, reliability and in operating efficiency which all adds up to big savings for you. And we offer an unbeatable value with many standard features plus an exclusive two year warranty that stands behind every on-line UPS we make.

Check us out. We've got an UPS for any computer from micros to mainframes. Remember, serious power problems can shut your business down at any time.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD

**POWER UP YOUR PROFITS**

**ELGAR**

An Onan/McGraw-Edison Company

9250 Brown Deer Road  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 450-0085

## PROSPECTS FOR THE ISDN

AT&T and the Bell operating companies are gradually replacing the aging analog plant of the national telephone network with digital equipment. At the same time, rival long-haul communications carriers are relying heavily on digital technology. How rapid this evolution toward digital technology takes place depends on two factors: 1. the cost savings to be achieved by converting from analog to digital equipment, and 2. the demand for ISDN services. The first factor is setting a pace that should digitize most of the communications plant by the end of the century. The second factor is an unknown.

Some conclusions about the prospects for ISDN-related equipment and services in the U.S. can be drawn, however. The industry and market can be divided into four segments: long distance transmission and switching equipment, local communications facilities, customer-premises equipment, and ISDN services.

In the long distance arena, the one to watch is, of course, AT&T. This giant has made moves in the past few years that suggest it is anticipating an early market for ISDN-style facilities.

AT&T has introduced a number of high-speed digital transmission services

that allow customers to connect locations with either permanent or on-demand high-speed links. In 1982, the Bell Labs-designed No. 5ESS Switch was introduced. This switch can be used both for long distance switching offices and by the BOCs for metropolitan area exchanges. The switch was designed with the ISDN in mind and, after a big push by AT&T, it is achieving market acceptance. At the same time, other carriers, like SBS, are offering an increased variety of digital transmission services, and other vendors, like Northern Telecom, are also selling successful integrated digital switches.

An equally active area is that of customer-premises equipment. The key to providing an ISDN environment to the business customer is an integrated voice-and-data, on-premises telephone exchange: the digital PBX. Companies like Rolm and Northern Telecom have marketed such products for several years. Recent significant events are AT&T's introduction of its first digital PBX, the Dimension System 85, and IBM's strategic move to purchase Rolm. AT&T has also proposed a PBX-to-computer interface standard that is likely to influence the ultimate CCITT standard. Today, most PBX

systems are analog, but the conversion to integrated digital PBX systems should be rapid.

Thus the equipment to support ISDN for long distance carriers and on the customer's premises can be expected to evolve rapidly. The prospects in between—the metropolitan area—are less clear. The BOCs must convert not only their exchange equipment but also the service provided to the customer's premises via the local loop. With rates regulated by public utilities commissions, the BOCs may have to spread out their investment over many years. The slack may be picked up by providers of bypass technologies that allow the customer to do without the local phone company.

Finally, there are the ISDN services, such as teletex, videotex, and facsimile. The success of these services depends in large measure on the introduction of the equipment and facilities discussed above. In turn, the rate of introduction of the equipment and facilities depends in part on the perceived demand for those services.

One is left with the feeling that there will be an ISDN someday; when and in what form remains to be seen. —W.S.

jectives. There are, of course, other objectives, but these are among the most important and widely accepted, and help to define the character of the ISDN.

- **Standardization.** It is essential that a single set of ISDN standards permit universal access and the development of cost-effective equipment.

- **Transparency.** The most important element to be provided is a transparent transmission service. This permits users to develop applications and protocols with the confidence that they will not be affected by the underlying ISDN.

- **Separation of competitive functions.** It must be possible to separate out functions that could be provided competitively as opposed to those that are fundamentally part of the ISDN. In most countries, a single, government-owned entity will provide all services. Some countries desire (or require, in the case of the United States) that certain enhanced services be offered competitively (e.g., videotex, electronic mail).

- **Leased and switched services.** The ISDN should provide dedicated point-to-point services as well as switched services. This will allow the user to optimize the implementation of private switching and routing techniques.

- **Cost-related tariffs.** The price for ISDN service should be related to cost, and be independent of the type of data being carried. One type of service should not subsidize others.

- **Smooth migration.** The conversion to ISDN will be gradual, and the evolving network must coexist with existing equipment

and services. Thus ISDN interfaces should evolve from current interfaces and provide a migration path for users.

- **Multiplexed support:** In addition to providing low-capacity support to individual users, multiplexed support must be provided to accommodate user-owned CBX and local network equipment.

### ISDN'S PRINCIPAL BENEFITS

Cost savings and flexibility will be the principal benefits of ISDN to the user. The integration of voice and a variety of data on a single transport system means that the user does not have to buy multiple services to meet multiple needs. The efficiencies and economies of scale of an integrated network allow these services to be offered at lower cost than if they were provided separately. Further, the user will pay only the expense of a single access line in order to receive these multiple services.

The requirements of various users can differ in a number of ways, among them information volume, traffic pattern, response time, and interface types. The ISDN will allow users to tailor the service purchased to their actual needs in ways not possible at present.

Besides supporting existing voice and data applications, the ISDN will provide a variety of services as well as providing for applications now being developed. The most important ones will be:

- **Facsimile service** for the transmission and reproduction of graphics, and handwritten and printed material. This type of

service has been available for many years, but has suffered from a lack of standardization and the limitations of the analog telephone network. Digital facsimile standards (CCITT Group 3) are now available and can be used to transmit a page of data at 64Kbps in five seconds.

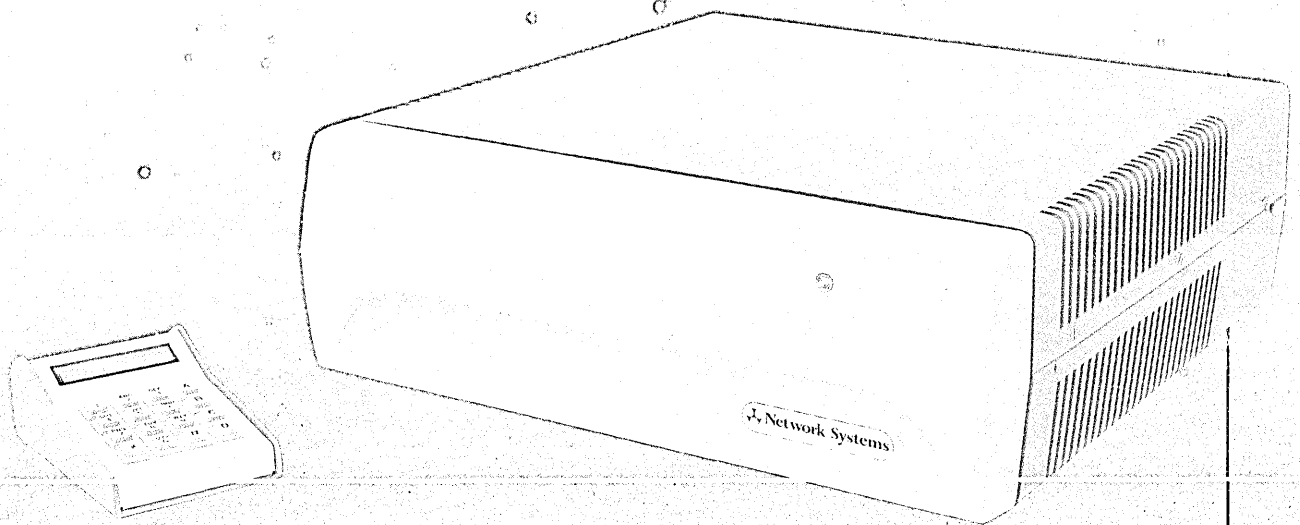
- **Teletex service** that enables subscriber terminals to exchange correspondence. Communicating terminals are used to prepare, edit, transmit, and print messages. Transmission is at a rate of one page in two seconds at 9.6Kbps.

- **Videotex interactive, page-oriented, retrieval service** accessible to terminals and tv sets equipped with a special decoder. A page of data can be transmitted in one second at 9.6Kbps.

Fig. 4 shows the type of services that could be supported by ISDN. These services fall into the broad categories of voice, digital data, text, and image. Most of these services can be provided within a transmission capacity of 64Kbps, the standard ISDN rate offered to the user. (Some services require considerably higher data rates and may be provided by high-speed facilities outside the ISDN, like cable tv distribution systems. Even these higher-speed services, however, may intersect with the ISDN and make use of high-capacity ISDN links for part of a transmission path.)

Fig. 3 is a block diagram of the ISDN. The ISDN will support a completely new physical connector for users, a digital subscriber loop or link from end user to central or end office, and modifications to all central office equipment.

# You've Heard of HYPERchannel.<sup>®</sup> Meet HYPERbus.<sup>®</sup> An IBM 3278 Compatible LAN From Network Systems.



HYPERbus is a HYPERformance LAN system compatible with IBM 3278's. It is a premier system from Network Systems Corporation, the original successful developer of the networking concept in 1974.

HYPERbus is fast, maintaining a 10,000,000 bits per second data transfer speed. This means you can have subsecond response when you put your IBM 3278 Terminals anywhere in the system.

Getting data fast means productivity. Experts agree, reducing delay on system requests increases productivity and user satisfaction.

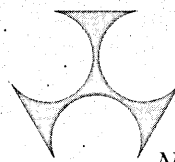
What if you want to move a 3278

terminal to a new location? With HYPERbus, it's easy. Using HYPERbus and HYPERchannel we can even provide cost effective subsecond response for remote IBM 3278's miles away.

HYPERbus can provide productivity with other systems as well. Whether your LAN need is for IBM 3270 terminal equipment, RS232 SYNC, ASYNC, high-speed communications links, ports to Telco Circuits or even DMA connections to minicomputers, *HYPERbus is the answer.*

Call or write, Network Systems Corporation and Investigate HYPERbus. Offices and support in most larger cities.

*We are your best cost effective solution for putting your IBM 3278's on LANS.*



**Network Systems  
Corporation**

*Network Systems. The Total Solution.*

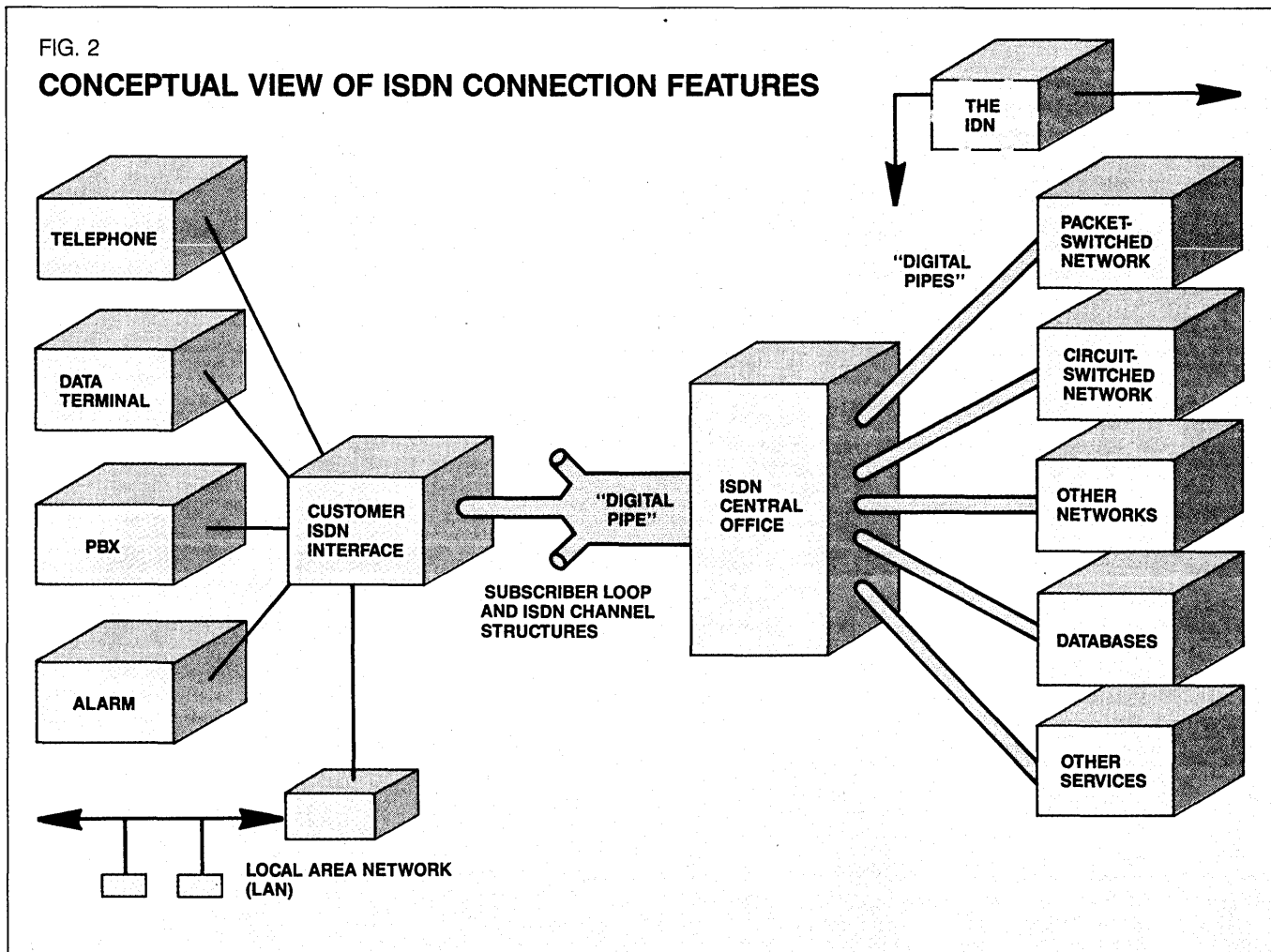
7600 Boone Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN 55428/(612) 425-2202

HYPERbus, HYPERchannel are registered trademarks of Network Systems Corporation.  
IBM is the trademark for International Business Machines Corporation.

## By 1990, second-generation systems could appear that would provide full-blown ISDN services.

FIG. 2

### CONCEPTUAL VIEW OF ISDN CONNECTION FEATURES



The subscriber loop portion of today's telephone network consists of twisted pair links between the subscriber and the central office, carrying 4KHz analog signals. Under the ISDN, one or two twisted pairs will be used to provide a basic full-duplex digital communication link. This digital pipe between the ISDN network termination on the customer's premises and the central office will be used to carry a number of communication channels. The capacity of the pipe and therefore the number of channels may vary from user to user.

Most attention has been paid by standards organizations to user access. A common physical interface will be defined. It will work with telephones, computer terminals, and videotex terminals. A new physical connector will be defined for the interface that will provide universal access to any device equipped with that connector. For pre-ISDN devices, a terminal adaptor will be required. In addition to the connector specification, protocols are needed for the exchange of control information

between user device and the network. Provision must also be made for high-speed interfaces for digital PBXs and LANs.

#### TWO PACKAGES PROVIDED

Two packaged services will be provided. The basic service will consist of two 64Kbps channels (B channels) and one 16Kbps channel (D channel). Each B channel can be used to carry digitized voice or digital data. The D channel is used to carry control signals (e.g., connection requests) and will also support packetized data intended for a packet switched network service. The primary service, suitable for digital PBX and LAN connections, consists of multiple 64Kbps channels; both 24-channel and 31-channel pipes will be standard. The digital central office will connect the numerous ISDN subscriber loop signals to the IDN. In addition to providing access to the circuit-switched network, the central office will provide subscriber access to dedicated lines, packet-switched networks, and time-

shared transaction-oriented computer services. These services may be offered by the ISDN provider or by non-ISDN providers on a competitive basis, or by a mixture of these two approaches.

Although a number of standards organizations are involved in various aspects of ISDN, the controlling body for ISDN standards is the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT). The CCITT defines the ISDN by describing it in terms of six attributes.

1. The ISDN is to evolve from the existing telephone networks, which themselves are evolving into integrated digital networks.

2. New services introduced into the ISDN should be compatible with the basic 64Kbps switched digital connections.

3. The ISDN will require from 10 to 20 years (from the early 1980s) for full transition.

4. During the transition, the ISDN will rely on internetworking among the national ISDNs and other non-ISDN networks.



Let IBM  
help your end users...

so they can help you.

IBM has prepared a self-study workbook that teaches your end users how to better describe their information needs—so you can provide them with better solutions.

“Managing the Application Development Process: For Users” is a straightforward approach to the end users’ role in the development process—written in language they can understand.

It takes about four hours to complete and, once completed, it can serve as a handy on-the-job reference.

Each copy costs \$55.

To order, call 1 800 IBM-2468 and ask for the Education Department, or send in the coupon.



IBM Direct	Dept. 3Z/082/12/1
1 Culver Road	
Dayton, NJ 08810	
Attention: Education Department	
Please send me _____ copies of “Managing the Application Development Process: For Users.” and bill me \$55 for each copy.	
Name _____	
Title _____	
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
Phone _____	

# "How I helped my reach for greater

"I'VE FOUND A WAY TO IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY AROUND HERE."

"IT'S THESE DEVELOPMENT CENTER SOFTWARE TOOLS FROM HONEYWELL!"

"THEY'RE HELPING MY ENTIRE STAFF BE MORE PRODUCTIVE."

"BECAUSE THEY CAN MAKE ALMOST ANY DP JOB A LOT EASIER AND FASTER."



## Introducing Development Center tools from Honeywell.

For data processing departments that want to improve productivity, Honeywell has the answer. Development Center software tools.

These GCOS 8 tools can reduce applications backlog, improve data base management, and optimize staff and equipment resources. And that's bound to help reduce the cost of producing and maintaining information.

### Reduces applications backlog.

Development Center tools like SYSTEM-80\* and Syntax Directed Editor can reduce backlog by facilitating the design, prototyping, development, testing, and main-

# DP department productivity."

"AND THAT'S REALLY CUTTING INTO OUR APPLICATIONS BACKLOG."

"NOT TO MENTION OUR COST OF CREATING AND MAINTAINING INFORMATION."

"SO NOW IMPROVED PRODUCTIVITY IS WITHIN EVERYONE'S REACH."



tenance of COBOL applications. Specialized tools like the Personal Computing Facility and Personal Data Query provide new development methods that allow novice programmers to do some tasks that usually require the attention of senior programmers.

#### Improves control and maintenance of resources.

Development Center tools like the Performance Analysis Reporting System and the Software Disk Cache Buffer feature software advancements to keep your Honeywell large system running at optimal levels and to allow you to respond more quickly to the demands of your organization.

In short, Development Center tools enable data

processing departments to accomplish more, in less time, while giving better control of corporate data bases.

Why not call to find out how you can put tools for better productivity within the reach of everyone in your DP department. Call toll-free 800-328-5111, extension 2726. In Minnesota, call collect 1-612-870-2142, extension 2726.

#### Another Big Idea from Honeywell Large Systems.

Look to Honeywell Large Systems for solutions to information management problems and for products ranging from powerful computers to comprehensive networking capabilities.

**Together, we can find the answers.**

# Honeywell

\*System-80 is a trademark of Phoenix Systems Inc.

CIRCLE 43 ON READER CARD

SCAN/370—The system that automatically simulates the execution of every cleanly compiled COBOL program. SCAN/370 gives you critical analysis information that reveals how each program will execute at run time—information not obtainable via cross referencers, flowcharters, or other analysis tools.

# SCAN/370

# 370

SCAN/370 is a comprehensive COBOL enhancement system designed to speed the development and maintenance of COBOL programs and improve their operational reliability.

**MAINTENANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PRODUCTIVITY:** Isolates problem areas in COBOL programs—before testing. Simplifies resolution of compiler diagnostics. Removes the drudgery from new program development. Reduces the time required to analyze COBOL programs—before they happen. Highlights maintenance booby-traps.

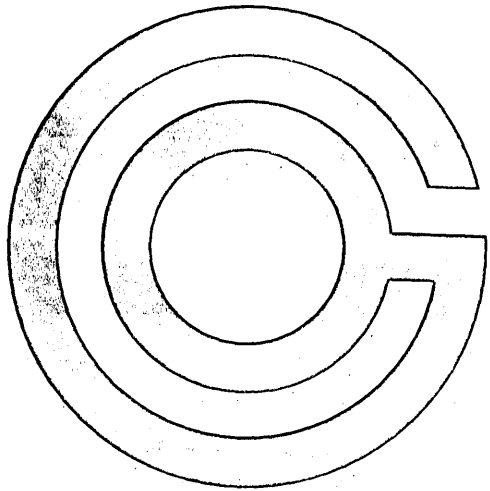
**DYNAMIC PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION:** Generates concise and accurate program level documentation. Recreates documentation automatically with every clean compilation.

**QUALITY ASSURANCE:** Graphically distinguishes well structured code versus poorly structured code. Detects and flags COBOL keywords that do not conform to user defined restrictions. EDP AUDITING: Documents the differences between two versions of the same COBOL program.

**SYSTEM RESOURCE SAVINGS:** Saves millions of lines of computer output every single month. Reduces the load on your teleprocessing network.

**OPERATING ENVIRONMENT INCORPORATED**

**GROUP OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED**  
1110 Vermont Ave., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 887-5420  
Offices in: Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Columbia, S.C.,  
Dallas, Los Angeles and New York.





**Standards are being developed that relate to signaling, network interfaces, and protocols.**

FIG. 3

**BLOCK DIAGRAM OF ISDN FUNCTIONS**

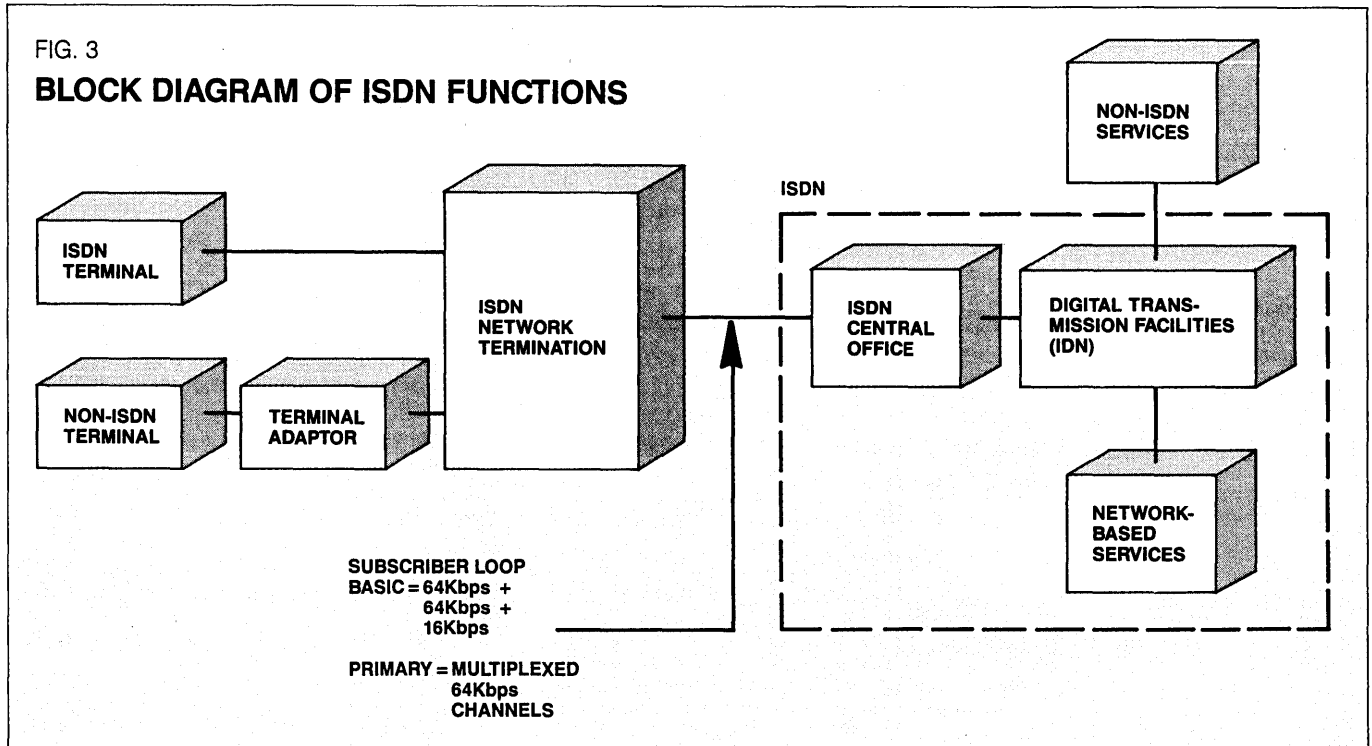


FIG. 4

**CANDIDATE SERVICES FOR INTEGRATION**

BANDWIDTH	SERVICE			
	TELEPHONE	DATA	TEXT	IMAGE
<b>Digital Voice (64Kbps)</b>	Telephone Leased circuits Information retrieval (by voice analysis and synthesis)	Packet switched data Circuit switched data Leased circuits Telemetry Funds transfer Information retrieval Mailbox Electronic mail Alarms	Telex Teletex Leased circuits Videotex Information retrieval Mailbox Electronic mail	Videotex Facsimile Information retrieval Surveillance
<b>Wideband (&gt; 64Kbps)</b>	Music	High-speed computer communications	Teletex	Teletex Tv conferencing Videophone Cable tv distribution

5. The ISDN will contain intelligence for the provision of service features, maintenance and system control, and network management.

6. The ISDN will use a layered functional set of integrated protocols for the various access arrangements.

With these attributes in mind, standards are being developed that relate to signaling, network interfaces, and protocols.

This work will have a significant effect in every major area of telecommunication. The CCITT has completed work on the first family of ISDN standards. Over 30 recommendations were formally adopted in 1984, and these will form the basis for the first phase of evolution to the worldwide ISDN. The focus of the 1984 standards is the customer interface. These standards aim to establish a small set of interfaces that meet

projected needs and will have a lifetime of many years. As usual, CCITT will issue the next batch of ISDN standards in four years—1988. These new standards will provide refinements to the customer interface and more details on internal network functions.

With the planned and in-place standards, the evolution depicted in Fig. 6 is possible. In the current transition phase,

FIG. 5

## BASIC AND ADDITIONAL FACILITIES FOR ISDN SERVICES

### BASIC FACILITIES

Telephony	Data	Teletex	Videotex	Facsimile
National toll access	Automatic dialed call	Incoming call not disturbing local mode	Information retrieval by dialog with a database	Automatic dialed call
International toll access	Manual dialed call	Message printed on operator demand		Manual dialed call
Malicious call blocking	Automatic answer	Message presentation as in the original		Automatic answer
		Day and hour automatic indication		

### ADDITIONAL FACILITIES

Transfer call	Direct call	Delayed messages	Transactions	Delayed delivery
Abbreviated dialing	Closed user group	Abbreviated address	Message box service	Multiple destination
Rerouting to verbal announcements	Closed user group with outgoing access	Multiple address	Loading of software from a database to a terminal	Code, speed, and format conversion
Intermediate call	Calling line identification	Charging indication		
Conference call	Called line identification	Telex access	Loading of special character set	
Camp on busy	Abbreviated address calling	Graphic mode		
Barring outgoing toll traffic	Barring incoming call			
Hot line	Multi-address calling			
Detailed billing	Detailed billing			
Automatic wakeup	Transfer call			
	Call charging indication			

the telecom complex is becoming increasingly digitized. There is more use of common channel signaling for digital services. Unlike in-band signaling, in which control signals to the network share the same transmission channel as the user's voice or data input, common channel signaling uses a separate, dedicated control channel for greater flexibility and efficiency.

The first-generation ISDN could begin by 1986. It will include integrated access to voice and data services, without the need for modems or other special adapters. CCITT-standard interfaces and equipment will appear. With separate-channel signaling the user will have greater control over the network, including, for example, dynamic allocation of bandwidth to match fluctuating needs. By 1990, second-generation systems could appear that would provide full-blown ISDN services.

Will it happen? The odds certainly seem to favor it. There is worldwide support and active participation from governments and industries (see box). Despite the scale of these standards, fundamental conflicts are few and far between. Perhaps the largest potential conflict is that the U.S. and its industry wish to avoid standards that constrain competitive development of services, while most other countries want detailed standards for all aspects of ISDN.

FIG. 6

## THREE PHASES OF ISDN EVOLUTION

### TRANSITION (1983-1986)

- Pre-ISDN services
- Separate access facilities—voice and data
- Expanded digital capability in local loops and switching exchanges
- Increased use of common channel signaling
- 1984 CCITT ISDN standards

### FIRST GENERATION (1986-1990)

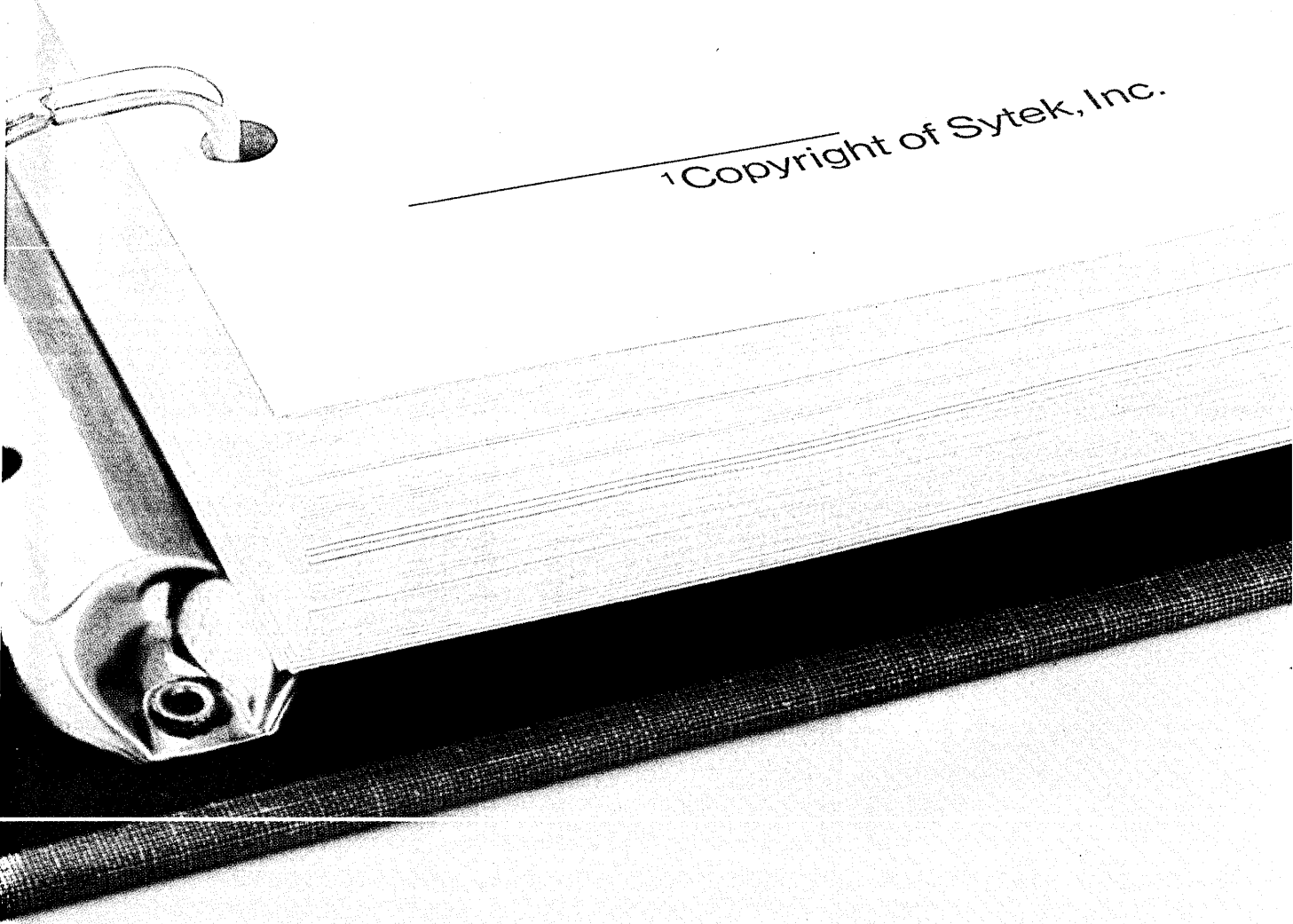
- Integrated access
- CCITT-standard equipment interfaces
- Expanded customer control
- 1988 CCITT ISDN standards

### SECOND GENERATION (1990 and beyond)

- High-speed data and video capability
- Integration of circuit and packet switching
- New services

If this conflict can be resolved by a clever structuring of the family of standards, then the road is clear. Already there are LSI circuits in the prototype stage, designed to support the basic interface. If, as expected, the cost and performance of ISDN services are improvements over alternative schemes, the ISDN evolution will be rapid. ©

Dr. William Stallings is senior communication consultant with Honeywell Information Systems, McLean, Va. This article is based on material in his book, *Data and Computer Communications* (Macmillan, 1984). He is also author of *Local Networks: An Introduction* (Macmillan, 1983).



<sup>1</sup> Copyright of Sytek, Inc.

## A FEW WORDS ON IBM'S PC NETWORK.

You'll find them on every one of their network reference manuals. Just like you'll find our know-how in every one of their networks.

Know-how and innovation that helped cut the cost of interfacing to broadband networks. And boosted the efficiency of local area networks across the board.

Great news if you're hooking together IBM PCs. Or any terminals, workstations and

bigger computers you use.

That's because these same network advances form the heart and soul of our growing LocalNet™ family.

Broadband networks that can be shared by almost any equipment you can imagine. And some you might not expect. Like security systems, TV cameras and video discs.

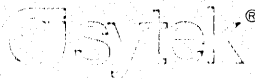
So if you need a flexible, do-it-yourself way to connect personal computers, ask IBM

about their PC network.

But if your plans are more ambitious, speak to the only company that's installed over 500 open broadband networks worldwide.

Sytek.

For a few more words.



1225 Charleston Road  
Mountain View, California 94039-  
7225 (415) 966-7330

# UNIX™ SYSTEM V. FROM AT&T. ON TOP.

**Is your company's computing system an unmanageable muddle of isolated workstations and departmental computers?**

**You need a flexible means to integrate your system and get it under control. UNIX System V from AT&T.**

**It's another reason why good business decisions are based on UNIX System V.**

UNIX System V can help you regain control of your company's system. Its flexibility lets you organize and expand your computing system for maximum efficiency.

And it protects your investment in hardware and software.

**More freedom. More control.**

UNIX System V is virtually hardware independent. It gives you the freedom to combine equipment from a variety of vendors. Even if the machines are of different generations.

You won't waste money rewriting software every time a new computer is added on. UNIX System V is easily adapted to a wide range of computers. From micros to mainframes. Including AT&T's range of 3B Computers.

Don't worry about your stand-alone personal computers running on

MS-DOS.\* AT&T's PC Interface allows you to integrate your current machines into your system without costly disruptive change.

And, our COMMKIT™ Software links UNIX System V to the major networking protocols for data communications between computers based on UNIX System V and those that are not.

UNIX System V can support a number of users doing varied tasks at the same time. All sharing a central processing unit and peripherals. All benefiting from a larger base of information. All working as a manageable whole. All contributing to bottom-line cost savings because equipment and computing

# RETURN TO THE BOTTOM LINE.

costs come down while your output and productivity go up.

## A standard that's here to stay.

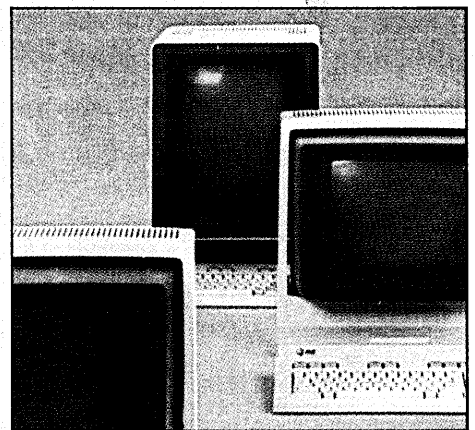
UNIX System V is backed by the full resources of AT&T. We're committed to seeing that it does the best possible job for your company —now and in the future.

All future software releases will be upwardly compatible. And designed to solve your business needs.

Our Independent Software Vendor Support Program will meet the demands of business with a complete line of high-quality applications software. Rest assured that your choice of a computing system based on UNIX System V is a smart, safe one.

To learn how UNIX System V can help you regain control of your computing system, send for our free brochure, "UNIX Software."

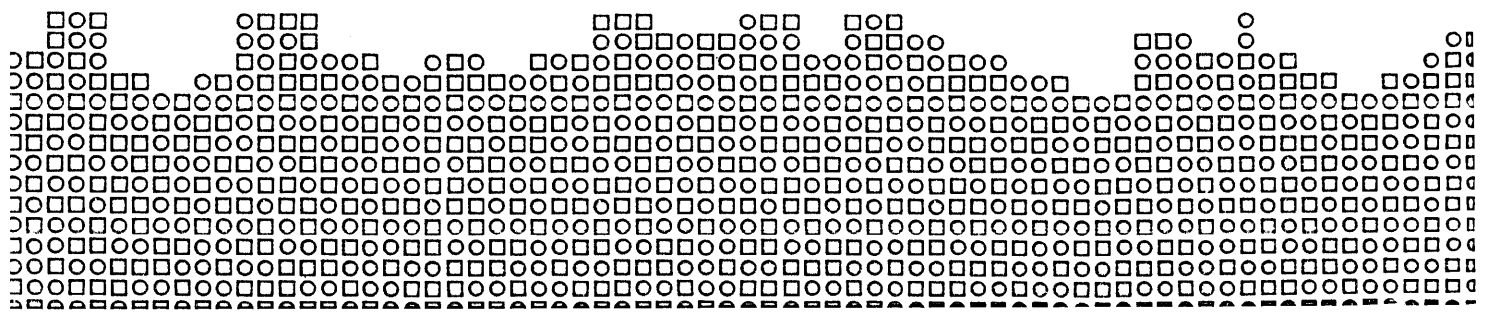
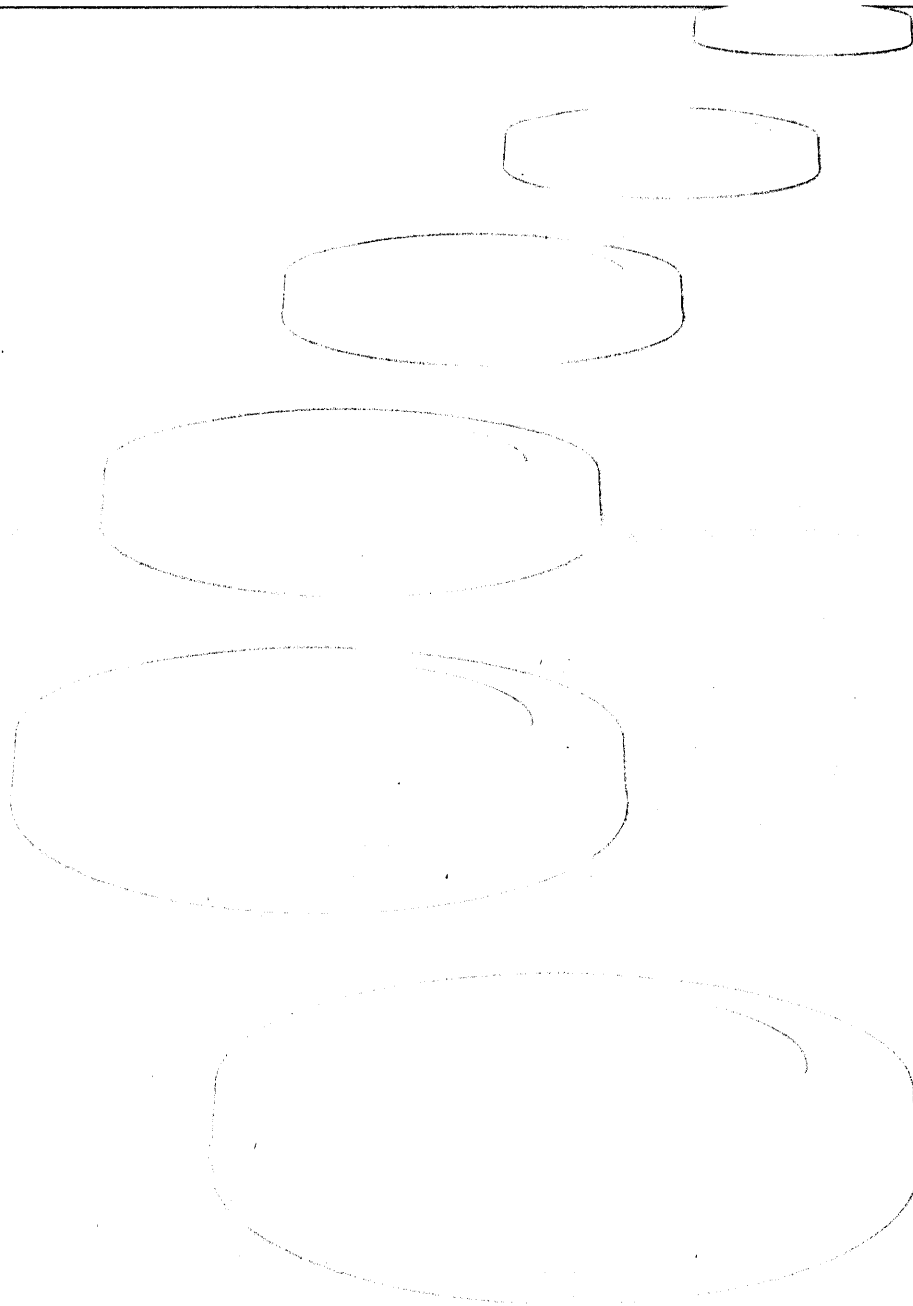
**UNIX System V. From AT&T.  
From now on, consider it standard.**



Please send me "UNIX Software." DA-1201-EF  
Mail to: AT&T, P.O. Box 967,  
Madison Square Station, N.Y., N.Y. 10159

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Department \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

UNIX™ System Licensee  Yes  No  Don't know



More than 5,000 active users rate the performances of 135 packages.

# SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SURVEY: USERS' FAVORITE DISKS

by Data Decisions

Ever wonder if other data processing managers have the same trials and tribulations with their systems software as you do? Glitches in communications code, program development aids that are more trouble than they're worth, or resource managers that consistently miss the estimating mark do exist, but the latest version of DATAMATION's annual systems software user survey shows that on balance, life is not getting any worse when it comes to systems software maintenance. On an ascending scale of 1 to 10, the average overall performance rating was a rather positive 7.1 for the second year in a row. No wonder the software business is growing at a 35% annual clip from a \$9 billion base this year, with DBMS and productivity aids on the shopping lists of dp managers around the world.

To find out just what kind of experiences information processing professionals were having with the most widely used systems software products over the past year, DATAMATION and Data Decisions, a Cherry Hill, N.J., computer research firm, polled thousands of users on what they think of their recently purchased systems software—how they feel about vendor support, package performance, and whether the package was going to be replaced.

This year 5,415 active users of 135 widely used systems software packages for mainframes and minis responded with ratings and comments on their recent purchases. Using their ratings, we came up with the average rating in five experience categories for each product, and comparisons by nine product groupings. While the average rating of 7.1 is the same as last year, that number masks some important changes in the individual product rankings.

The highest rated package was in the utilities/operating systems/enhance-

ments group—Flee/Xp from Goal Systems Int'l., Columbus, Ohio, took top honors with an average rating of 9.1. In addition, 89% of the respondents classified it as "an outstanding value." Call it the Mary Lou Retton of the software set. This is the first time in many years of surveying users that a package has won such acclaim. However, it's not entirely fair to call it the best software package on the market because its function is not as complex as that of a database management system or an artificial intelligence package. But it does show that a real rave review is possible in the software business.

The highest average rating received by any one category was 7.7, for utilities/operating systems/enhancements, and the lowest was 6.6, for data center management systems.

As for database management systems, System 1022 from Software House, Cambridge, Mass., led all DBMS packages with an average rating of 8.4, but Software AG's ADABAS and Cullinet's IDMS received average ratings of 8.0 and 7.9, respectively, making them the highest rated of the IBM-based systems in the survey.

In the data management and DBMS aids category, Quickjob III from System Support Software, Dayton, Ohio, came in first with a rating of 8.4. Condor from Phoenix Computer, Culver City, Calif., headed up the list of program development aids with an 8.4 average rating, but it was closely followed by Mapper from Sperry, with a rating of 8.2.

In the media control and resource management category Super MSI from CGA Products, Holmdel, N.J., was the top package, with an 8.3 rating.

There was a tie for top honors in the monitor and performance aids category between Candle Corp.'s OMEGAMON and Morino Associates' MICS, both with aver-



## THIS YEAR, WARE THE HOTTEST NUMBERS IN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE.

Ware UCCEL. And step into the future with systems software so complete and totally integrated, you'll never again ware anything else. Because this year, more than ever before... UCCEL's got your number. UCC-7. Incredible. A production workload management system that surpasses all others. Real time feed-back responds to your immediate needs and addresses all areas of production control. Designed to fit all data

CIRCLE 45 ON READER CARD

centers, UCC-7 is available in three different sizes: small (UCC-7 Basic), medium (UCC-7) and large (UCC-7 with RPT). And there's more. UCCEL makes another hot number especially designed to work with UCC-7. UCC-11. An automated job management system that provides comprehensive job tracking and makes reruns and restarts a breeze. UCC-1. The tape management industry standard. A companion to UCC-1, UCC-1/VM TAPE extends all facilities of UCC-1 to the CMS user. UCC-3. A comprehensive DASD management sys-

tem designed to work with UCC-1. UCC-9. A unique hardware management product that helps you get the most out of each hardware dollar. UCC-10. A Data Dictionary/Manager which automates the communication and control needed to effectively manage the IMS data base operation. UCC-8. An online, integrated system designed to manage the complex support activities of today's data centers. UCC-2. (DUO). In a class by itself. UCC-2 helps you move from DOS to MVS with minimal effort. UCC-20. An OS JCL Gen-

erator which works in conjunction with UCC-2 to ease the transition to OS. UCC-4. The hottest new number in the UCCEL line, UCC-4 is a hardware accounting system so advanced... it's taking the industry by storm. So ware the hottest numbers in systems software. Ware UCCEL. Because this year, more than ever before... UCCEL's got your number.

**UCCEL**  
Systems software  
that makes you  
look good.

FORMERLY UCC UNIVERSITY COMPUTING COMPANY.

UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235 UCCEL is a servicemark of UCCEL Corporation. 1-800-527-5012.



## The highest-rated package was in the utilities/operating systems/enhancements group.

age ratings of 8.3.

A relative newcomer to the survey, Haverly System's OMNI, took top honors in the query and report writer category, with an average rating of 8.2. There was another tie in the data center management category, between UCCEL's UCC-7 and Value Computing's Data Center Management System: each had a 7.3 average rating.

A perennial winner again took top place in the communications category. WESTI from Westinghouse, with a rating of 7.9, led all other packages in that group. Altergo's SHADOW II, however, came in a close second with a rating of 7.8.

### SOME CAVEATS IN ORDER

A few caveats are in order here. The classifications are not exact, and in some cases the nine categories include products that are not direct competitors. Also, newer systems, with more up-to-date technology, are typically rated significantly higher than many of the more mature offerings. One noticeable exception is WESTI, a decidedly mature product that still leads the field in the area of communications. One reason for this may be that the complexity of communications technology in general might make users overly critical of products offering new methodologies and allow a less complex terminal management product to shine.

Uniformly rave reviews are not always the case. Although the average package received an overall rating of superior (a 9 or a 10 score) from 26% of its users, a very good rating (6, 7, or 8) from the majority, an acceptable rating (3, 4, or 5) from 18%, and an inadequate (1 or 2) rating from 2%, still, 13%, or approximately 650 users, indicated that they were actively seeking replacements. About one third of this group, or 200 users, said they were shopping because their current packages lacked the features and capabilities they felt they needed. Only 2% were doing so because of general dissatisfaction, however—a remarkably low figure.

Users were also asked detailed questions about vendor support, system performance, and features. Ease of use, freedom from bugs, and installation time are included in the performance evaluations. Overall, users were slightly less pleased with vendor support than they were with the packages themselves and gave support an average rating of 6.4. The high and low scores in this area—7.0 and 5.9 respectively—were registered by the same two types of packages: utilities and data center management.

Seventy-eight percent of this year's respondents are running their products on IBM mainframes. When we add the 4%

running on Amdahl systems, the 2% on NAS, and the 1% on Magnuson, this brings the IBM-compatible base to 85%, which closely approximates the estimated IBM share of the market. As to the rest, 5% were using DEC minicomputers and mainframes, 3% were Sperry users, 2% had Hewlett-Packard systems, and 1% used Wang small systems. The remaining 5% reported using a variety of computers—among them CDC, Honeywell, Prime, and Data General systems.

We asked the users to review performance using four measurable parameters: efficiency of hardware utilization, ease of use, freedom from bugs, and the time it took to install the package. Vendor support included responsiveness to requests, training, and documentation. When rating operational characteristics, the user was asked to measure the product's ability to handle expanded processing volumes, the availability of effective security measures (when applicable), and the effectiveness of its backup and recovery procedures (again, when applicable).

A quarter of the packages in this year's survey didn't receive ratings in the areas of backup and recovery and security. Although some packages don't require these provisions, many that deal with transaction processing must contain them. Because of this, we have broken out the composites for these two functions, and have indicated how many packages were rated on these points.

### SECURITY AN ISSUE FOR DBMS

Probably because DBMS and communications software are the most complex and sophisticated entities surveyed, the users were much more demanding with regard to backup and recovery, and especially with regard to security.

Notice that program development aids are consistently near the top of the ratings for backup, recovery, and security, due probably to their background. They are generally fourth generation languages and application development tools and quickly evolved as the computer industry took off on its microcomputer-based interactive personal computing binge. Although they weren't necessarily brought about by the introduction of the microcomputer, the technology was greatly influenced by it. As the trend toward higher-level languages that let the end user "program" without making demands on the always busy department continues, the popularity of these tools will continue to increase.

Monitoring and performance aids is another new area that bears watching. This

category also received relatively high performance ratings.

While program development aids are designed to ensure the best utilization of human resources, monitoring and performance aids concentrate on providing the hardware/software combinations that utilize the computer best. Developing these products calls for considerable expertise, much more than required for a utility package. The cost of this expertise is frequently reflected in the cost of the package, and this goes a long way toward discouraging smaller installations. The size of the marketplace may be part of the reason there are so few vendors of these types of packages.

How good or bad a product is in the view of users often depends on how well it is supported. When it comes to the mainframe software market, it is rare for a vendor not to supply some form of support. Four basic types of support are typical: on-site, where the representative of the vendor is either constantly on location or very close by; on-line, where there is a communication line between the customer's computer and the maintenance site so that the problem can be downloaded; mail, where the user mails a series of dumps to the vendor for analysis and resolution; and telephone hot line, which allows the customer to pick up a phone when a problem arises and discuss it immediately with a specialist at the vendor's site. Some hot lines are manned 24 hours a day, seven days a week, while others are available only at set times.

It came as no surprise that 90% of all respondents to this year's survey reported the telephone hot line as the prime form of support used within their installations. On a scale of one to 10, these respondents rated the service at 6.7—higher than any other form of service. How else can a vendor make so much expertise available to so many installations on a real-time basis? What was somewhat surprising was the fact that 51% of the respondents said they were still using the mails for vendor support. And on top of that, they rated this support at 6.1. The only possible explanation for this high percentage is that many of the computer vendors (e.g., IBM) require that problems be documented and mailed in with dumps even when a temporary fix has been worked out by phone. It is also possible that, rather than tying up the telephone lines trying to reproduce nonrecurring problems requiring low-priority attention, users are handling this type of situation by mail. In either case, we can expect mail support to continue until on-line support becomes financially feasible.

On-line support was introduced about 10 years ago but never really got off

## Program development aids were consistently near the top of the ratings for backup, recovery, and security.

the ground because the associated resources and costs made it practical for only a few installations. Very few vendors are offering on-line support and only a handful of respondents reported using it. Those who do rated it a low 5.8. Despite this, there's a strong possibility that, as more sophisticated communications facilities become available, the use of on-line facilities to help correct software problems will become feasible. We estimate, however, that it will be at least 10 years before this happens.

This leaves telephone support, offering a centralized pool of expertise. In spite of everything, 39% of the users of 87 packages reported that on-site support was their prime source of support, and they rated it a healthy 6.5. Most of the products supported on-site were large and complex.

### SEVEN BUYING FACTORS

Taking all the different factors into consideration, how do buyers decide what to purchase? In this year's survey seven basic factors were suggested, and respondents indicated the level of influence each had on their decisions to acquire the software being rated. Seventy-nine percent reported the major factors influencing their decisions were package features and capabilities; 62% stated compatibility with other software in use was a major consideration; and 63% said productivity and ease of use were of major concern.

Recommendations from consultants had the least influence, with 63% of all respondents reporting they had absolutely no influence on their decision to purchase. In another interesting finding, 51% reported that experience with another product from the same vendor also had no direct influence. This means that a vendor can no longer assume that a user will automatically acquire another package just because the first one worked well.

While features and capabilities were the prime factors influencing the purchase of packages in general, they were of primary concern for only 67% of the users of communications packages. Seventy percent of this group was more concerned with product compatibility. Until some truly acceptable standards are adopted, incompatibility will continue to be a major concern facing all those who implement any form of communications.

Fifty-six percent of all respondents reported they had evaluated other packages before acquiring their product; 28% of this group evaluated an average of 1.4 packages from their computer vendor, but 18% indicated that their computer vendor did not offer an equivalent. Forty-five percent indi-

cated they looked at an average of 2.4 packages from independent suppliers.

The fact that almost twice as many respondents went to independent suppliers and that almost twice as many packages from independents were reviewed is to be expected. The majority of the products in this survey are designed to operate on large IBM mainframes, and this is the market area where independents feel there is the greatest room for competition. As we have seen, the manufacturer frequently doesn't even have an equivalent product, and even Big Blue is limited in the number of alternatives it makes available for one specific configuration. On the other hand, there may be eight or 10 independents addressing that one area.

In reviewing each of the nine categories, we found that purchasers of media control and resource management packages and DBMSs were most likely to look at evaluation alternatives; 792 users responded to this question, and 61% in each of the categories said they had examined other packages. Thirty-three percent of the DBMS users reported evaluating an average of 1.5 packages from computer vendors, and 54% of both groups noted looking at an average of 3.3 packages from independents. With the introduction of the new IBM DB2 product, we can expect more respondents to look at computer vendor software products in the future.

Users of monitoring and performance aids seemed to spend the least effort evaluating comparable products. Still, 49% of the 504 respondents to this question indicated that some effort was made; 23% looked at an average of 1.2 packages from the computer vendor, and 39% investigated an average of 1.8 packages from independents. One reason for this comparative lack of activity might be a lack of alternative products. In fact, in some cases products from the computer vendors are the only offerings.

### FUTURE OF VENDOR PRODUCTS

What about the future of these products? Only 19% of all our respondents reported doing any postacquisition evaluation; 8% evaluated alternate packages from their computer vendor and 12% evaluated packages from independent suppliers. Surprisingly, the DBMS purchasers were the most active in this ex post facto exercise: 26% of the 792 DBMS respondents said they had evaluated another product. Of this group, 49% looked at an average of 1.7 packages from their computer vendor, and 66% indicated they had investigated an average of 2.8 packages from independents.

Considering the cost involved in purchasing and installing a DBMS, it seems unlikely that any quick changeover would be considered. Much of this postacquisition activity, however, may be related to upgrading (e.g., looking at SQL or DB2 to supplement DL/1 or IMS). In addition, large corporations might be looking to expand their database capabilities without necessarily replacing anything.

The data center management packages were subject to the least postacquisition evaluation (by only 13% of the 332 respondents). Of those, 10% reviewed on average less than one package from computer vendors, but 49% looked at an average of 1.2 packages from independents. Here is another case where the number of packages available is far fewer than in many other categories and the installation effort is great. Therefore, users probably won't start looking for a replacement soon.

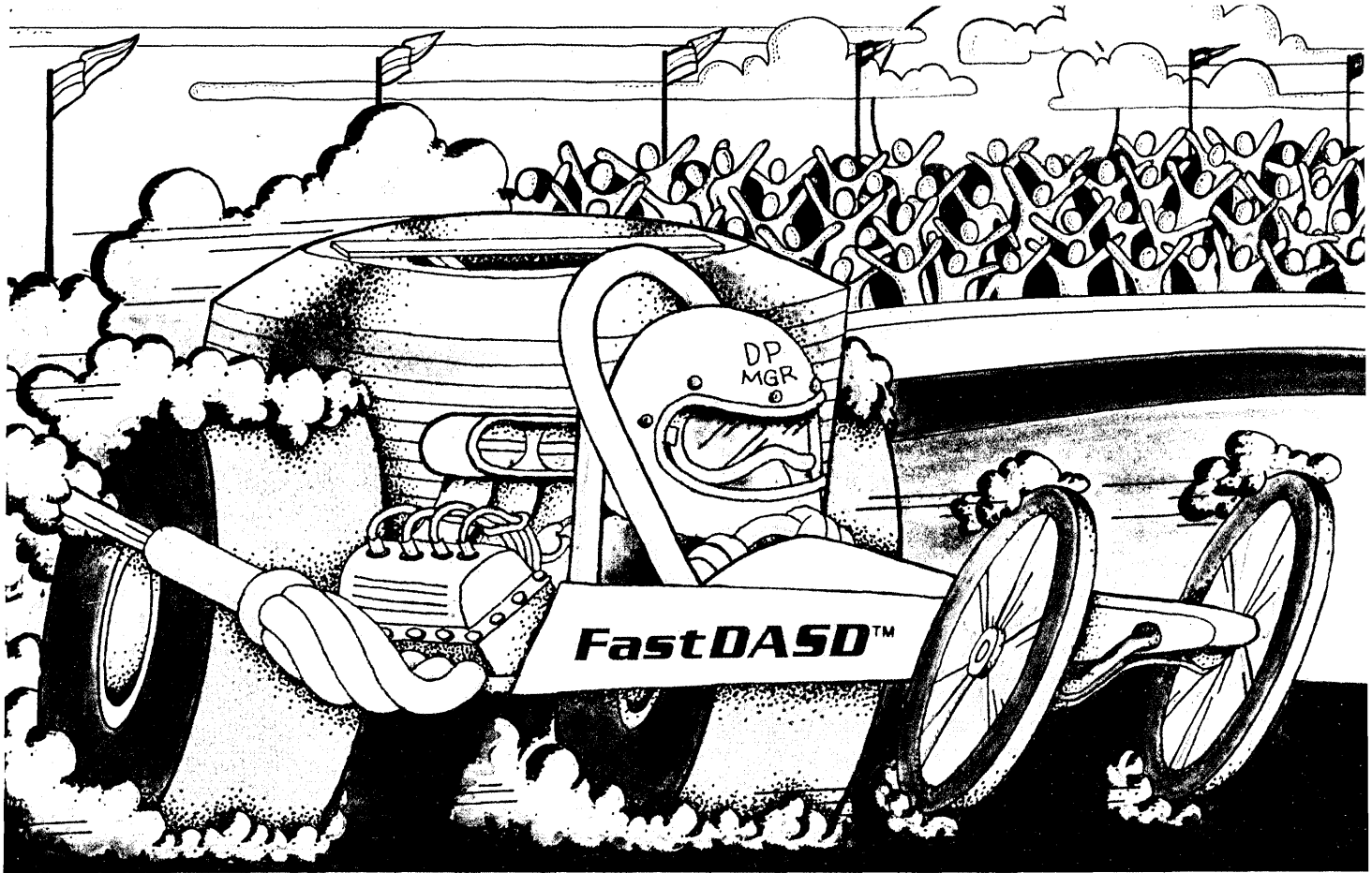
How many respondents were actively looking to replace their packages? Of the total group, 13%, or about 650 users, said they were actively evaluating alternatives. Leading the field were users of communication packages and DBMSs, with 19% out of their total respondent bases of 387 and 792 respectively.

It comes as no surprise that users of communications software are now looking elsewhere, especially in the area of CICS-competitive products. Many independent suppliers of CICS-type monitors have been dropping out of the market. The latest dropout is Applied Data Research's DATA-COM/DC. This development, plus TSI International's halt in the marketing of TASK/MASTER and the dropping of MINICOMM from the SDA/Polygon line, reinforces the view that major TP monitor vendors are leaving the field to IBM and CICS.

One exception to this is Westinghouse's WESTI. This small-system, limited-facility monitor gives good value for the money, has kept in tune with the latest technology without promising the user the world, and is marketed on a very low-profile basis.

In the area of communications in general, 22% of the respondents indicated they were seeking to replace products that didn't have features and facilities they felt they needed; 25% claimed their products performed too slowly, and 15% were generally dissatisfied. Interestingly, 15% reported that they were seeking alternative products because they were upgrading from one operating system to another from the same vendor. This probably means that many IBM users are upgrading from a DOS to an OS environment.

Of the 123 respondents who were



## Soup Up System Response Time with the FastDASD Performance and Reporting System!

FastDASD steers you around the potential roadblocks in OS supported data centers. Like evolving user needs. Or equipment changes. Or growing demands on resources. FastDASD, a unique software performance system, automates time-consuming DASD analysis and reorganization.

Here are some FastDASD benefits.

**Eliminates CICS and DBMS Degradation.** It identifies data set and PDS contention, then recommends reorganization for faster access times. It analyzes across volumes too, so you can balance I/O workloads.

**Saves Implementation Time.** FastDASD simulates data set reorganizations. It shows you exactly how much system response will improve before you make any changes.



**Software Corporation of America**

**Interfaces With Graphic Display Systems.** The FastDASD History File records DASD performance. It interfaces with SAS® and Easytrieve® to present system trends.

**Speeds Up Moves to New Equipment.** Before the move, FastDASD calculates the optimum data set organization. You spend less time bringing new equipment up to speed and more time doing productive work.

FastDASD focuses on key areas of system performance. It records data set activity, seek activity and volume and global data set accesses; locates defective tracks; and recommends data set reorganization. Its concise reports show you how to implement performance decisions.

And FastDASD is easy to use. It requires minimum training, installs in minutes, needs no "hooks," no IPL's. You can use it immediately.

To get behind the wheel and take FastDASD on a 30-day trial drive just fill out and mail the coupon.

Or call 800-368-7638.

Yes, send me more information on improving performance with FastDASD.

Software Corporation of America  
455 Carlisle Drive • Herndon, VA 22070  
703-471-1545

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

OP SYS \_\_\_\_\_ CPU \_\_\_\_\_

#DASD spindles \_\_\_\_\_

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Easytrieve is a registered trademark of Pansophic Systems, Inc.





## to today's three toughest M<sup>I</sup>S problems.

CENTER is the smart answer to automating corporate end-user computing needs.

### **3. PROD/NET. The only OA system that can integrate PC's, word processors, LAN's and hosts using existing hardware.**

PROD/NET is the first and only system that lets you totally integrate office automation equipment and host computers into a single communications system. Using the hardware and technologies you already own.

No other product comes close to the completeness of PROD/NET. For one thing it lets you connect PC's into efficient local networks so they can communicate with each other, handle multi-tasking, and share expensive peripherals. It also allows documents to be translated automatically

from one type of word processor to another. And host-based SNA communication transfers data between host terminals, word processors and the PC networks.

PROD/NET can give everybody in the office direct access to the corporate database. Probably no investment you could make will make your company more efficient and effective.

### **MODEL 204 DBMS. The kernel of a complete corporate information environment.**

CCA's relational MODEL 204 is the fastest growing DBMS for IBM mainframes. It gives you productivity with performance, plus ease-of-use, efficiency, flexibility and capacity. Qualities that make it the perfect foundation for your corporate information system.

WORKSHOP/204. The INTELLIGENT INFORMATION CENTER. PROD/NET. MODEL 204 DBMS. Only CCA offers the total solution to managing the corporate information environment.

To get more information in your hands, please call **1-800-258-4100**. Or write Computer Corporation of America, Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

**Computer  
Corporation  
of America.**  
A Crowntek Company

# Package features and capabilities were the major factors that influenced 79% of buying decisions.

actively seeking a replacement for their DBMSs, 36% reported they required features and facilities that did not exist in their current system; 27% said they were generally dissatisfied with their system, and 25% cited slow performance as the major reason for seeking an alternative.

Owners of data center management packages were the least anxious to replace their systems (only 7% of the 332 respondents felt this way). Of these, 23% reported general dissatisfaction as the major reason for refraining from replacement, 21% complained of poor or discounted vendor support, 20% wanted additional features and capabilities, and 14% felt the price/performance ratio was unsatisfactory.

## PRODUCT MEASURED BY VALUE

Products can be measured in many ways, but the one true measure of a good software acquisition is whether or not users feel they have gotten true value for the money invested. In order to judge this, we asked our survey respondents to characterize their acquisitions as excellent, good, or poor values.

For a product to be considered an excellent value, it must supply outstanding features and capabilities at a price comparable to or lower than competitive packages or provide good (not necessarily outstanding) features and capabilities at a price substantially below competitive packages. To be considered of good value, a product must provide outstanding features and capabilities at a higher price than competitive packages with lesser capabilities, provide good but not necessarily outstanding features and capabilities at a price comparable to competitive packages, or provide newer features and capabilities than competitive packages but at a significantly lower price.

A poor value is a package that provides good but not outstanding features and capabilities, but at a price significantly higher than competitive packages, or one that lacks many important features and capabilities but is priced comparable to or higher than competitive packages.

The results showed that 46% of the users felt they had acquired excellent value, while 44% said that they received good value. Only 4% felt they had made poor selections. Not unexpectedly, 61% of those who reported on utility-type packages considered them excellent values, while only 43% of the users of communications packages and 40% of the DBMS purchasers felt the same way—and 7% and 8% respectively felt they had received poor value. Only 31% of those judging data center management packages and 38% of those with query and report writing systems rated their

acquisitions as excellent value.

One area that is always of interest is whether the products exceeded, met, or failed to meet the vendor's promises concerning installation time, features and capabilities, and performance/speed/efficiency. The average systems software package studied did best in the area of features and capabilities, with 91% of the users saying their acquisitions met or exceeded the vendor's promises. In addition, 89% said they met or exceeded promises about installation time, and 88% reported that promises relating to performance/speed/efficiency were met or exceeded.

Eighty-one percent of the users of the average systems package said that it met or exceeded vendor promises in all three areas, and only 1% said it hadn't met any vendor promises. Of the nine package groups, utilities/operating systems/enhancement packages were rated most favorably, with 88% of the users reporting that all vendor promises had been met or exceeded. Data center management packages fared worst, with only 72% making this claim.

In order to participate in Data Decisions' survey, the user must have had the package installed for at least six months. The average package was, in fact, installed for 38 months, with communications packages installed for the longest period, 50 months, and program development aids and media control and resource management packages installed for the shortest time, 34 months.

## BAR GRAPHS HEART OF REPORT

The heart of this report is a series of bar graphs that show certain ratings for each product, each individual category, and the survey as a whole. In this section, which begins with surveywide averages, the graphs are laid out by category, with each set of product graphs preceded by a graph with the averages for that category.

The graph for the whole category has one set of red bars that shows the various averages. The product graphs have two bars per rating, a red bar showing the average for the category and a black bar showing the rating for the specific product.

Other information includes the number of responses per package or category, the number of users who judged the product outstanding, the number who judged vendor support outstanding, and the number actively seeking to replace the product and the reasons for this action. We also provide the vendor's name, address, and telephone number to facilitate further contact.

## Rating Summaries

**COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE**—11 packages studied.

*Mean Score*

- 7.9—Westinghouse Electric WESTI
- 7.8—Altergo Products SHADOW II
- 7.5—Tone Corporation TONE 3/TONE 4
- 7.1—Applied Data Research ADR/ROSCOE
- 7.0—Digital Equipment DECnet
- 6.9—Group Average**, IBM Corp. CICS/VS
- 6.6—Cincom Systems ENVIRON/1
- 6.5—Software AG COM-PLETE
- 6.4—IBM TSO
- 6.2—IBM ICCF
- 6.0—IBM IMS/DC

**DATA CENTER MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**—7 packages studied.

*Mean Score*

- 7.3—UCCEL UCC-7, Value Computing Data Center Management System
- 7.1—UCCEL UCC-11
- 6.9—Pace KOMAND
- 6.7—Johnson Systems JARS
- 6.6—Group Average**
- 5.5—Computer Associates CA-SCHEDULER
- 5.1—Value Computing COMPUT-A-CHARGE

**DATA MANAGEMENT & DBMS AIDS**—15 packages studied.

*Mean Score*

- 8.6—System Support Software QUIKJOB III
- 8.4—AS Institute SAS
- 8.0—Dylakor DYL-280
- 7.9—Battelle Labs BASIS
- 7.8—DBMS Inc. TOOL KIT
- 7.1—Dylakor DYL-260
- 7.0—Group Average**
- 6.9—Applied Data Research DATA DICTIONARY, MSP DATAMANAGER
- 6.8—Oceanic EXTRACTO, Application Software ASI-ST
- 6.5—Information Processing BLISS/COBOL
- 6.4—Henco Software INFO
- 6.3—Sperry Corp. IMS
- 5.5—UCCEL UCC-10
- 5.1—TSI Int'l. DATA CATALOGUE 2

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**—21 packages studied.

*Mean Score*

- 8.4—Software House SYSTEM 1022
- 8.0—Software AG ADABAS, Cullinet IDMS
- 7.8—Hewlett-Packard IMAGE/3000
- 7.3—Information Builders FOCUS
- 7.2—Computer Corp. of America MODEL 204, Mathematica RAMIS II
- 7.1—Infodata INQUIRE, Honeywell DM-IV
- 6.9—Cincom Systems TIS
- 6.8—Group Average**
- 6.7—Intel SYSTEM 2000, DEC DBMS, Sperry Corp. DMS-1100
- 6.5—Tominy Data Base Plus
- 6.3—National Information DPL

# HIGH-PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, THE CAMBRIDGE WAY.

## Three Innovative Ways To Bring Strong, Stable Control To OS/VS Environments.

We're The Cambridge Systems Group.

We built a solid reputation on delivering high-performance systems software that manage and control critical functions in OS/VS environments: innovative and non-traditional software known for reliability, integrity, and quality.

That's why 10,000 organizations, including many Fortune 500 companies, now use our products, worldwide.

All our ACIP-2 family of high-performance systems are easy to use.

*ASAP2, Automated Space Management*, optimizes DASD utilization

while it saves money = enough to pay for itself within a year.

*ACIP2, Access Control Facility*, with over 1,200 users, is the accepted standard for security software in MVS, VSII, and VM environments.

*AVDC2, Automated Data Center* management information system, brings increased control and throughput to MVS systems users. AVDC2 can schedule jobs the same day it's installed.

Call or write for our new brochure. See for yourself how one oak tree clearly stands out from the grove.

The Cambridge Systems Group

2222 West Lincoln Park, Cambridge, MA 02142  
Telephone: (617) 452-1000  
Boston Paris Munich



ACIP2 is developed by SRI, Inc., Rosemont, IL 60018  
Cambridge markets ACIP2 only in the US and Canada.

CIRCLE 40 ON READER CARD

## Users of monitoring and performance aids spent the least effort evaluating comparable products.

6.2—Oracle Corp. ORACLE  
6.0—IBM SQL/DS  
5.8—Cincom TOTAL, IBM DL/1, IBM IMS/VS  
5.6—Applied Data Research  
ADR/DATACOM/DB

### MONITORING/PERFORMANCE AIDS SOFTWARE—13 packages studied.

#### Mean Score

8.3—Candle Corp. OMEGAMON, Morino Associates MICS  
7.7—Candle Corp. DEXAN  
7.5—Morino Associates TSO/MON  
7.4—BGS Systems CAPTURE/MVS  
7.3—Boole & Babbage RESOLVE  
7.2—Applied Data Research ADR/LOOK  
7.0—Group Average, BGS Systems BEST/1  
6.8—Boole & Babbage CMF/MONITOR  
6.4—Boole & Babbage IMF  
6.0—Boole & Babbage TSA  
5.7—Boole & Babbage PPE  
5.4—Duquesne Systems QCM

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AIDS—17 packages studied.

#### Mean Score

8.4—Phoenix CONDOR  
8.2—Sperry Corp. MAPPER  
8.0—Applied Data Research ADR/VOLLIE  
7.8—Online Software Int'l. INTERTEST  
7.7—Cincom Systems MANTIS  
7.6—Software AG NATURAL, IBM ISPF  
7.3—Altergo Products QUOTA II  
7.2—Pansophic Systems O-W-L  
7.1—Online Business Systems WYLBUR  
7.0—Group Average, Altergo Products CPG  
6.6—TOM Software SPEED I  
6.3—Applied Data Research METACOBOL  
6.0—Management & Computer Services DATAMACS  
5.8—Oxford Software UFO  
5.4—Informatics MARK IV  
4.6—IBM DMS

### MEDIA & RESOURCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE—16 packages studied.

#### Mean Score

8.4—CGA Computer SUPER MSI  
8.3—Cambridge Systems Group ACF2  
8.1—CGA Computer MSM

8.0—Corodale SYSTEM/MANAGER  
7.9—Sterling Software DMS/OS  
7.8—SDI Inc. EPAT  
7.7—Cambridge Systems Group ASM2, Computer Associates CA-DYNAM/FI  
7.5—UCCEL USS-1  
7.3—Group Average  
7.2—Computer Associates CA-DYNAM/D  
7.0—Tower Systems TFAST  
6.9—Tower Systems DFAST  
6.6—Pansophic Systems PANAUDIT  
6.5—Computer Associates CA-TLMS  
6.1—UCCEL UCC-3  
5.7—Pansophic Systems PANEXEC

### QUERY/REPORT WRITING SYSTEMS—11 packages studied.

#### Mean Score

8.2—Haverly Systems OMNI  
7.3—Applied Data Research ADR/DATA-QUERY, Cullinet EDP AUDITOR  
7.2—Pansophic Systems EASYTRIEVE  
7.1—Computer Associates CA-EARL  
6.8—Group Average  
6.7—TSI Int'l. AUDIT ANALYZER  
6.6—H & M Systems KEYFAST

# TRAINING

SYSTEM V

For 15 years, we've taught our own people to use the UNIX™ System. Now we can teach yours.

### WHY AT&T FOR UNIX SYSTEM TRAINING?

AT&T offers the most current and comprehensive training on UNIX Systems.

AT&T provides the best learning environment; one terminal per student; evening access to facilities; and expert instructors.

AT&T has the breadth of courses your staff needs to unlock the full power of UNIX System V.

AT&T courses signal your commitment to improving productivity with high-quality training for your employees.

### AT&T COURSES OFFER:

The same training and methods we use to

teach the UNIX System to our own people.

Rigorous classes designed to teach specific skills for job-specific applications.

Five areas of instruction ranging from introductory to advanced levels for Managers/Supervisors, Users, Systems Administrators, Applications Developers, and Systems Programmers.

Frequent class offerings so you won't have to wait for the courses you want.

Conveniently located training centers in Princeton, NJ; Columbus, OH; Lisle, IL; and Sunnyvale, CA. Or we'll bring our courses to your company and hold the training at your convenience.

For more information, a catalogue, or to register for classes, call 1-800-221-1647, Ext. 32.





# CONDUCTOR: The MIS Approach to End-User Access

Today--end-users need greater access to data. And MIS needs better control. To solve both problems, TSI introduced CONDUCTOR.

CONDUCTOR lets end-users get the data they need. CONDUCTOR selects, manipulates and delivers data to any end-user environment. Without programming. And CONDUCTOR gives MIS more control than ever over quality and integrity, with a new degree of security.

While others have tried to solve the end-user problem, they've only addressed a small part. CONDUCTOR goes for the big picture. So remarkably different, there's virtually nothing else like it.

CONDUCTOR is the latest innovation in software from Dun & Bradstreet. As such, it joins NOMAD, now NOMAD2, the premier 4-GL/DBMS from D&B Computing Services, and DunsPlus, the "people literate" microcomputer that reflects the way you do business.

Find out about TSI's CONDUCTOR today. We're sure you'll like the way it helps you CONDUCT business.

**TSI International:  
Innovations In Managing  
End-User Computing  
From Dun & Bradstreet**

**TSI International**

**DB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

For the facts on CONDUCTOR, call 1-800-227-3800, Ext. 7005 or drop your business card into an envelope and mail it to Marketing Service, TSI International, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc. DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER CARD

# A smart terminal smart on a desk.



# should look

The WY-50 is one ASCII terminal that makes economic sense without offending your aesthetic sense. At \$695, it looks as smart to the people who pay for it as it does to the people who use it. No wonder it's now among the best-selling terminals in the world.

Like all our display products, the WY-50 combines an unusually small footprint with a very generous 14" diagonal display. The non-glare screen tilts, swivels, and displays a full 132-column format. The low-profile keyboard adjusts, too, for perfect fit and feel.

The WY-50 offers full software and hardware compatibility with most computer systems. And at \$695, its price/performance is unbeatable. More intelligence inside and out.

For more information about our complete line of products, call the regional office nearest you: Northeast (201) 725-5054; Southeast (305) 862-2221; Midwest (313) 471-1565; Southwest (818) 340-2013; Northwest (408) 559-5911.

**WYSE**  
| | | |

*Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.*

CIRCLE 50 ON READER CARD

# Owners of data center management packages were least anxious to replace their systems.

- 6.4—Cullinet CULPRIT
- 6.3—DEC DATATRIEVE
- 6.2—HP QUERY/3000
- 5.9—TSI Int'l. DATA Analyzer

## UTILITIES/OPERATING SYSTEM ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE— 24 packages Studied.

### Mean Score

- 9.1—Goal Systems FLEE/XP
- 8.8—Goal Systems FAVER/XP
- 8.7—Westinghouse Electric Disk Utility System
- 8.6—Macro 4 LOGOUT/MULTILOG, Software Pursuits DOS/MVT/VSE
- 8.5—Syncsort Inc SYNCSORT/DOS

- 8.4—Computer Associates CA-SORT
- 8.3—Innovation DP FAST/DUMP/RESTORE (FDR), Syncsort Inc. SYNCSORT/OS
- 8.2—SDI Inc. INSTANT FBA
- 8.1—Computer Associates CA-RAPS, Compuware ABEND-AID, Goal Systems FAQs/XP
- 7.8—CGA Computing TOP SECRET
- 7.7—Group Average
- 7.6—Applied Data Research LIBRARIAN
- 7.5—IMSL Inc. IMSL LIBRARIES
- 7.3—Pansophic Systems PANVALET
- 7.1—Century Analysis BOSS/3
- 7.0—TSI Int'l. KEY/MASTER
- 6.8—Computer Associates CA-DRIVER

- 6.7—Nixdorf Computer Software EDOS
- 6.3—UCCEL UCC-2
- 5.8—Value Computing VALU-LIB
- 5.6—Computer Associates CA-JASPER ©

This systems software survey is based on a forthcoming report in Data Decisions' *Software*, a monthly updated information service covering systems and application software for mainframes and minicomputers. Additional information on Data Decisions' subscription services and custom consulting capabilities is available from Data Decisions, 20 Brace Road, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, (609) 429-7100.

## METHODOLOGY

The survey was designed by Data Decisions and conducted by Beta Research Corp., Syosset, N.Y., in the spring and summer of 1984. The objective was to obtain users' evaluations of their packages and data on the environment in which systems software is used.

The universe consisted of packages designated by International Computer Programs, Indianapolis, as having generated \$5 million or more in sales; 164 packages from 79 companies qualified for this year's survey. On May 18, a registered letter on DATAMATION stationery was sent to the vendor of each package listed in the ICP rankings, requesting a list of the 125 most recent customers who had the designated package installed and running for at least six months as of the date of the letter; for packages with fewer than 125 qualified customers, the vendor was asked to supply the entire user file. Vendors were also asked to certify that the lists represented their 125 most recent customers and that they would make no effort to contact these customers with regard to the survey. Users were also asked whether they had been contacted by the vendor.

A minimum of two follow-up phone calls was made to each vendor in an effort to gain maximum cooperation; 56 companies (71% of those contacted) responded, providing lists for 105 systems packages (63% of those originally identified for inclusion in the sample). Four of the package lists contained fewer than 29 names (the minimum mailing sample), and a database maintained by Computer Intelligence Corp., La Jolla, Calif., was used to supplement three of these lists. The fourth was dropped, leaving a net of 104 packages from 56 companies. Because packages from hardware vendors aren't listed by ICP, user lists were also

obtained from the CIC database for 31 additional packages marketed by 12 major hardware manufacturers. With the addition of these lists, the total survey universe grew to 135 packages from 68 vendors.

During the first week of July 1984, 12,653 questionnaires were mailed to the individual designated as the vendor's primary contact at each location. In a cover letter, recipients were asked to give the questionnaire to someone who used the package if they were not personally qualified to respond. To encourage a timely response, a \$1 in currency incentive was included in the first mailing. A second mailing, without an incentive, was made in early August to all nonrespondents.

A total of 5,971 questionnaires was returned, for a net response of 48%; 118 questionnaires were undeliverable by the postal service.

To increase the response rate, telephone interviews were conducted among nonrespondents. The sample was selected so as to provide a minimum response rate of 4% and a minimum user base of 15 for each package. The questionnaire used in the telephone interview was identical to that used in the mail survey.

The telephone interviews brought the total number of responses to 6,137, for an overall response rate of 49%; included in the responses were 722 indicating that the package was not currently in use at the installation. ©

## AV. TOLERANCES FOR 68% CONFIDENCE LEVEL

SAMPLE SIZE	OVERALL SATISFACTION			SPECIFIC ATTRIBUTE RATINGS			
	6.0 or Under	7.0	8.0 or Higher	5.0 or Under	6.0	7.0	8.0 or Higher
60 or more	.20	.20	.15	.30	.30	.25	.20
50 to 59	.25	.25	.20	.30	.30	.30	.25
40 to 49	.30	.30	.25	.35	.35	.30	.25
30 to 39	.35	.30	.25	.40	.40	.35	.30
20 to 29	.40	.30	.30	.45	.45	.45	.45
15 to 19	.50	.50	.40	.55	.55	.50	.45

As in all surveys, the numbers reported are estimates within a range of what would have been obtained if all sites in the universe had been surveyed. The margin of sampling variation, or "tolerance," applicable to the ratings in this survey are given in the above table.

The chances are approximately two out of three that a reported rating differs by no more than the indicated tolerance from the rating that would have been obtained if all eligible sites had been surveyed.

For example, suppose a sample of 30 sites gives a software package an overall satisfaction rating of 7.0. The table indicates a tolerance of 0.30, so the chances are two out of three that the interval 6.70 to 7.30 includes the rating that would have been obtained if all eligible sites had been surveyed.

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**OVERALL SUMMARY**

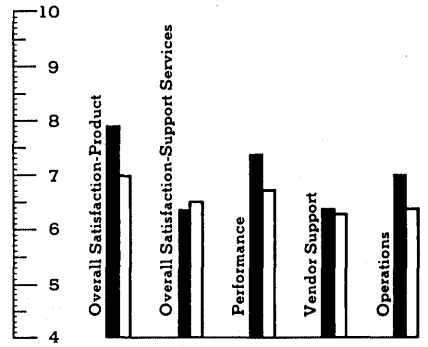
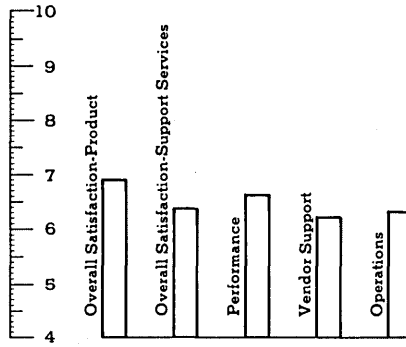
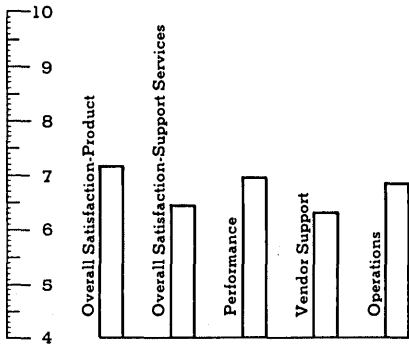
**Average—All Packages** • 135 packages  
5415 responses • 26% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 704 actively seeking to replace package, with 108 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Group Average** • 11 packages  
387 responses • 20% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 74 actively seeking to replace package, with 12 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**SHADOW II** • Altergo Products, 400 West Cummings Park, Suite 6900, Woburn, MA 01801 • 617-983-8811

43 responses • 40% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 17 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**ADR/ROSCOE** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

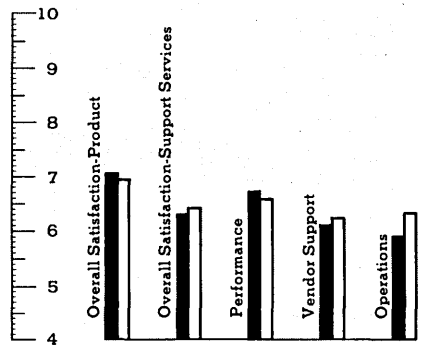
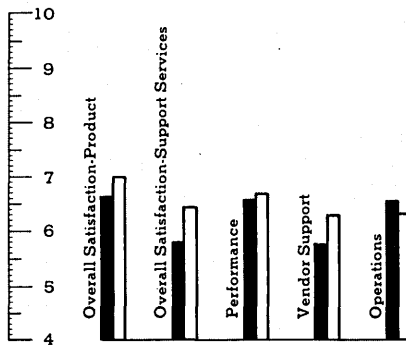
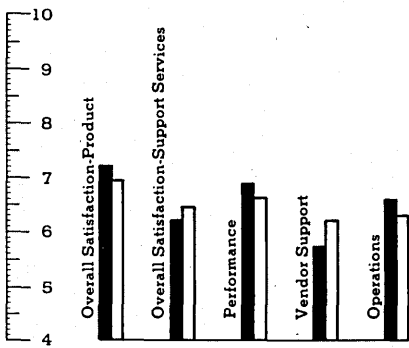
41 responses • 20% judged package and 12% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ENVIRON/1** • Cincom Systems, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211 • 513-662-2300

48 responses • 19% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 20 actively seeking to replace package, with 5 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DECNET** • Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754 • 617-897-5111

31 responses • 32% judged package and 10% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**CICS** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

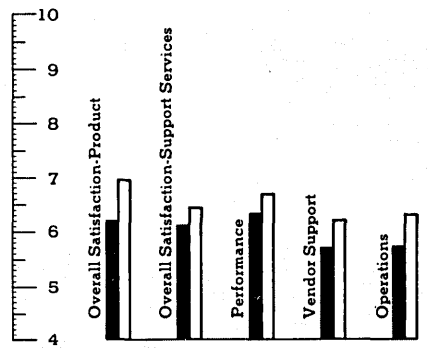
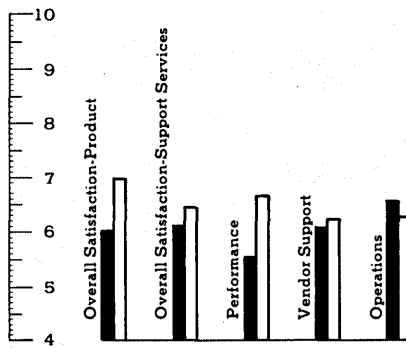
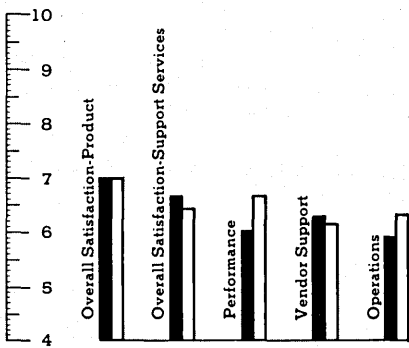
36 responses • 17% judged package and 22% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.

**IMS/DC** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

16 responses • 6% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ICCF** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

35 responses • 3% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 10 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Rating Values**

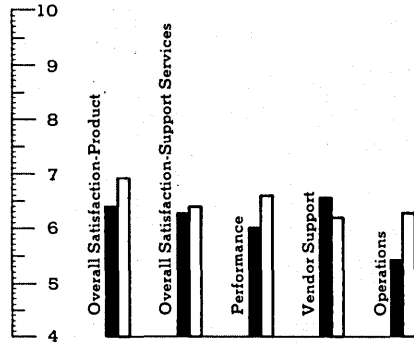
10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

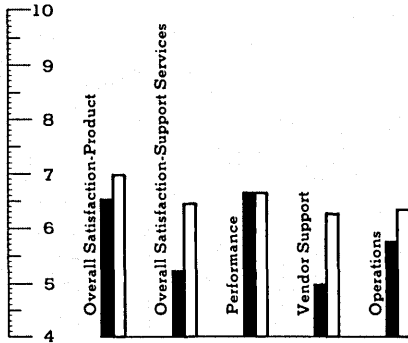
**TSO** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

**31 responses** • 7% judged package and 10% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



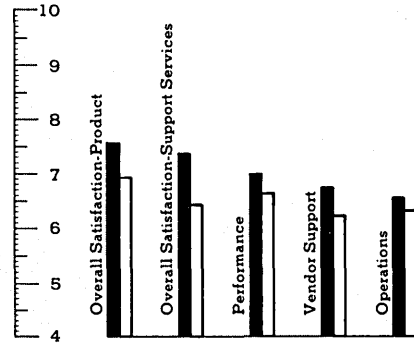
**COM-LETE** • Software AG of North America, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091 • 703-860-5050

**56 responses** • 11% judged package and 2% judged vendor outstanding • 11 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



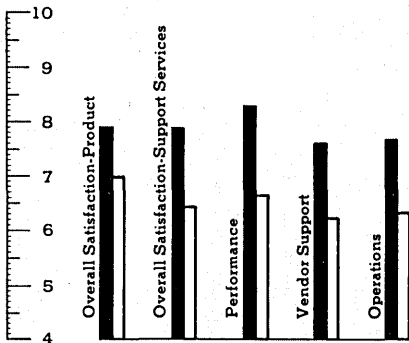
**TONE 3/4** • Tone Corporation, 1735 South Brookhurst, Anaheim, CA 92804 • 714-991-9460

**27 responses** • 22% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 10 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



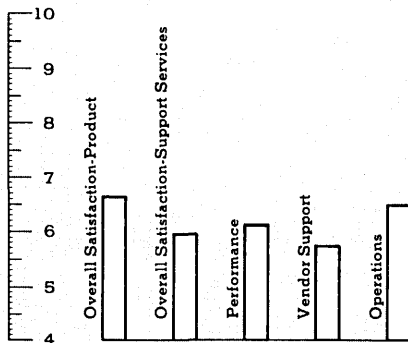
**WESTI** • Westinghouse Electric, 777 Penn Center, 7th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • 412-636-3100

**23 responses** • 48% judged package and 35% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



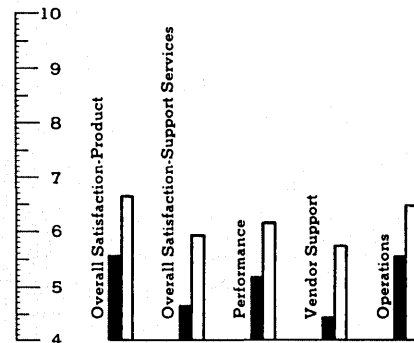
**DATA CENTER MANAGEMENT**

**Group Average** • 7 packages  
**332 responses** • 13% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 23 actively seeking to replace package, with 7 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



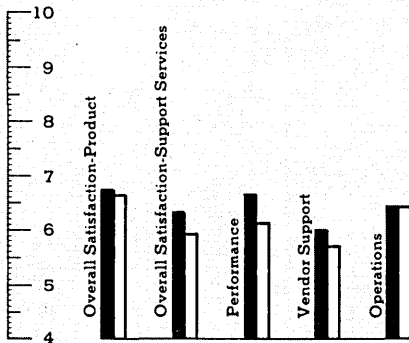
**CA-SCHEDULER** • Computer Associates Int'l, 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**39 responses** • 0% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



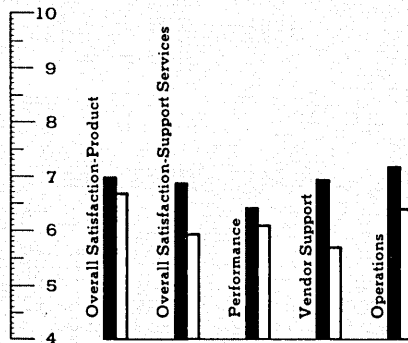
**JARS** • Johnson Systems (for information contact Computer Associates, Int'l) 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**39 responses** • 5% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



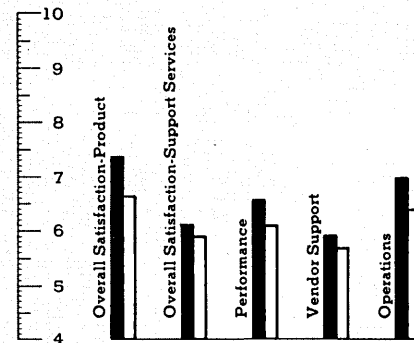
**KOMAND** • Pace Applied Technology, 7900 Sudley Road, Suite 602, Manassas, VA 22110 • 703-369-3200

**52 responses** • 19% judged package and 17% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**UCC-7** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX 75235 • 214-353-7533

**50 responses** • 18% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Rating Values**

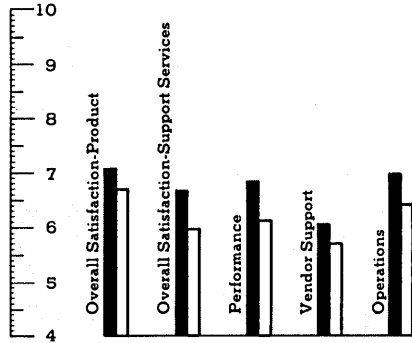
10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

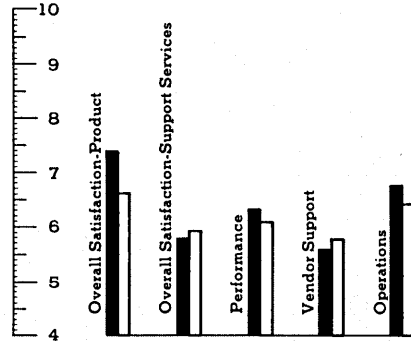
**UCC-11** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX 75235 • 214-353-7533

44 responses • 21% judged package and 16% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



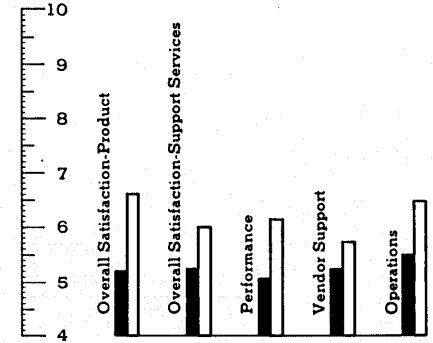
**DATA CENTER MANAGER** • Value Computing Inc., 498 North Kings Highway, Chery Hill, NJ 08034 • 609-482-2500

61 responses • 23% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**COMPUT-A-CHARGE** • Value Computing Inc., 498 North Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • 609-482-2500

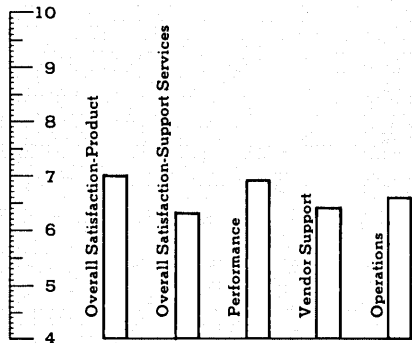
47 responses • 4% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 7 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**DATA MANAGEMENT/DBMS AIDS**

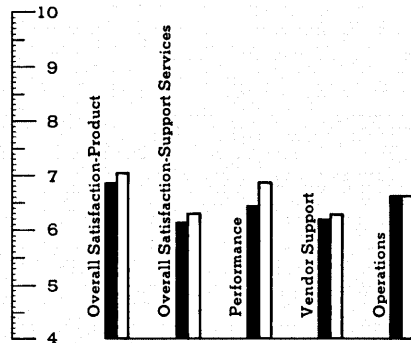
Group Average • 15 packages

554 responses • 24% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 72 actively seeking to replace package, with 11 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



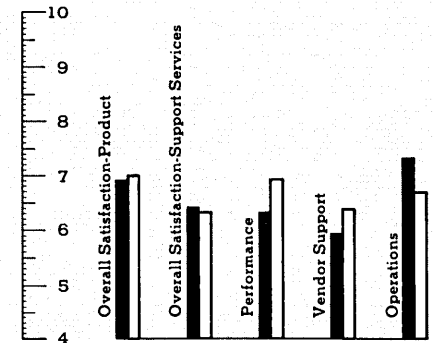
**ASI-ST** • Applications Software, Inc., 21515 Hawthorne Boulevard, Torrance, CA 90503 • 213-540-0111

17 responses • 12% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



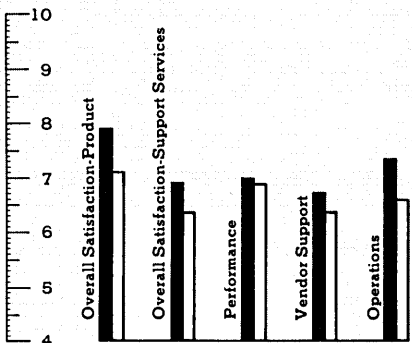
**ADR/DATA DICTIONARY** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

23 responses • 9% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



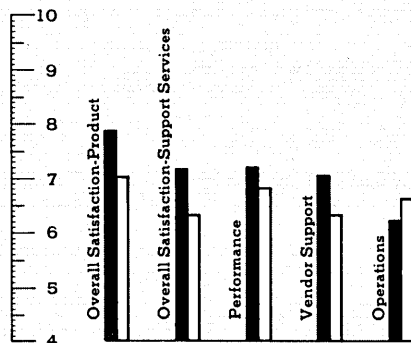
**BASIS** • Battelle Labs, 505 King Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201 • 614-424-5524

43 responses • 30% judged package and 19% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



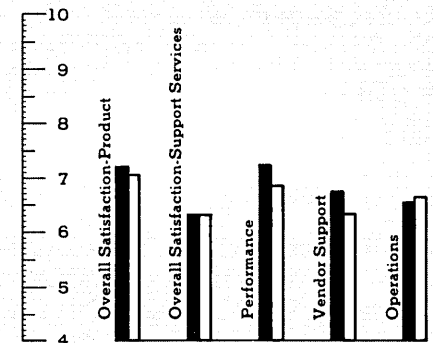
**TOOL KIT** • DBMS, Inc., 1801-A Mill Street, Naperville, IL 60540 • 312-961-5700

63 responses • 27% judged package and 16% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



**DYL-260** • Dylakor, 17418 Chatsworth Street, P.O. Box 3010, Granada Hills, CA 91344 • 818-366-1781

27 responses • 30% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



# How to be in 16 places





# ...at once.

**With Northern Telecom's unique multi-tasking capability, you can perform a multitude of jobs—simultaneously.**

Now your staff can work on spreadsheets, move to word processing, shift to personal computing, then access data and communicate, without missing a beat. No more time-consuming interruptions. Thanks to the unique multi-tasking capability of Northern Telecom's 500 Series Office Information Systems.

With our unique access feature, your staff can leave any application at any point and move to another—and another—while the original task is processed through completion. In fact, the 500 Series will keep track of as many as 16 running programs at once!

Northern Telecom's 500 Series Information Systems also have outstanding communications capabilities. Besides being compatible with each other, they communicate with a multitude of mainframes, including IBM, Burroughs and CDC. They also talk to other minis and even micros such as IBM PC's and Apple.

Our multi-tasking capability allows for up to 16 users to access common files—send or retrieve—from across the hall or across the country. So your people spend less time researching, duplicating efforts and conducting meetings.

Let us show you how easy and cost-effective it is to be in 16 places at once.

Write Northern Telecom Inc., 9705 Data Park, P.O. Box 1222—T-240, Minnetonka, MN 55440; or call 1-800-331-3113. (In Minnesota, call 612-932-8223.)

**nt** northern  
telecom



**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

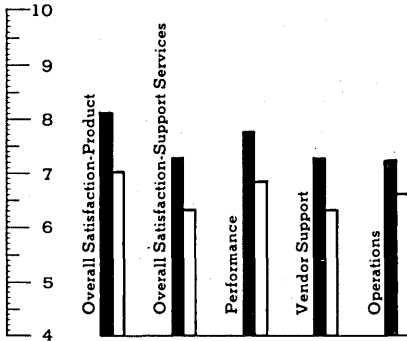
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

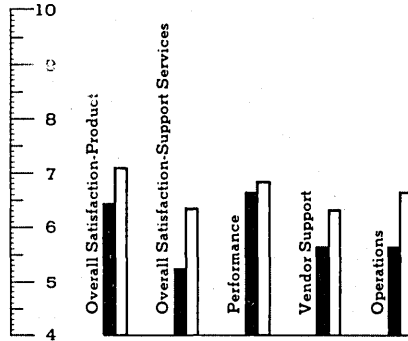
**DYL-280** • Dylakor, 17418 Chatsworth Street, P.O. Box 3010, Granada Hills, CA 91344 • 818-366-1781

55 responses • 40% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



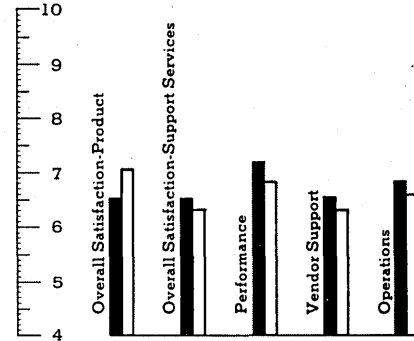
**INFO** • Henco Software, 100 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154 • 617-890-8670

31 responses • 13% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



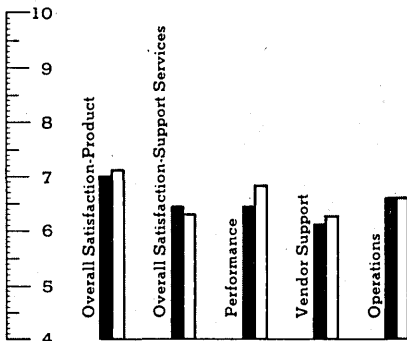
**BLIS/COBOL** • Information Processing Inc., 1850 Lee Road, Suite 320, Winter Park, FL 32789 • 305-647-2200

15 responses • 20% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



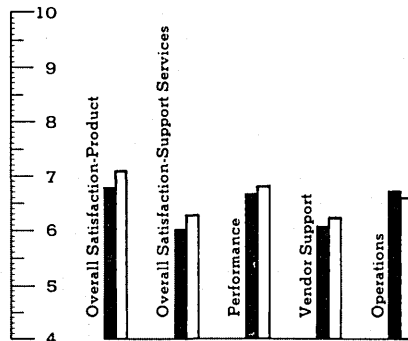
**DATAMANAGER** • Manager Software Products (MSP), 131 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, MA 02173 • 617-861-6130

46 responses • 13% judged package and 11% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



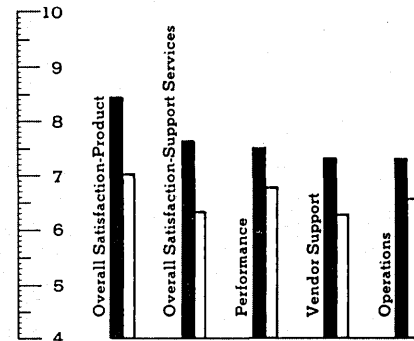
**EXTRACTO** • Oceanic Information Systems (Optipro), 2197 Leon-Harmel, Quebec City, POQ G1N 4N5 • 418-681-7741

32 responses • 25% judged package and 16% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



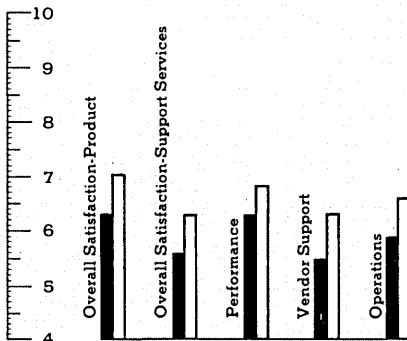
**SAS** • SAS Institute, SAS Circle, P.O. Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511-8000 • 919-467-8000

66 responses • 50% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



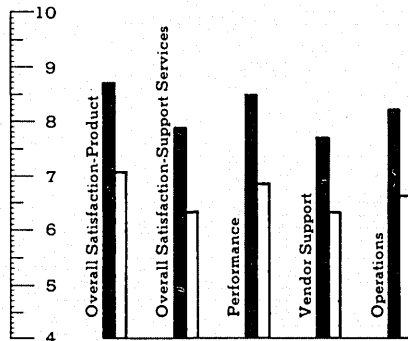
**IMS** • Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424 • 215-542-4011

42 responses • 12% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 17 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



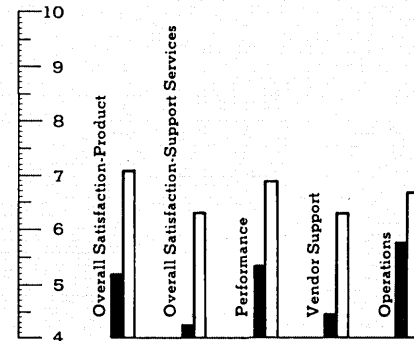
**QUIKJOB III** • System Support Software, 5230 Springboro Pike, Dayton, OH 45439 • 513-435-9514

19 responses • 68% judged package and 32% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



**DATA CATALOG 2** • TSI Int'l., 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06987 • 203-853-2884

27 responses • 7% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



# 32-BIT POWER A CHUNK AT A TIME

With the BTI 8000, you can support up to 200 interactive terminals, simultaneously running programs in COBOL, Pascal, FORTRAN, and BASIC. Better yet, you can get all this supermini power a chunk at a time. Which means it costs far less than replacing or adding systems to increase performance.

The key is our Variable Resource Architecture. Start with one CPU and a Mbyte of main memory. Then, increase your processing power up to 10 times just by plugging in resource modules — up to 8 CPUs, 16 Mbytes of memory, and 8 Gbytes of mass storage. You have virtually unlimited flexibility to configure the BTI 8000 to your specific workload, all without rewriting software.

Of course, you also get demand-page virtual memory, secure multi-user operations, device-independent programming, and a hierarchal account structure.

You'll like our Fail-Soft architecture, too. In multiple resource configurations, if a module fails, simply remove

it, and restart the system. Our powerful operating system automatically reorganizes the remaining resource modules so you're back on-line in minutes.

One thing more. We've installed over 3500 computers in Canada, Europe and the USA. And with ten year's experience in remote diagnostics as well as on-site service, BTI computers have set an enviable record for up-time.

So if you've reached a dead-end with your present system, find out more about the supermini with all the power and expandability you could want. A chunk at a time.

## **BTI8000**

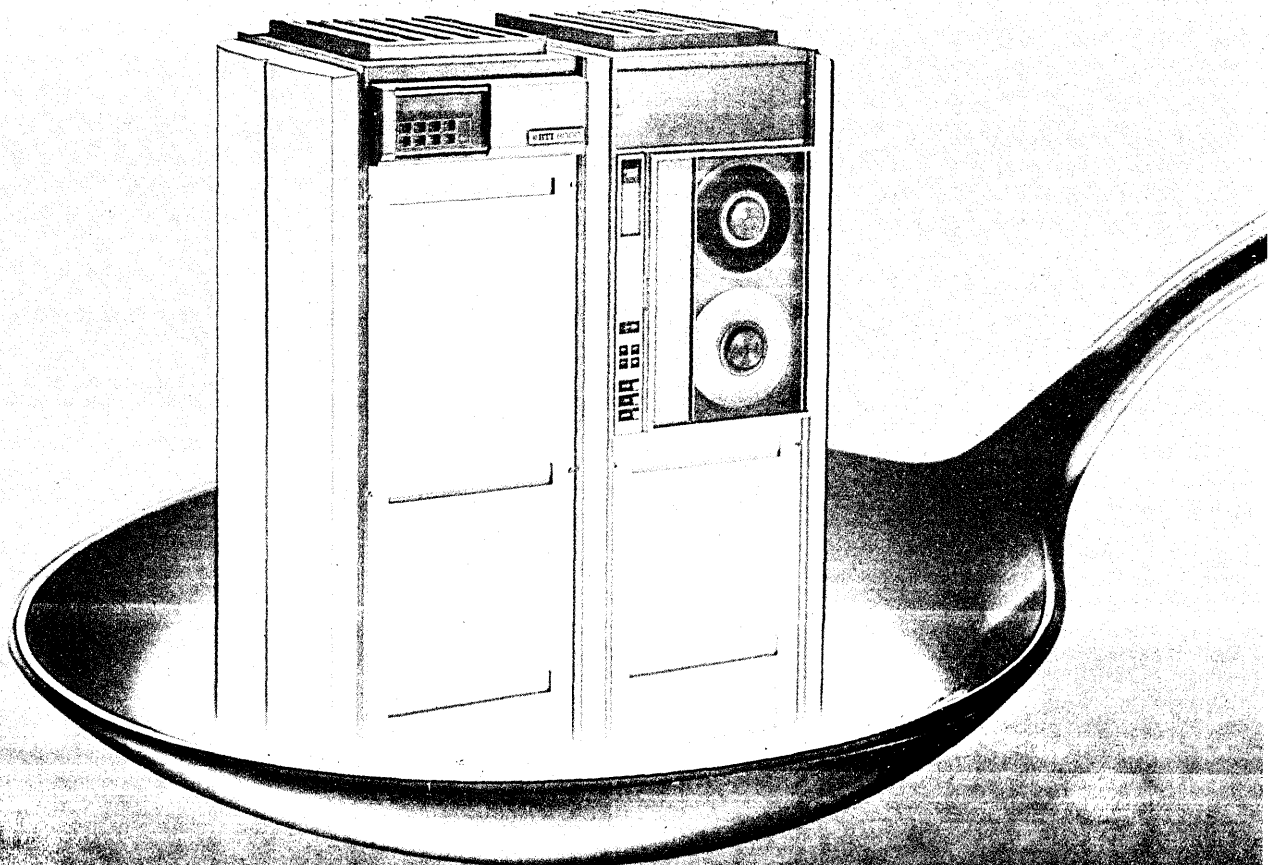
### **32-bit Multiprocessor System**

BTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

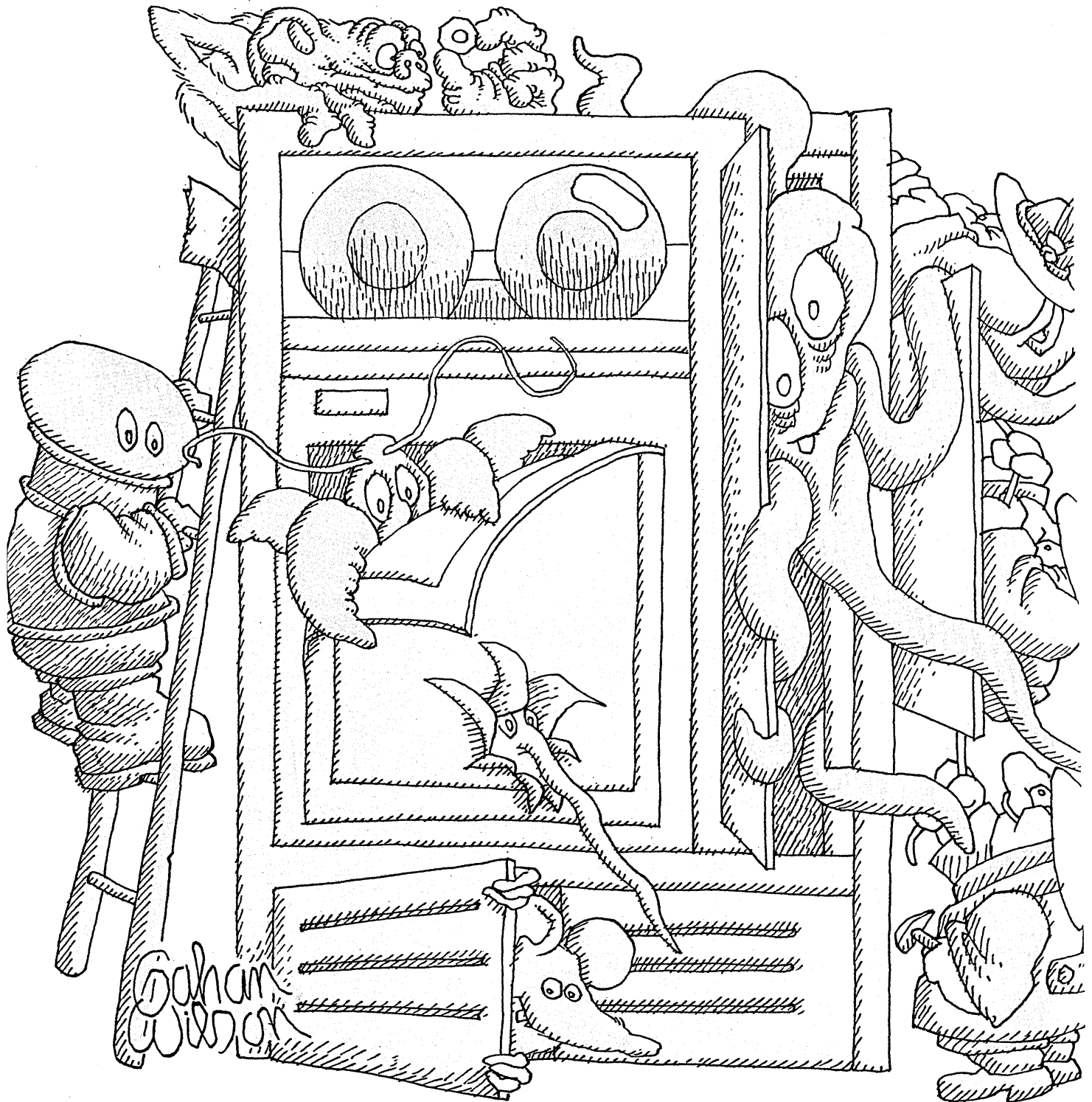
870 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale,  
California 94086 (408) 733-1122

BTI are registered trademarks of BTI Computer Systems.

**CIRCLE 52 ON READER CARD**



**IT'S 3 A.M. DO  
ACCESSING YOUR**



**PROTOCOL. THE END OF THE**

# YOU KNOW WHO'S MAINFRAME?

This real life nightmare can make any DP manager lose sleep.

You want to give more people access to your corporate mainframe, so they can get the information they need.

Which is nice.

Except that when you start adding terminals in different locations, how do you control access?

How do you restrict who can upload—and who can download? How do you keep hackers, intruders and other undesirables from invading your mainframe?

## DATA COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS FROM PROTOCOL COMPUTERS. TECHNOLOGY THAT HELPS DP MANAGERS STAY IN CONTROL.

Rest easy.

PCI can show you how to connect virtually any ASCII device to an IBM mainframe. And control mainframe access with positive security.

For example, our PCI protocol converter boxes and PCI-Link add-on communications board both require users to identify themselves with a special password before they can access your host.

That gives you an extra measure of protection.

What's more, PCI protocol converter boxes also offer automatic log-off. So even if your user forgets, your PCI protocol converter will automatically disconnect from the mainframe. Which means unauthorized inquiries are automatically locked out.

## FOR MICRO TO MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS, NO ONE TALKS TO IBM LIKE PROTOCOL.

There's another reason you know you're secure



Only Protocol Computers offers both protocol converter boxes and add-on communications boards with positive security features to help you control who gets access to your mainframe. And who doesn't.

with PCI. We're the leader in protocol conversion technology.

In 1980, we introduced the first successful protocol converter. And today, more than 9000 PCI boxes are installed worldwide, handling data communications for leading companies in diverse industries. Including aerospace. Oil. Packaged goods. Manufacturing. Banking. And retail.

The fact is, PCI connects more ASCII devices to more IBM mainframes than any other protocol converter manufacturer.

And PCI is the only single source that offers a complete range of data communications products.

Advanced protocol converter boxes. Communications boards. And powerful support software.

So we can show you how to connect virtually any ASCII device to an IBM mainframe—in Bisync and SNA/SDLC.

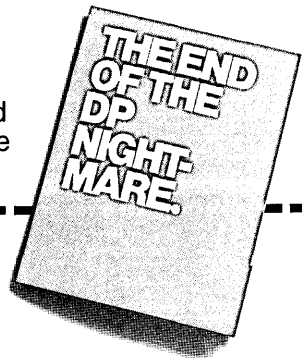
With greater performance. Less cost. And the positive security you need.

For complete technical information on the full range of PCI data communications products, call 1 (800) 423-5904. In California, 1 (818) 716-5500. Or just send the coupon.

Your DP nightmares are over.



I want to wake up from the DP nightmare. Please send me my free "The End of the DP Nightmare" kit today.



Protocol Computers, Inc.  
6150 Canoga Avenue  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

© Copyright 1984 Protocol Computers, Inc.  
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

# DP NIGHTMARE.

CIRCLE 53 ON READER CARD

DAT 12/1/84

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**UCC-10** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX • 75235 214-353-7533

**48 responses** • 6% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 15 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

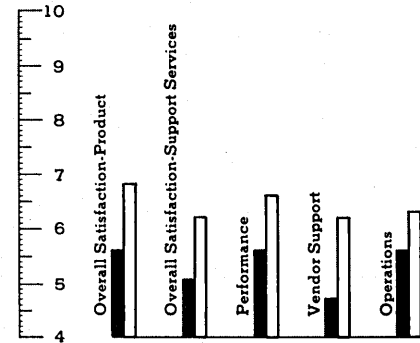
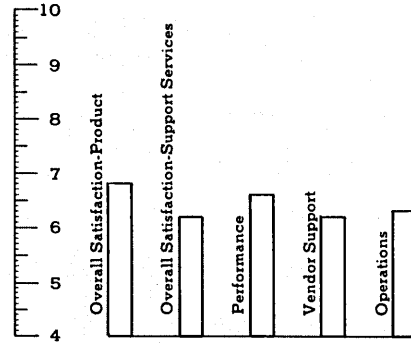
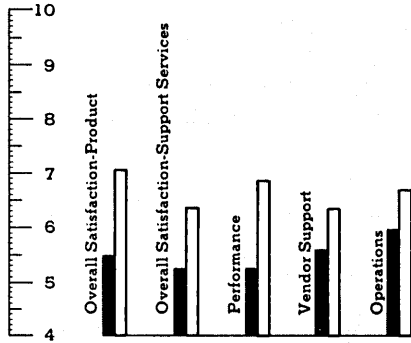
**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

**Group Average** • 21 packages

**792 responses** • 19% judged package and 11% judged vendor outstanding • 150 actively seeking to replace package, with 32 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ADR/DATACOM/DB** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

**15 responses** • 0% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**TIS** • Cincom Systems, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211 • 513-662-2300

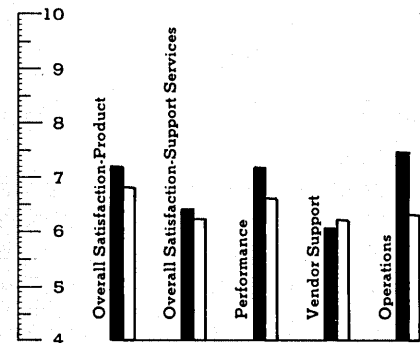
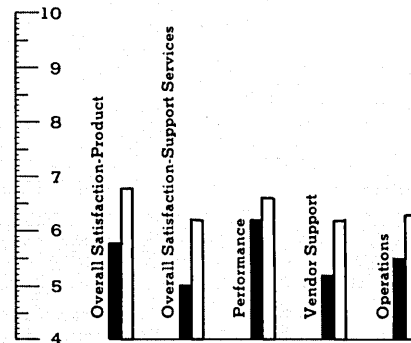
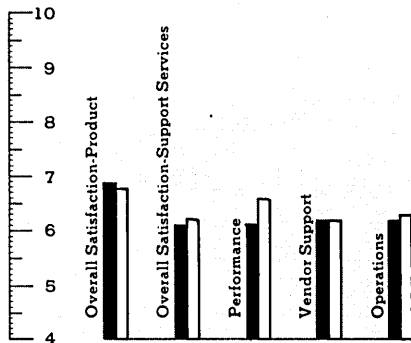
**15 responses** • 27% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**TOTAL** • Cincom Systems, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211 • 513-662-2300

**25 responses** • 8% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 12 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**MODEL 204** • Computer Corporation of America, 4 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-492-8860

**50 responses** • 28% judged package and 12% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**IDMS** • Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 • 617-329-7700

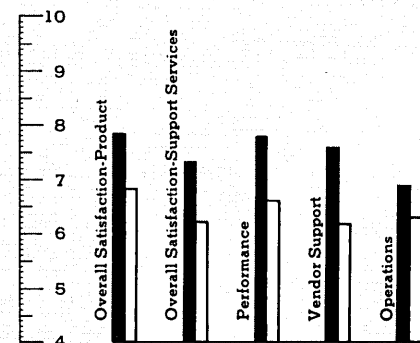
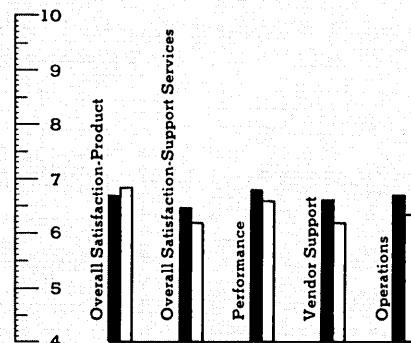
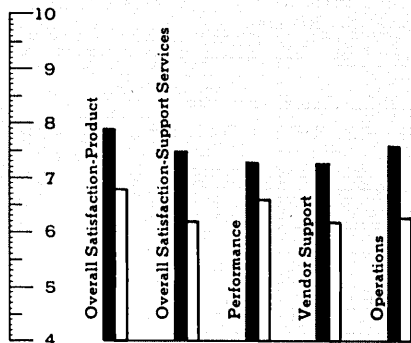
**47 responses** • 43% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DEC DBMS** • Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754 • 617-897-5111

**21 responses** • 24% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**IMAGE/3000** • Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, CA 94304 • 415-857-1501

**46 responses** • 24% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Rating Values**

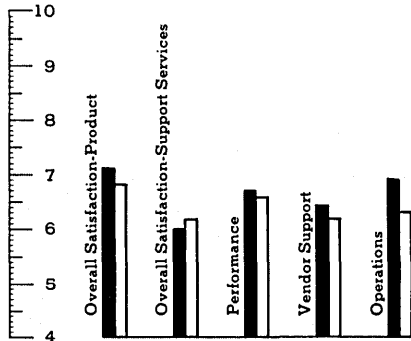
10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

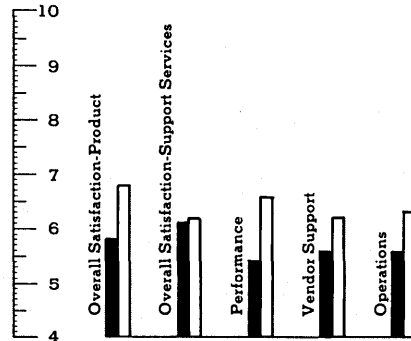
**DM-IV** • Honeywell Information Systems, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154 • 617-870-5200

20 responses • 25% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



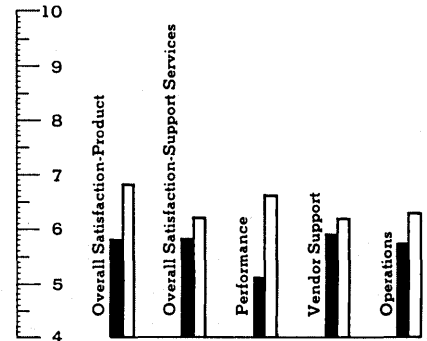
**DL/1** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

35 responses • 0% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



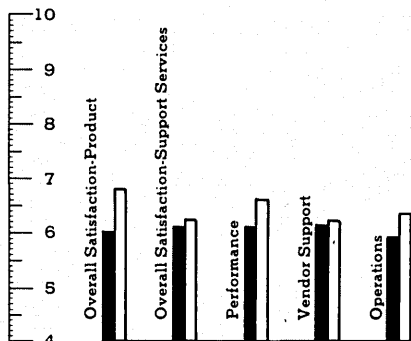
**IMS/DB** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

25 responses • 0% judged package and 4% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



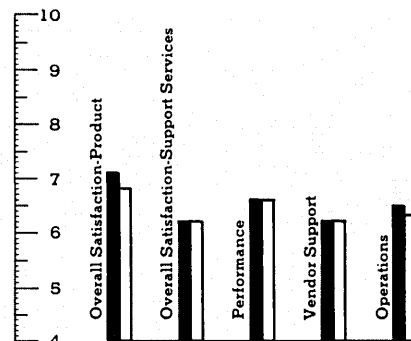
**SQL/DS** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

36 responses • 11% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



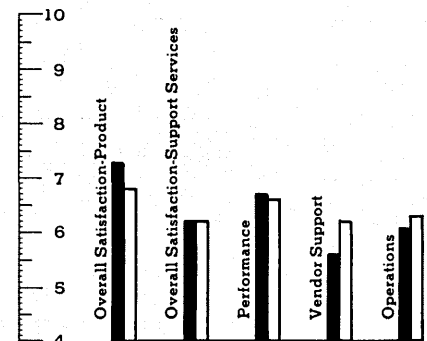
**INQUIRE** • Infodata Systems, 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041 • 703-578-3430

47 responses • 23% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



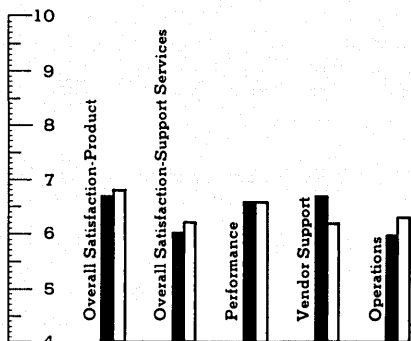
**FOCUS** • Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001 • 212-736-4433

50 responses • 20% judged package and 4% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



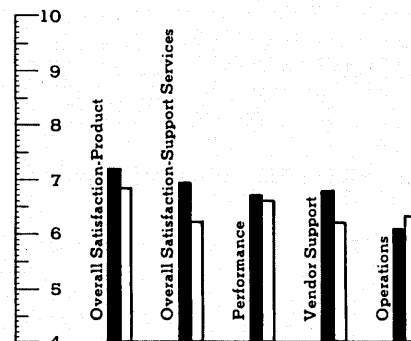
**SYSTEM 2000** • Intel Systems Corporation, 12675 Research Boulevard, P.O. Box 9968, Austin, TX 78766 • 512-258-5171

35 responses • 0% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



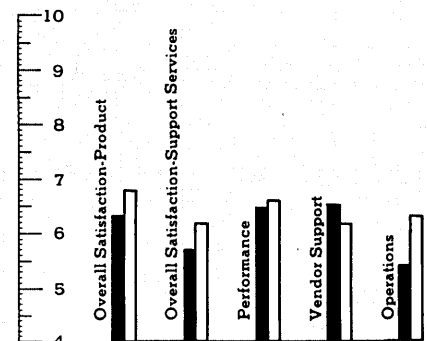
**RAMIS II** • Mathematica Products Group, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 609-799-2600

58 responses • 19% judged package and 19% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**DPL** • National Information Systems, 20370 Town Center Lane, Suite 130, Cupertino, CA 95014 • 408-257-7700

29 responses • 7% judged package and 3% judged vendor outstanding • 19 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Rating Values**

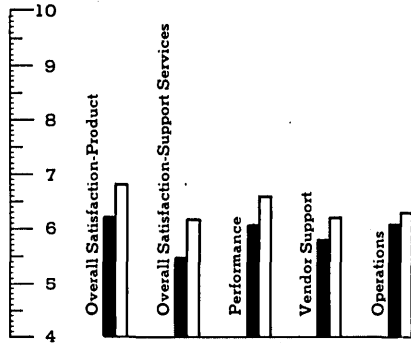
10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

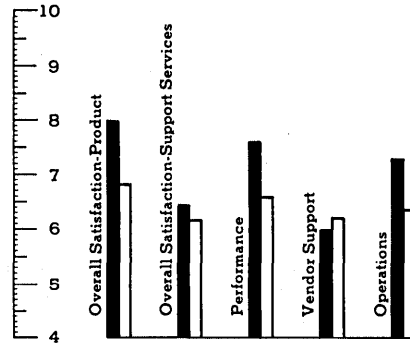
**ORACLE** • Oracle Corporation, 2710 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025 • 415-854-7350

50 responses • 12% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 4 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



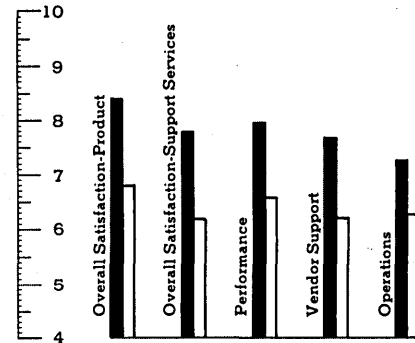
**ADABAS** • Software AG of North America, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091 • 703-860-5050

65 responses • 40% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



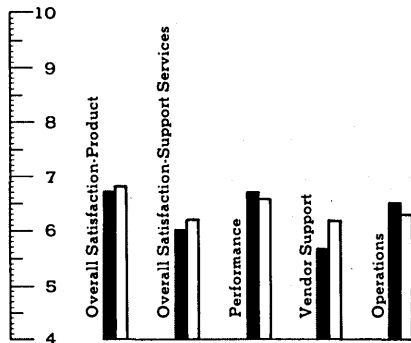
**SYSTEM 1022** • Software House, 1105 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02138 • 617-661-9440

53 responses • 55% judged package and 30% judged vendor outstanding • 12 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



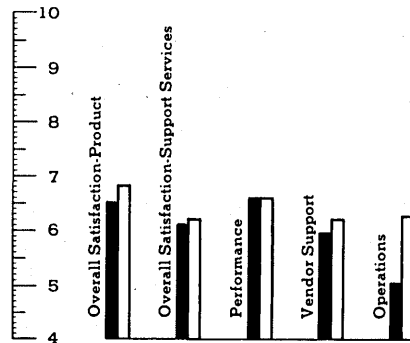
**DMS - 1100** • Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424 • 215-542-4011

38 responses • 13% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**DATA BASE-PLUS** • Tominy, Inc., 4221 Malsbary Road, Building One, Cincinnati, OH 45439 • 513-984-6605

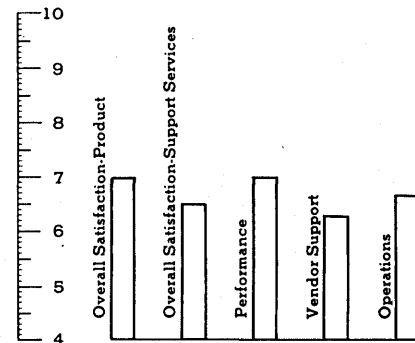
32 responses • 13% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**MONITORING/PERFORMANCE AIDS**

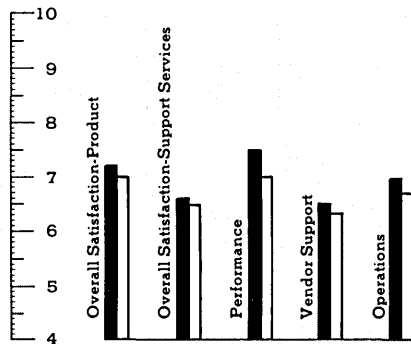
Group Average • 13 packages

504 responses • 24% judged package and 17% judged vendor outstanding • 55 actively seeking to replace package, with 10 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



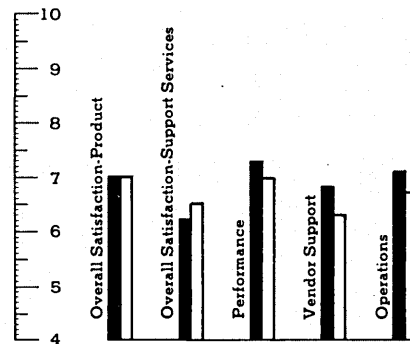
**ADR/LOOK** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

33 responses • 18% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



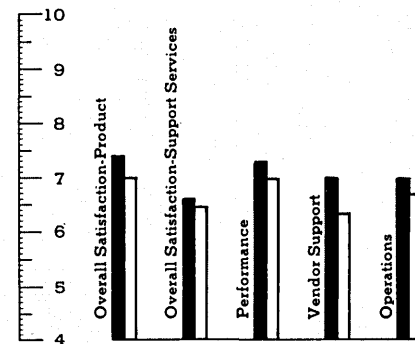
**BEST/1** • BGS Systems, Inc., One University Office Park, 29 Sawyer Road, Waltham, MA 02254 • 617-890-0000

47 responses • 23% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



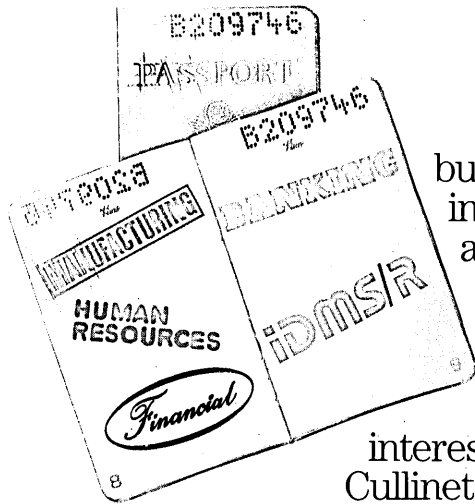
**CAPTURE/MVS** • BGS Systems, Inc., One University Office Park, 29 Sawyer Road, Waltham, MA 02254 • 617-890-0000

46 responses • 26% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.





# With Cullinet applications, there are no boundaries to what your company can accomplish.



It's an all too common problem. Manufacturing buys an application, and data processing is expected to integrate it with the corporate database. Finance buys an application, and data processing is expected to integrate it, too. And so it goes. Three years later, the job still isn't finished. And the ideal of a *true* data-base management system is still just that—an ideal.

If this problem sounds at all familiar, you'll be interested in a way to avoid it altogether—Cullinet.

Cullinet has systems in four application areas—financial, manufacturing, human resources management and banking. Each is a functionally superior product in its own right—which, of course, is a primary concern to the people who use them.

Even more important, each is built on the same foundation—our IDMS/R database. Through it, each is able to share data with every other Cullinet application. And that's something no one will appreciate as much as data processing.

By eliminating the boundaries between modules, we've eliminated the problems typically associated with applications software—duplicate data, multiple updates, file conversion and the like. The result: efficient processing throughout the company.

And if this integrated approach is the main advantage, consider also that our applications were built using ADS/OnLine, our powerful fourth generation language. This makes them easy to install and tailor.

For more information about our applications and our complete approach to information management, attend a Cullinet Seminar. You can make arrangements by sending in this coupon, or by calling, toll-free, 1-800-225-9930. In MA, phone 617-329-7700.

The  
**Complete  
Software  
Solution**

Decision Support  
Applications  
Database

Cullinet: I'd like to learn more about your applications. <sup>DM121</sup>  
Please arrange for me to attend a Cullinet Seminar.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Department \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198

# Cullinet

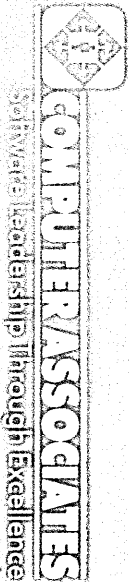
We understand business better than  
any software company in business.

# EMERGENCY SERVICES

TELEPHONE: 911  
FIRE: 911  
POLICE: 911  
AMBULANCE: 911  
SHELTER: 911

# CA-SENTINEL™ BECAUSE WHEN THE SECURITY OF YOUR DATA IS AT RISK, THE WHOLE COMPANY IS AT RISK.

One product that protects both C/CS and BATCH, that's CA-SENTINEL. After all, why lock the front door and leave the back door open? It's a risk you don't have to take. Only CA-SENTINEL gives you this cost-efficient, proven effective way to guard all environments against unfriendly intrusion and inadvertent mistakes. You'll know your data will always be safe, secure, available and reliable! And with workstations springing up throughout the company, security has to be, if it isn't already, your number one priority. And the number one way to go—the only way to go—is CA-SENTINEL. Call us at 800-645-3003, or 516-333-6700. You'll see very quickly why, when it comes to security, we're the leader.



©1984 Computer Associates International, Inc. 125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753

CIRCLE 55 ON READER CARD

# C A - S E N T I N E L

I want to know more about the industry's best security system.  
Send further information.

Please have an Account Manager contact me.

Please fill out and mail to:

Computer Associates International, Inc.  
125 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, New York 11753

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

DMO

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**CMF/MONITOR** • Boole & Babbage, Inc., 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-735-9550

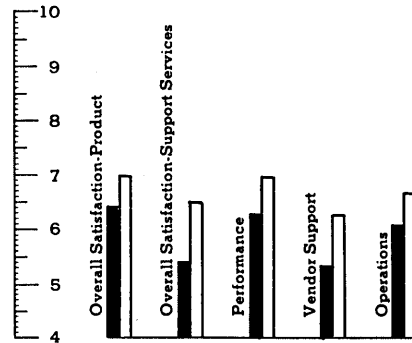
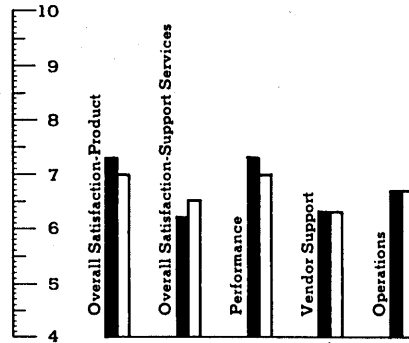
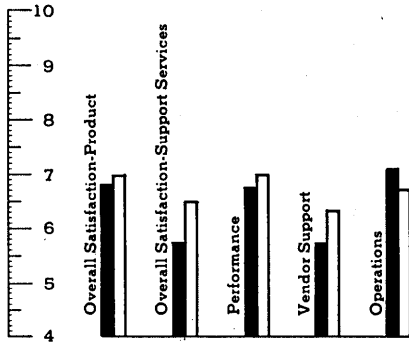
57 responses • 12% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**RESOLVE** • Boole & Babbage, Inc., 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-735-9550

54 responses • 28% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**IMF** • Boole & Babbage, Inc., 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-735-9550

40 responses • 10% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 7 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**TSA** • Boole & Babbage, Inc., 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-735-9550

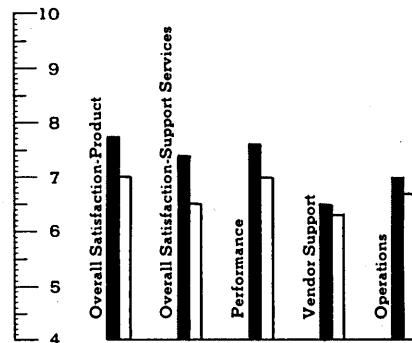
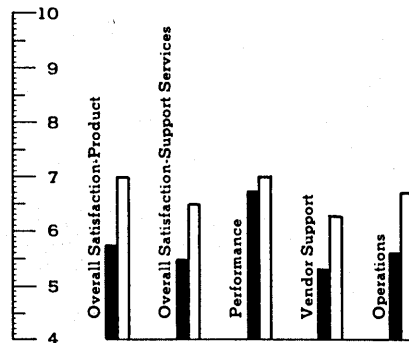
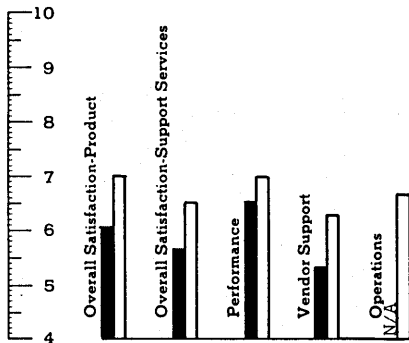
31 responses • 10% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**PPE** • Boole & Babbage, Inc., 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408-735-9550

15 responses • 7% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DEXAN** • Candle Corporation, 10880 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90024 • 213-207-1400

15 responses • 47% judged package and 33% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



**OMEGAMON** • Candle Corporation, 10880 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90024 • 213-207-1400

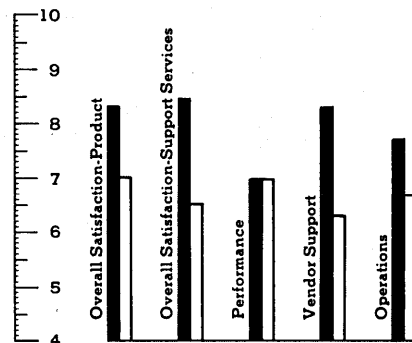
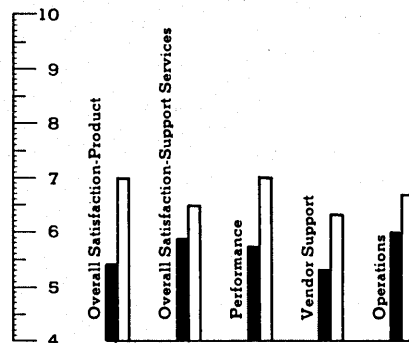
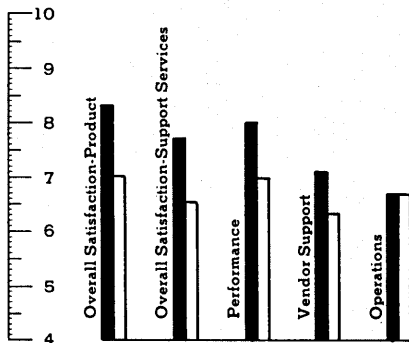
33 responses • 55% judged package and 36% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**OCM** • Duquesne Systems, Inc., Two Allegheny Center, Pittsburgh, PA 15212 • 412-323-2600

17 responses • 6% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**MICS** • Morino Associates, 8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 • 703-734-9494

61 responses • 44% judged package and 51% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.





T S O F T W A R E A G

# The innovator sets the standard with perfect vision.

In the 1970's we developed a system to provide data independence—before there was such a thing as a relational data base.

Next, we introduced a high productivity programming language for developing applications in an on-line data base environment—before there was such a thing as a fourth generation programming language.

In both cases we anticipated a trend, and delivered a product to meet a need before it was even defined by the industry.

We didn't just stop there.

We recognized the importance of maximizing worker productivity at a time when others were concerned about the high cost of machines. That's why we are the first to present an integrated series of products that use the same language.

We identified the need for a high volume product for VAX machines—while most still considered the DEC-VAX equipment only for low volume, low capacity applications.

We saw the necessity of having many machines working in coordination and

developed our family of networking products to support this trend.

We realized the requirement for true distribution of data, so we carefully integrated data communication capabilities with our data base software.

By listening to our users, we anticipated the growing importance of 24-hour-a-day access to data. As a result, we now offer the first nonstop data base.

Today, while others are busy putting labels on our innovations, we are quietly moving on to our next innovation. And, that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software.

How can you be sure that your company will be ready for the challenges of tomorrow? Call us today.

1-800-336-3761

CIRCLE 56 ON READER CARD

 SOFTWARE AG  
ADABAS • NATURAL • COM-LETE

Where the future  
comes as no surprise.

© 1984 Software AG of North America, Inc.  
ADABAS and NATURAL are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.  
DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. DM1201



**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**TSO/MON** • Morino Associates, 8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180 • 703-734-9494

**55 responses** • 29% judged package and 36% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

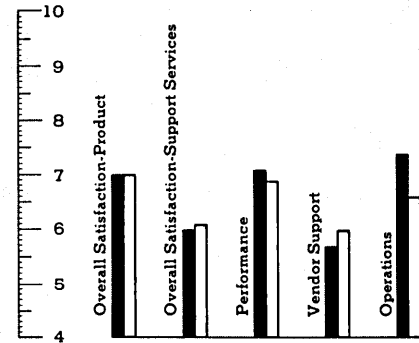
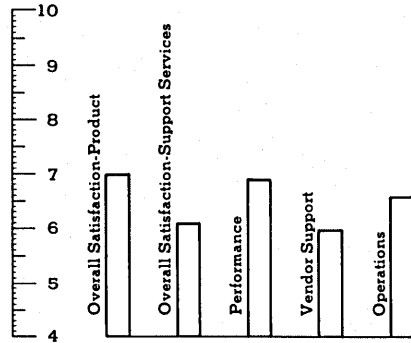
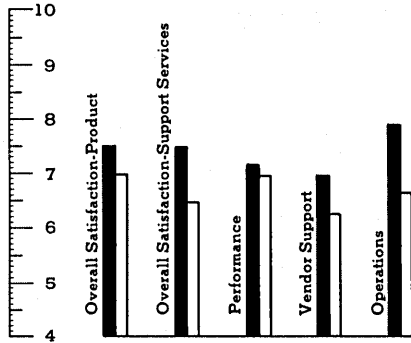
**PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AIDS**

**Group Average** • 17 packages

**628 responses** • 23% judged package and 12% judged vendor outstanding • 100 actively seeking to replace package, with 19 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**CPG** • Altergo Products, 400 West Cummings Park, Suite 6900, Woburn, MA 01801 • 617-983-8811

**33 responses** • 24% judged package and 3% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**QUOTA II** • Altergo Products, 400 West Cummings Park, Suite 6900, Woburn, MA 01801 • 617-983-8811

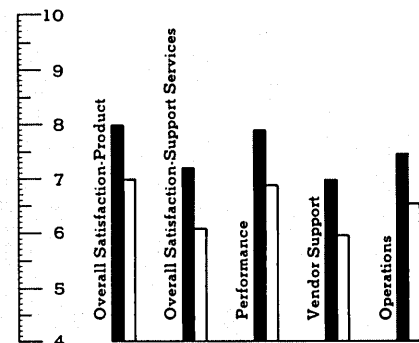
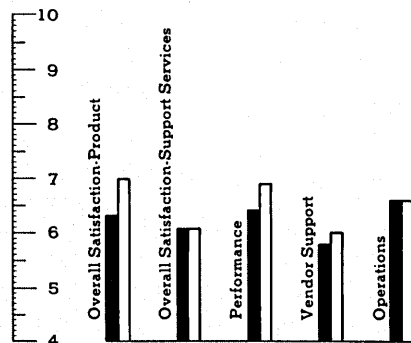
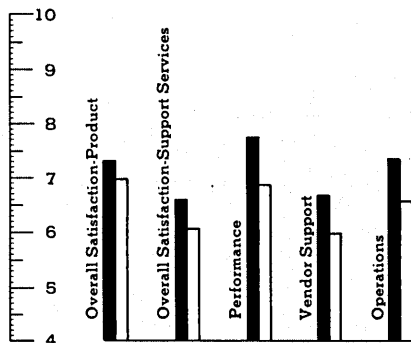
**22 responses** • 23% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**METACOBOL** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

**33 responses** • 15% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ADR/VOLLIE** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

**57 responses** • 30% judged package and 19% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**MANTIS** • Cincom Systems, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211 • 513-662-2300

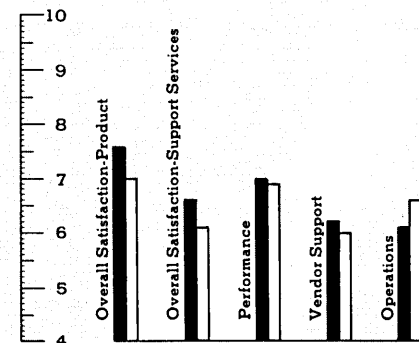
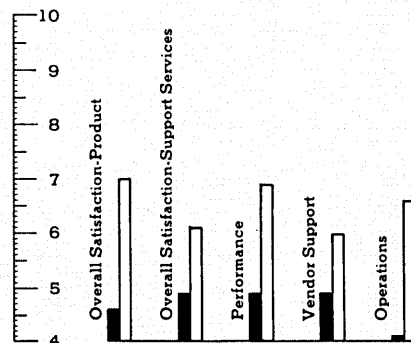
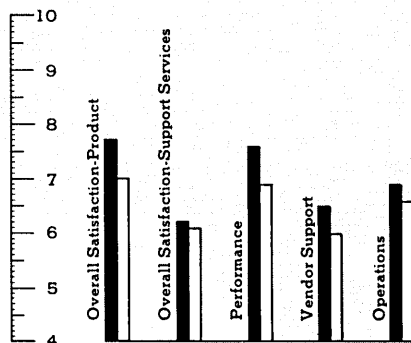
**30 responses** • 30% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DMS** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

**24 responses** • 0% judged package and 4% judged vendor outstanding • 11 actively seeking to replace package, with 7 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ISPF** • IBM Corporation, National Accounts Division, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, NY 10604 • 914-696-1900

**29 responses** • 21% judged package and 17% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



And now . . .

The Perfect VSAM Solution.

# NATURAL

For high-powered application development  
using VSAM files.

# ADABAS/VSAM Bridge

For migrating VSAM-based  
applications to the power and flexibility of ADABAS.

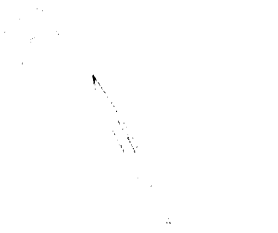
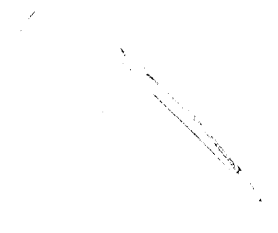
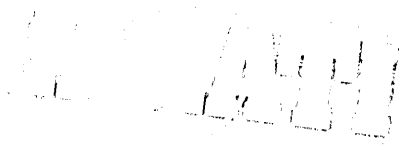
At last there's a way for the organization with a major applications investment in VSAM to benefit from all the advantages of a relational data base, integrated fourth-generation language and data dictionary . . . with none of the time and expense associated with traditional conversion efforts!

At Software AG, each product in our integrated system grows naturally from the one before it, and all of our products speak the same language.

And that's the proper plan for the world leader in advanced systems software. Call us today. 1-800-336-3761.

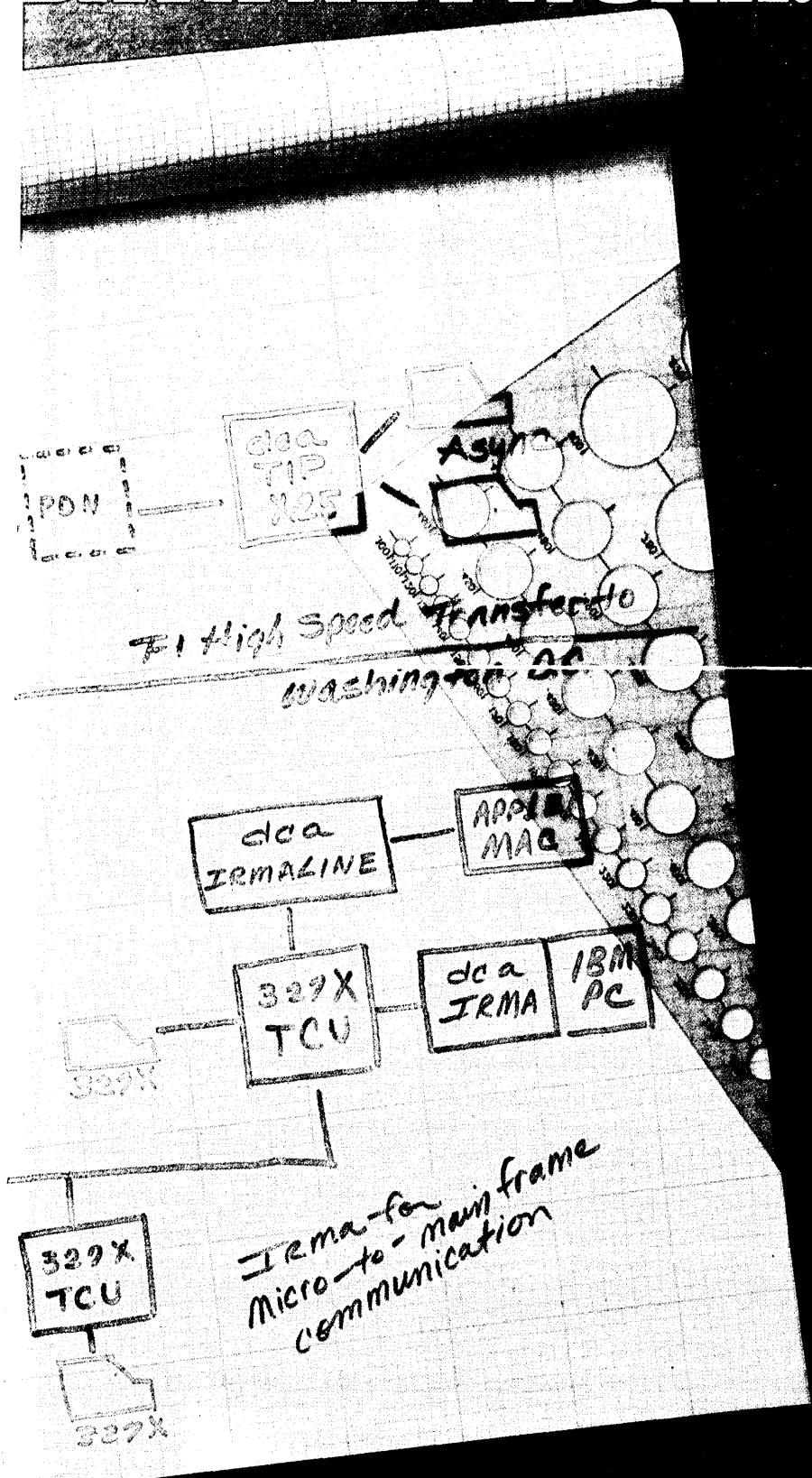
 **SOFTWARE AG**  
ADABAS • NATURAL • COM-LETE

**Where the future  
comes as no surprise.**





# OUT DATA NETWORK.



It's really very simple: A DCA network can integrate all your datacomm equipment — IBM or non-IBM — into one flexible, efficient system. We call it Integrated Network Architecture (INA). And it offers many remarkable advantages.

**Like network transparency:** Our hardware is compatible with all hosts and terminals — synchronous or asynchronous. So you're free to use less expensive async terminals and modems.

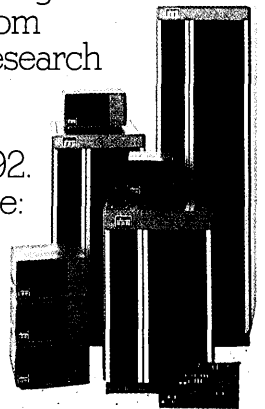
**Host selection:** With INA, any async terminal in the network can access any host in the network. Including IBM hosts, packet mode hosts and public data networks. And any 327X terminal can access any host running 3270 BSC.

**High speed transmission:** You can transmit combined voice and data at speeds up to 1.544 MBPS.

**Modular hardware:** You can upgrade and expand your network simply by adding — instead of replacing — low-cost DCA components.

And since data is routed through a network processor instead of a dedicated host, no host software is involved and no extensive programmer training is required.

Simplicity. Flexibility. Efficiency. Savings. Chalk them up to INA. From DCA, 303 Research Drive, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Call us toll-free: **1-800-241-5793.**



**dca**<sup>®</sup>

Digital Communications Associates, Inc.  
DCA Products Are Available Worldwide.

CIRCLE 58 ON READER CARD

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**MARK IV** • Informatics General Corporation, 21031 Ventura Boulevard, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 • 213-887-9040

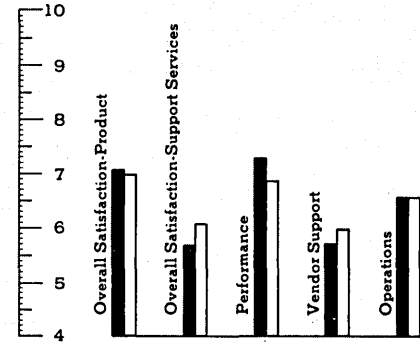
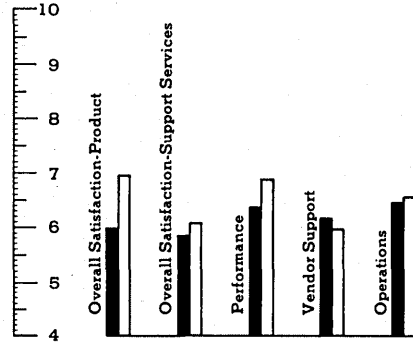
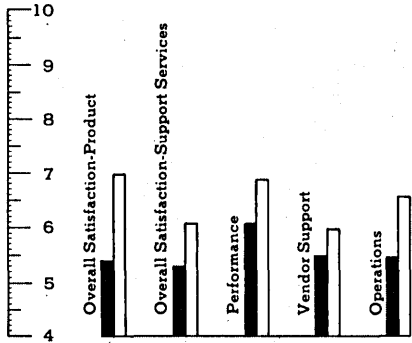
27 responses • 7% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 11 actively seeking to replace package, with 4 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DATAMACS** • Management & Computer Services, Great Valley Corporate Center, Valley Forge, PA 19482 • 215-648-0730

21 responses • 5% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**WYLBUR** • On-Line Business Systems, 115 Sansome Street, San Francisco, CA 94104 • 415-391-9555

34 responses • 21% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**INTEREST** • On-Line Software Int'l., Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 • 201-592-0009

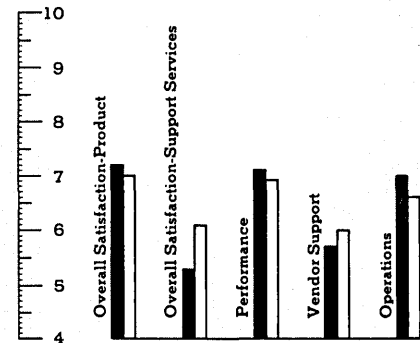
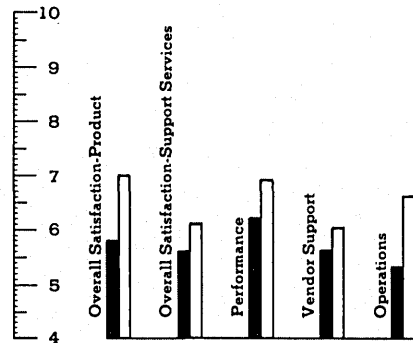
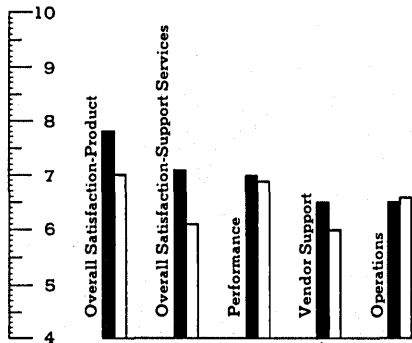
41 responses • 39% judged package and 29% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**UFO** • Oxford Software, 174 Boulevard, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 • 201-288-1515

35 responses • 6% judged package and 3% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**O-W-L** • Pansophic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oakbrook, IL 60521 • 312-986-2263

49 responses • 29% judged package and 12% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 4 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**CONDOR** • Phoenix Computer Corporation, 11944 Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230 • 213-827-4500

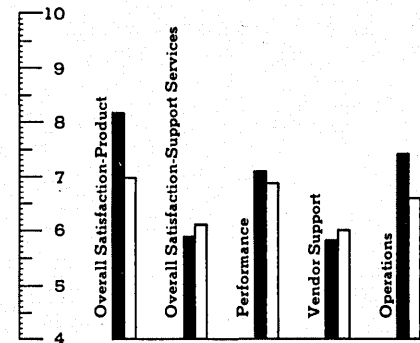
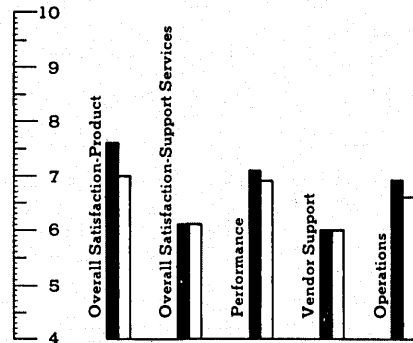
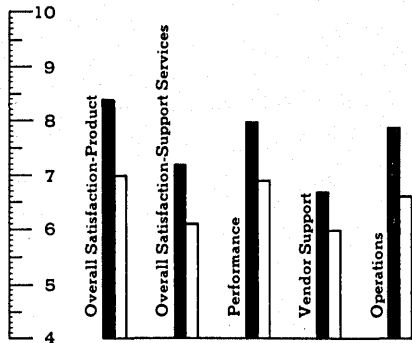
63 responses • 60% judged package and 32% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**NATURAL** • Software AG of North America, 11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091 • 703-860-5050

68 responses • 25% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**MAPPER** • Sperry Corporation, P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424 • 215-542-4011

28 responses • 43% judged package and 11% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

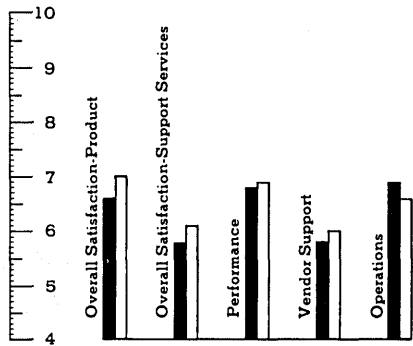


**Rating Values**  
 10-9: Superior  
 8-6: Very Good  
 5-3: Acceptable  
 2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**  
 ■ Specific Product Rating  
 □ Group Average Rating

**SPEED I** • TOM Software, P.O. Box 66596, Seattle, WA 98166 • 206-246-7022

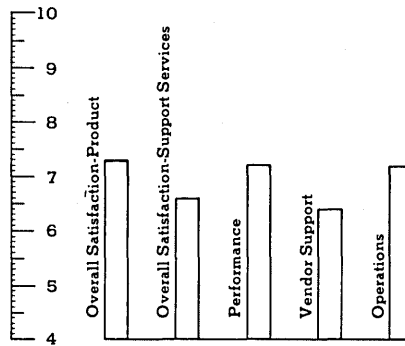
**37 responses** • 19% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**MEDIA CONTROL/RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

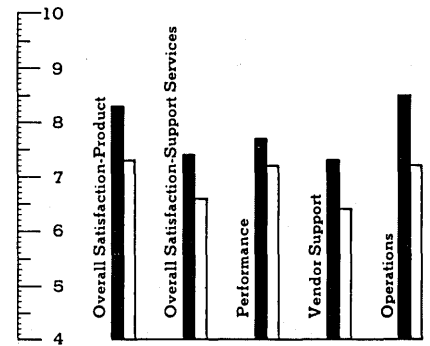
**Group Average** • 16 packages

**738 responses** • 26% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 74 actively seeking to replace package, with 7 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



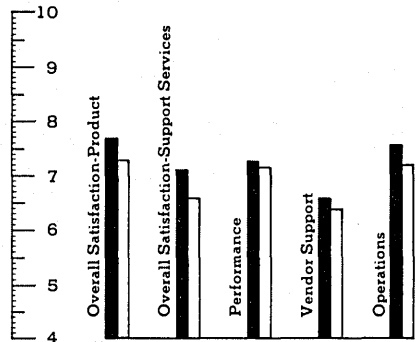
**ACF 2** • Cambridge Systems Group, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 440, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • 415-941-4558

**62 responses** • 47% judged package and 31% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



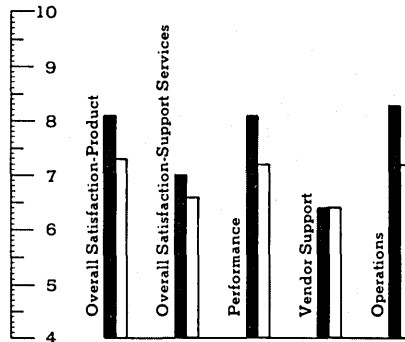
**ASM 2** • Cambridge Systems Group, 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Suite 440, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • 415-941-4558

**70 responses** • 26% judged package and 10% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



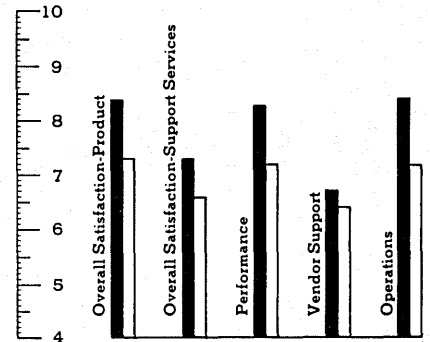
**MSM** • CGA Computer Inc., 960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, NJ 07733 • 201-946-8900

**46 responses** • 39% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



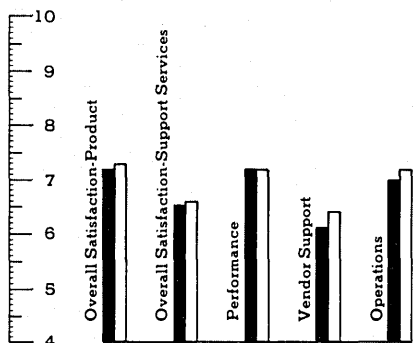
**SUPER MSI** • CGA Computer Inc., 960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, NJ 07733 • 201-946-8900

**50 responses** • 52% judged package and 22% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



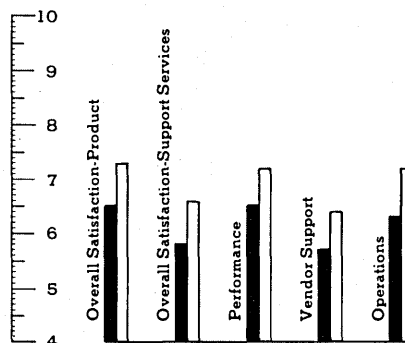
**CA-DYNAM/D** • Computer Associates Int'l., 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**52 responses** • 15% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 6 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



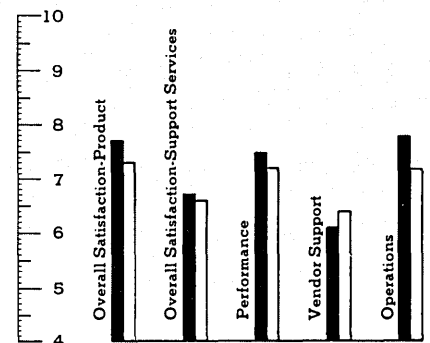
**CA-TLMS** • Computer Associates Int'l., 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**35 responses** • 14% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

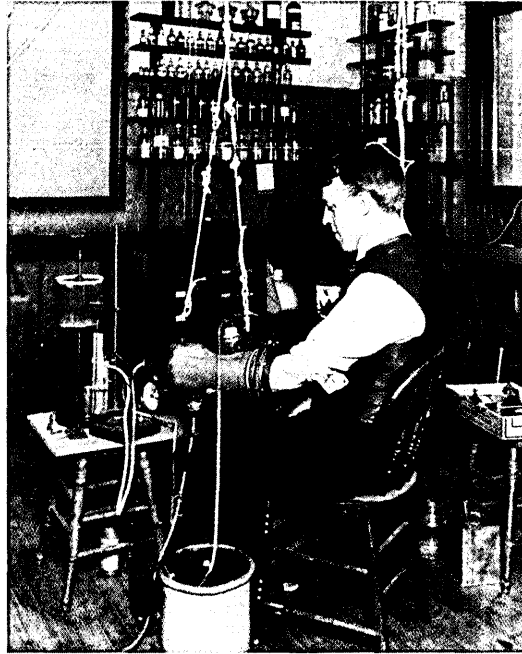


**CA-DYNAM/FI** • Computer Associates Int'l., 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**30 responses** • 33% judged package and 20% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



Oddly enough, most offices  
are better equipped for the future than  
the people who will create it.



The MIT Museum

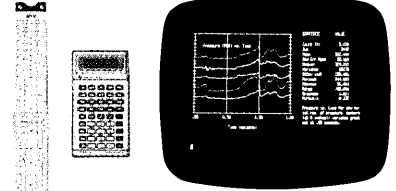
According to recent reports, this last year, businesses spent over \$10.5 billion successfully automating America's offices.

Meanwhile, do you realize what many of the scientists and engineers are using to design and develop America's new products?

Hand calculators.

Which is just preposterous.

Especially now that there's computer-aided analysis software designed specifically to do what all technical professionals spend most of their time doing: analyzing data.



The evolution of scientific tools.

It's called RS/1™. And it's from BBN Software Products Corporation.

RS/1 is fully capable of making technical professionals 4-5 times more productive. Which in turn, will allow them to create considerably better, considerably more reliable new products. In a fraction of the time it now takes.

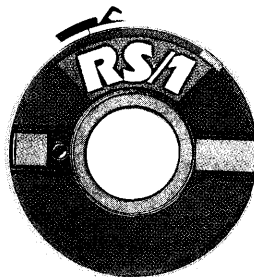
And it will do so without turning them into hackers. RS/1 works like a research assistant. Not a computer.

Lest you doubt the significance of RS/1, we would hasten to point out that a single copy of RS/1 running on a single computer has already saved one company over \$7 million. In one plant. In one year. Without any additional investment in new equipment. They did it simply by allowing their technical professionals to explore alternatives they never had the time to before.

And if you think RS/1 may be something you should look into in the future, you should know that many leaders in American industry are already using it to get their new products out into the marketplace faster.

Don't expect them to tell you about it, though. They'd just as soon you continue spending your money only on getting your letters out faster.

For information on RS/1, call toll-free 1-800-251-1717.



This one's for the VAX and PDP-11.




This one's for the PRO 350/380.

Now available for the IBM PC XT and PC AT.

### **BBN Software Products Corporation**

One Alewife Place, Cambridge, MA 02140

A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. 

IBM PC XT and IBM PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PRO 350/380, VAX and PDP-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. RS/1 is a trademark of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc.

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

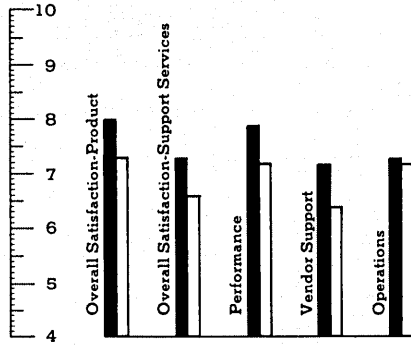
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

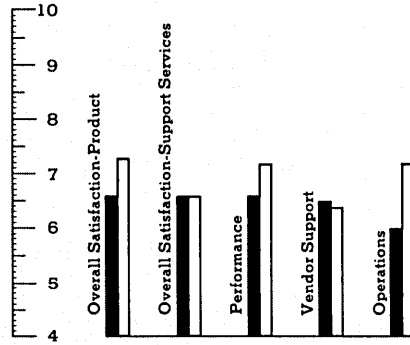
**SYSTEM/MANAGER** • Corodale Systems, 211 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02110 • 617-426-8780

64 responses • 44% judged package and 27% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



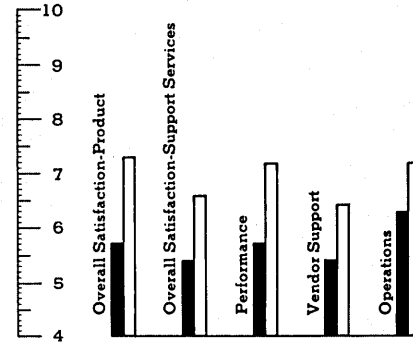
**PANAUDIT** • Pansophic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oakbrook, IL 60521 • 312-986-2263

30 responses • 13% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



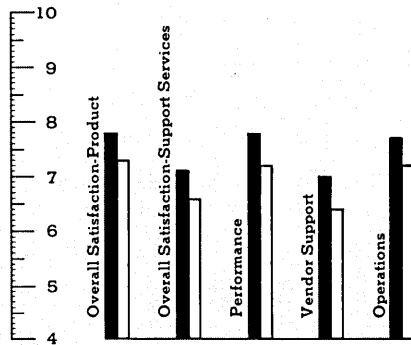
**PANEXEC** • Pansophic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oakbrook, IL 60521 • 312-986-2263

32 responses • 3% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



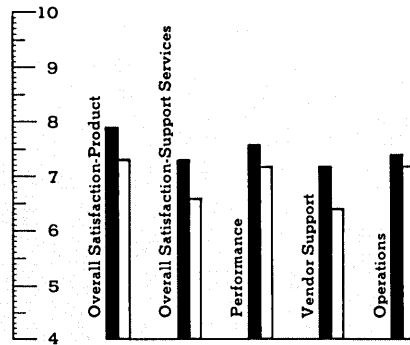
**EPAT** • SDI, Inc., 1700 South El Camino Real, P.O. Box 5801, San Mateo, CA 94402 • 405-572-1200

60 responses • 42% judged package and 22% judged vendor outstanding • 12 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



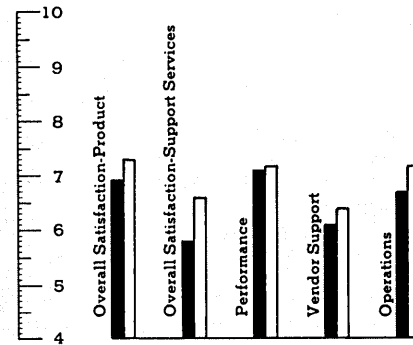
**DMS/OS** • Sterling Software Marketing, Crocker Bank Building, Suite 500, 1007 Seventh Street, Sacramento, CA 95814 • 916-441-7234

63 responses • 32% judged package and 18% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



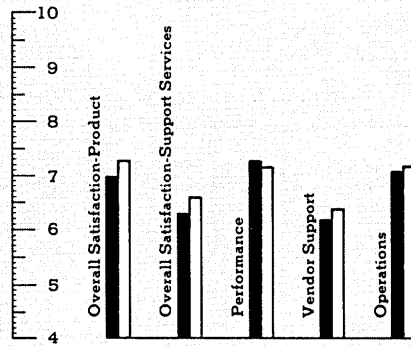
**DFAST** • Tower Systems Int'l., 19782 MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 365, Irvine, CA 92715 • 714-752-8263

35 responses • 20% judged package and 17% judged vendor outstanding • 7 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



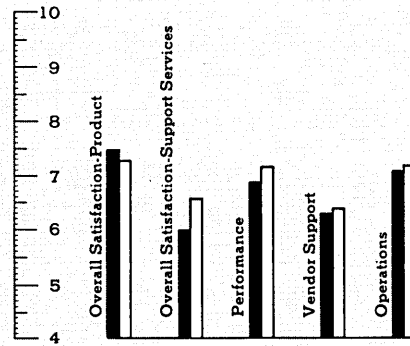
**TFAST** • Tower Systems Int'l., 19782 MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 365, Irvine, CA 92715 • 714-752-8263

33 responses • 9% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



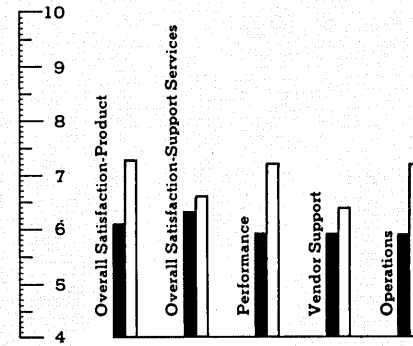
**UCC-1** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX 75235 • 214-353-7533

38 responses • 21% judged package and 0% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**UCC-3** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX 75235 • 214-353-7533

38 responses • 5% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



SURELY IT WILL  
COME TO PASS...

THOU SHALT HAVE  
NO OTHER O.S.  
BEFORE S1

THOU SHALT NOT  
TAKE THE NAME S1  
IN VAIN

THOU SHALT NOT  
grep

THOU SHALT NOT  
sag

NEITHER SHALT  
THOU ratfor

THOU SHALT NOT  
MAKE THEE  
ANY uux

NEITHER SHALT  
THOU scd

THOU SHALT NOT  
DESIRE xargs

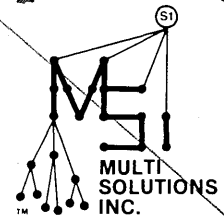
THOU SHALT NOT  
BEAR FALSE yacc

THOU SHALT NOT  
COMMIT shmop

<sup>TM</sup>  
S1 THE NEXT  
WORLD STANDARD  
OPERATING SYSTEM

- MULTIUSER, MULTITASKING PER USER
- TASKING, EVENTS, GATES
- NETWORKING: Remote Logon, Distributed File System, Inter-machine Communications
- FULL SCREEN MANAGEMENT: Windowing, Bit-Mapped Displays
- FILES: Stream, Record, Keyed (ISAM, VSAM, B-tree)
- PORTABLE TO NEW CHIP ARCHITECTURE IN 5 MONTHS
- 65000 SYMBOLS PER FONT, Number Of Fonts Unlimited
- MULTIPROCESSING: Up To 256 Processors Simultaneously Running Different Tasks
- SUPPORTS ALL FORMS OF MEMORY MANAGEMENT, Including Virtual Memory - But Not Required
- TOTALLY MODULAR: Every Function Is A Separate Module And All Modules Are Removable And Replaceable
- COMPLETELY UNIFORM AND COMPATIBLE ACROSS ALL VERSIONS OF ALL HARDWARE FOR ALL USERS, ALL PROGRAMMERS AND ALL APPLICATIONS

ONLY S1 VENDORS & USERS  
WILL SURVIVE THE NEXT REVELATION

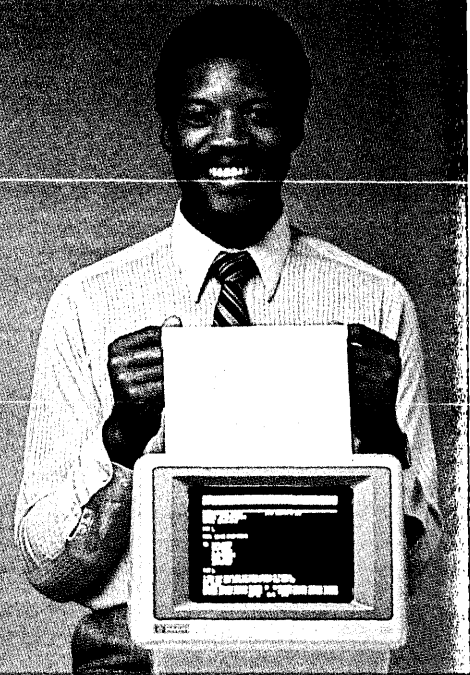
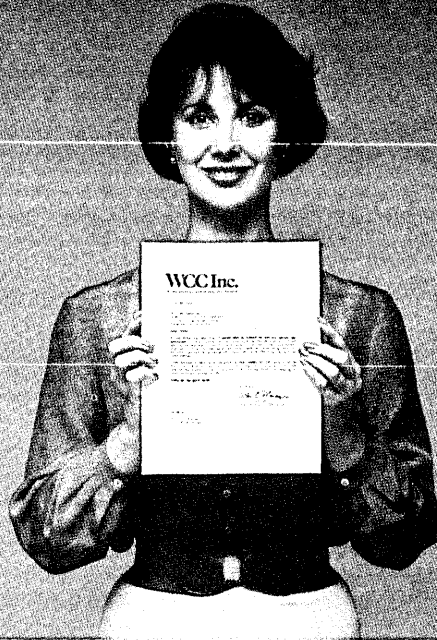
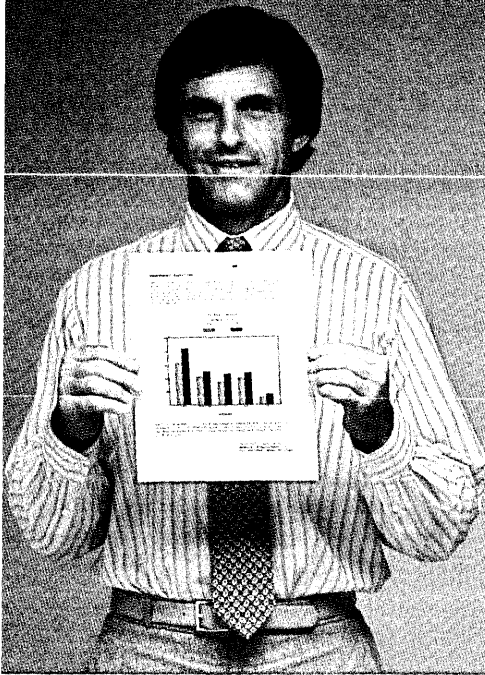


Suite 207, 123 Franklin Corner Rd.  
Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648  
609-896-4100 Telex 821073

Integrated text and graphics.

Word processing.

Electronic mail.



# Beyond OA: the Person

To stay ahead, your business needs more than office automation. It needs business graphics, communications, word processing, personal computing *and* data processing working together in one simple system.

Our Personal Productivity Center is the single solution for both the office automation and data processing sides of your company. Built around the powerful HP 3000 computer family, it integrates the information your people need to work more productively.

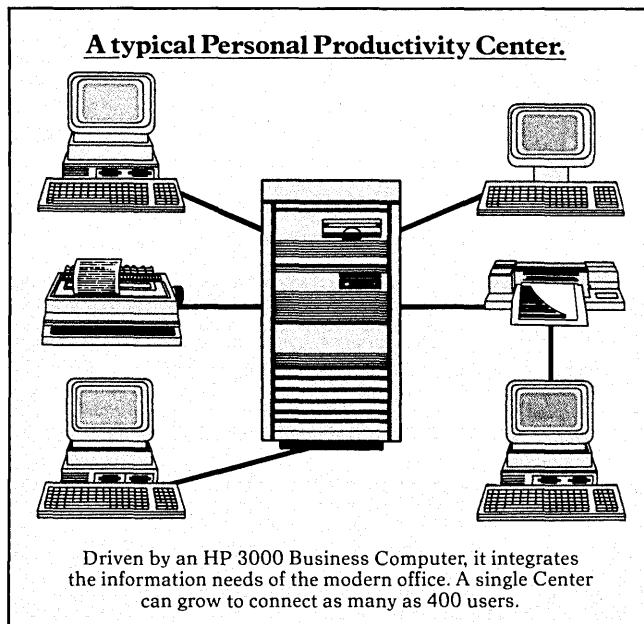
The HP 3000 provides an interface

for a wide variety of workstations, peripherals and personal computers, including our Touchscreen Personal Computer and

and The Portable, as well as IBM PCs. That way, you can use the built-in capabilities of the personal computer and also interact with the powerful HP 3000, without having to learn DP commands.

You can do word processing, report writing, business graphics, spread sheet analysis, and

all the other functions of office automation. You can send electronic mail and integrate text with graphics. Then,



Driven by an HP 3000 Business Computer, it integrates the information needs of the modern office. A single Center can grow to connect as many as 400 users.



Presentation graphics.

Mainframe data access.

Even The Portable, to go.



# al Productivity Center.

on the same system, handle data entry and retrieval, data base management, even accounts payable and general ledger.

The Personal Productivity Centers can change and grow with you right up the line, because the HP 3000 family's compatibility makes it easy to upgrade and add new systems. Without recompiling, or any software conversion at all.

Interconnecting these systems is simple, too, thanks to HP AdvanceNet. The Centers themselves are joined in an office network. Then, the HP 3000 computers can be linked with systems in other buildings, or at the other end of the earth. As well as with your mainframes.

To keep everything working smoothly together, we offer worldwide support that was rated #1 in a Datapro poll. Our wide range of services can be closely matched to your needs and budget.

And the best news is that Personal Productivity Centers provide a very economical way of doing business. So if you want one system to raise productivity, instead of two, call your local HP office listed in the white pages. Ask for a demonstration of the Personal Productivity Center. Or write for complete information to Susan Curtis, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004204, 19055 Pruneridge Ave., Bldg. 46T, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write Michael Zandwijken, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 004204, P. O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

You'll see why the most productive business is a united one.

**Productivity. Not promises.**



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

BD02431

**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**QUERY/REPORT WRITERS**

**Group Average** • 11 packages

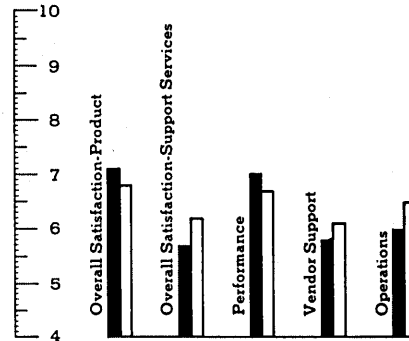
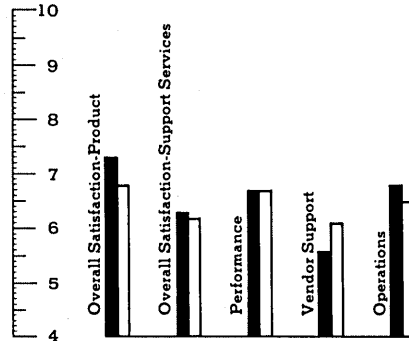
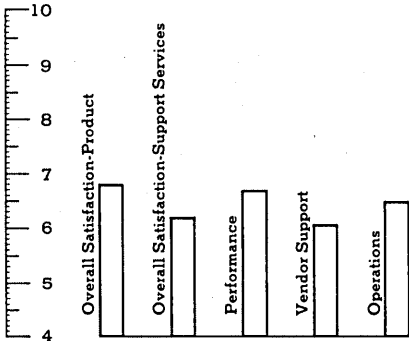
**369 responses** • 21% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 41 actively seeking to replace package, with 7 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**ADR/DATAQUERY** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

**17 responses** • 35% judged package and 12% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**CA-EARL** • Computer Associates Int'l, 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

**17 responses** • 12% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**EDP-AUDITOR** • Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 • 617-329-7700

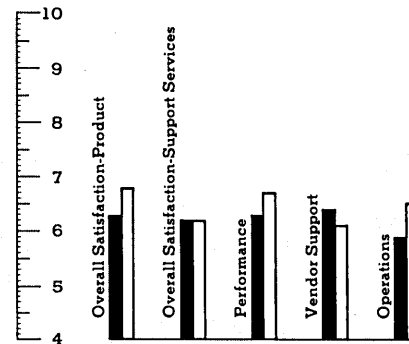
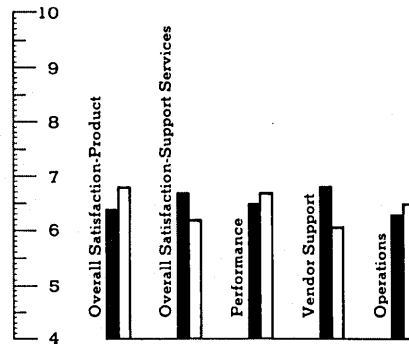
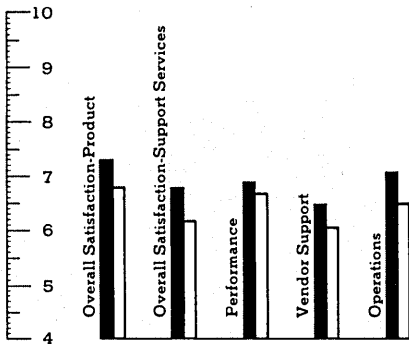
**16 responses** • 25% judged package and 6% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**CULPRIT** • Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 • 617-329-7700

**47 responses** • 9% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**DATATRIEVE** • Digital Equipment Corporation, 146 Main Street, Maynard, MA 01754 • 617-897-5111

**40 responses** • 10% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**KEYFAST** • H&M Systems Software, 351 Evelyn Street, Paramus, NJ 07652 • 201-599-9111

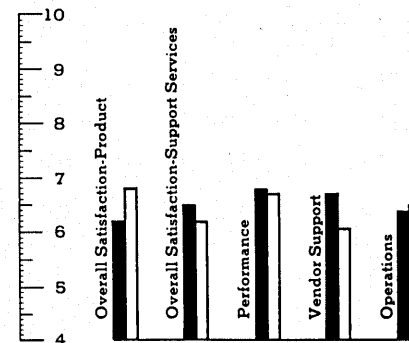
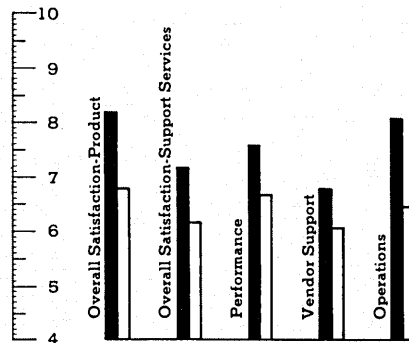
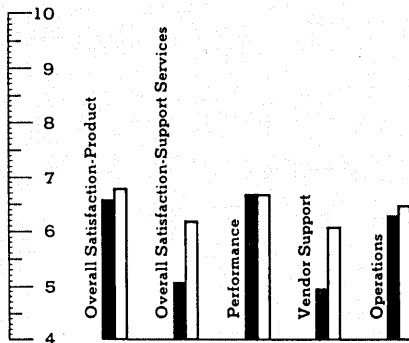
**45 responses** • 20% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**OMNI** • Haverly Systems, 78 Broadway, P.O. Box 919, Denville, NJ 07834 • 201-627-1424

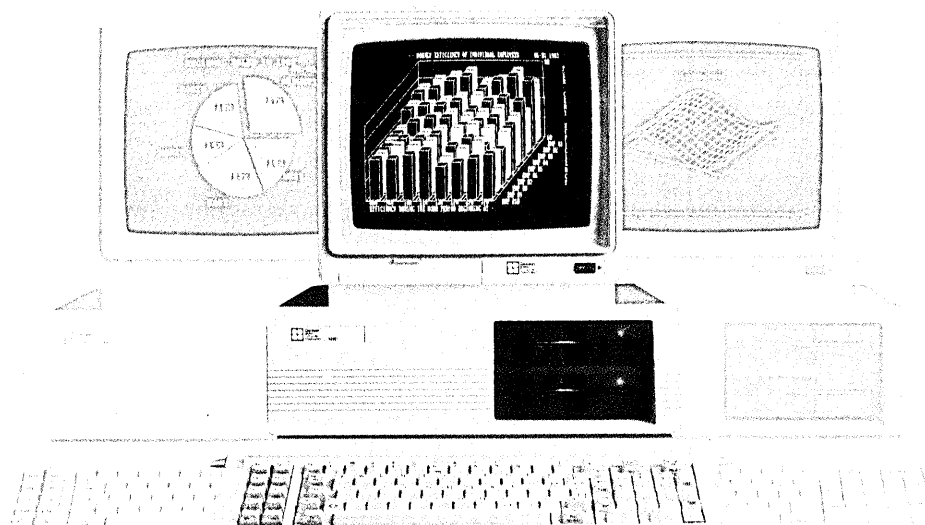
**33 responses** • 52% judged package and 15% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

**QUERY/3000** • Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto, CA 94304 • 415-857-1501

**43 responses** • 9% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 11 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



# INTRODUCING DECISION DATA'S DUAL-PURPOSE COMPUTING WORK STATION



## THE NEWEST CRT TERMINAL FOR THE IBM/34/36/38 IS A PERSONAL COMPUTER, TOO.

One machine. Two separate functions. A multi-feature work station for easy access to your System/34/36 or /38. And your own personal computer which runs programs from the IBM Personal Computer software library.

The Decision Data Computing Work Station combines the power of on-line computing with the freedom of independent processing. For less cost. And in less space.

Our Computing Work Station boosts your productivity two ways: First, it adds many new working conveniences to your standard CRT operations. Second, it makes it easy to use thousands of versatile personal computer programs.

You get the power you expect from an advanced system: a basic 256K-bytes memory, two disk drives, two serial ports and one parallel port—plus four expansion slots.

A special "hot key" lets you switch back and forth between terminal emulation and personal computing.

Operating as a terminal, the CWS permits computer output to be printed on your personal printer or stored on diskettes. Six memory keys

let you enter or retrieve up to 78 characters each —with a single key stroke, cutting down on repetitive typing.

Decision Data also provides you with nationwide service and support. Software operation and assistance during installation are provided through a toll-free 800 line that connects you to our software support center. A variety of maintenance options are also provided.

With the Computing Work Station, Decision Data can help you get more from your System/3X and more from personal computing than ever before.



**Decision  
Data  
Computer  
Corporation**

Box 4512, 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, PA 19044

- Send me more about the CWS, Decision Data's dual-purpose work station.
- I want to know more now. I'll phone **(800) 523-6529**. In PA call (215) 757-3322.

Your Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

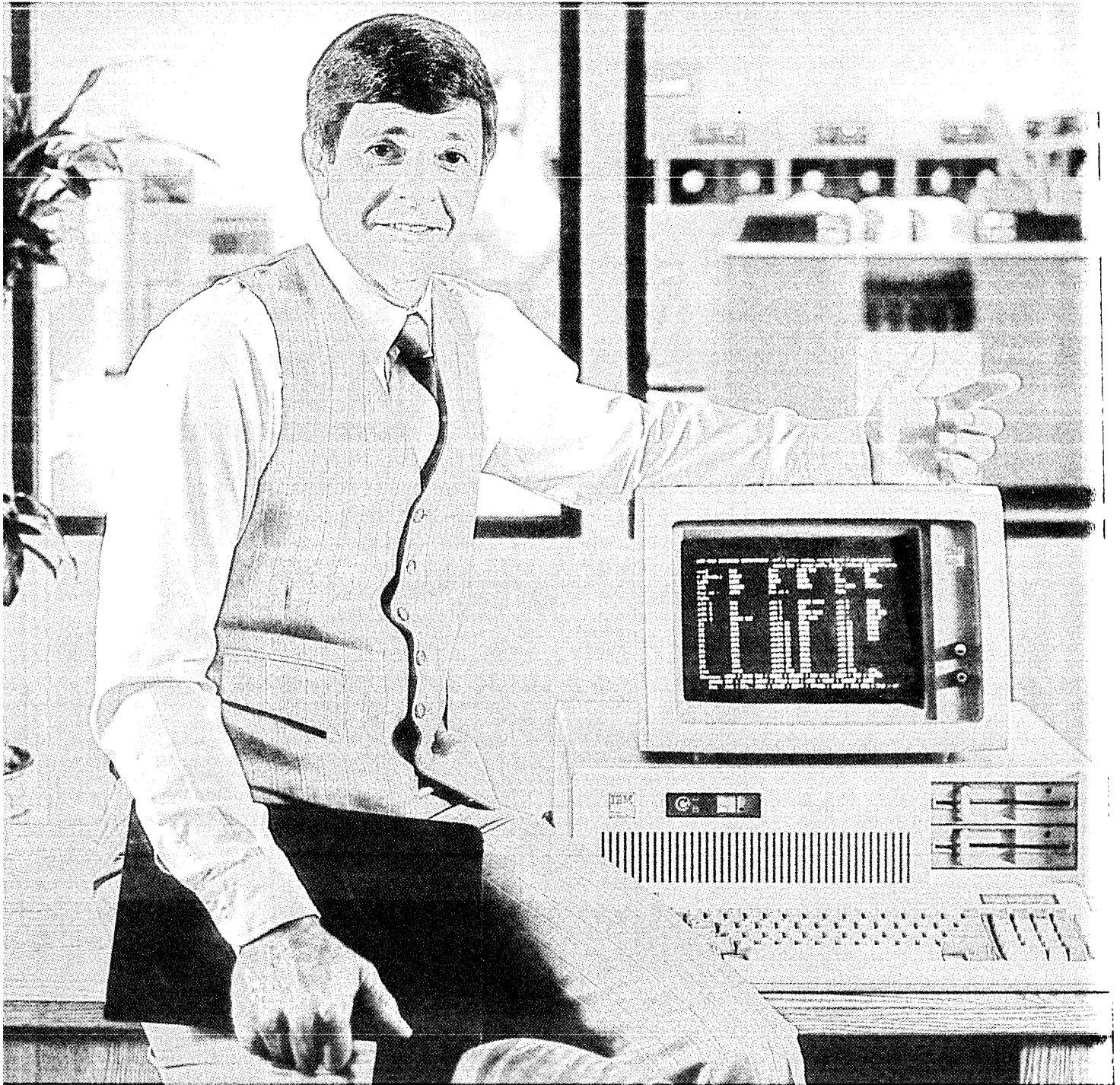
City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## DECIDEDLY BETTER

***"I RELY ON AST FOR***



# MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS™

Working IBM® PCs into the world of large computers used to be quite a headache. But now that I've discovered AST and their full line of proven communication products, things are much easier. Last week, for instance, the VP of Finance said he wanted to tie into the mainframe down the hall from his office. AST-PCOX™ was my instant answer. We just plugged the card into his PC, then ran a coax cable to the IBM controller. No need to double up on hardware or clutter up his desk with a dumb terminal.

Today, I'm solving a complex problem for our Director of Marketing. He's opening up seventeen new field sales offices and wants to link them to our host at headquarters. Now, at the same time, we're looking to convert our communication network from BSC to SNA. Here, AST really protects my hardware investment.

You see, they have SNA and BSC products with the same hardware. I can go with AST-BSC™ today, then just load another disk to upgrade to AST-SNA™. And with AST's plug-in cards, PCs can emulate 3274/6 controllers, 3278-2 or 3279-2A terminals, even 3287 printers.

Using PCs in the field sales offices gives us the flexibility of local PC processing power, and the benefit of concurrent processing, since we can use DOS functions while continuing to maintain the mainframe link. It's certainly a major money-saver—a really smart alternative to dumb terminals.

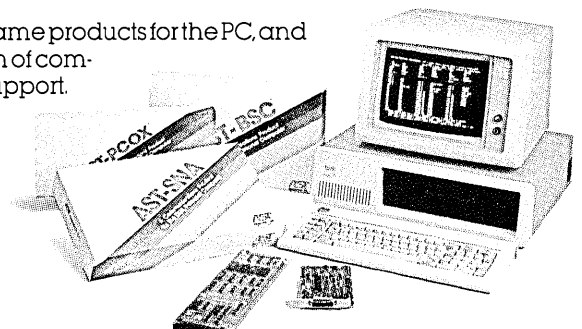
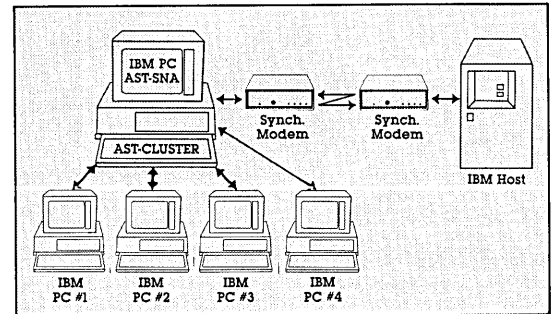
We expect those new sales offices to grow rapidly. When they do, I'll be adding AST cluster functions so we can use PCs, and VT-100™ or compatible terminals in our configuration. All of them can communicate to headquarters over a shared phone line to reduce our telecommunications costs.

Meeting the challenge of change is a key part of my job. AST always has the products to help me. Like LANs to tie all PCs—including ATs and PCjr's together. There's also an AST-5251™ to connect PCs to System/34, System/36 and System/38 for powerful interactive communications from remote sites.

AST was the first company to offer micro-to-mainframe products for the PC, and they continue to lead the pack with a full spectrum of communications products, including AST-3780™ RJE support. Customer support and product reliability. That's why AST is my single source.

Frankly, you should find out more about them. Give their Customer Information Center a call at (714) 863-1333 Ext. 5249 and get acquainted. Just tell them you were referred by another satisfied MIS director.

IBM PC trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC and VT-100 trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. AST-PCOX, AST-SNA, AST-BSC, AST-3780 and AST-5251 trademarks of AST Research, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO.



# AST

## RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 863-1333 TWX: 753699ASTR UR

CIRCLE 63 ON READER CARD

**Rating Values**

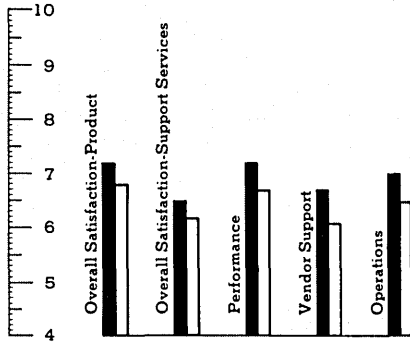
10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good  
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

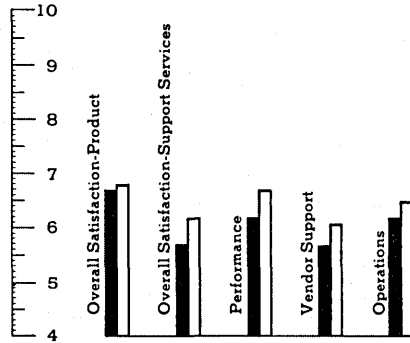
**EASYTRIEVE** • Pansophic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oakbrook, IL 60521 • 312-986-2263

40 responses • 25% judged package and 18% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



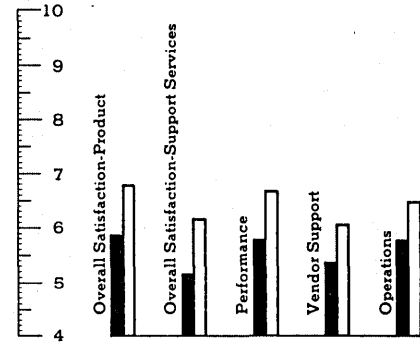
**AUDIT ANALYZER** • TSI Int'l., 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06987 • 203-853-2884

23 responses • 26% judged package and 4% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**DATA ANALYZER** • TSI Int'l., 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06987 • 203-853-2884

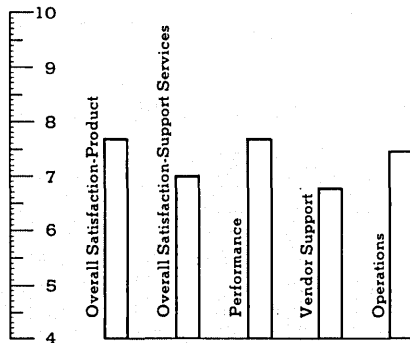
48 responses • 6% judged package and 2% judged vendor outstanding • 13 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**UTILITIES/OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENHANCEMENTS**

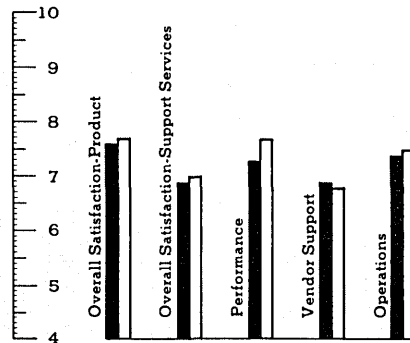
Group Average • 24 packages

1111 responses • 38% judged package and 22% judged vendor outstanding • 122 actively seeking to replace package, with 22 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



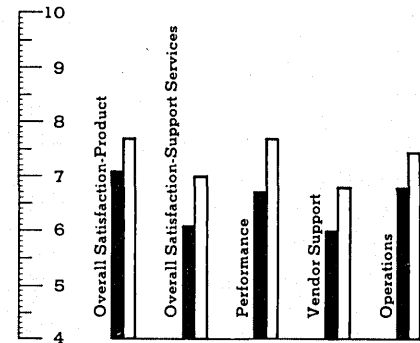
**ADR/LIBRARIAN** • Applied Data Research, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 • 201-874-9100

45 responses • 40% judged package and 20% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



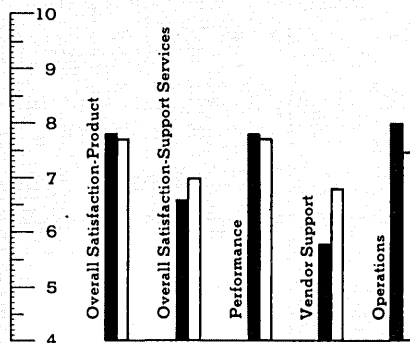
**BOSS/3** • Century Analysis Inc., 80 Berry Drive, Pacheco, CA 94553 • 415-680-7800

54 responses • 15% judged package and 9% judged vendor outstanding • 10 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



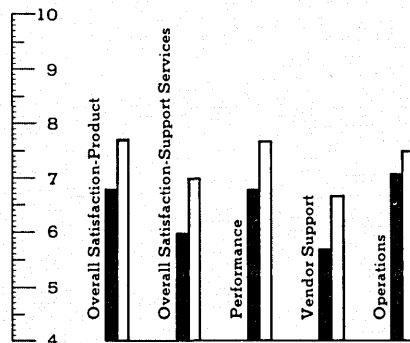
**TOP SECRET** • CGA Computer Inc., 960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, NJ 07733 • 201-946-8900

58 responses • 41% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



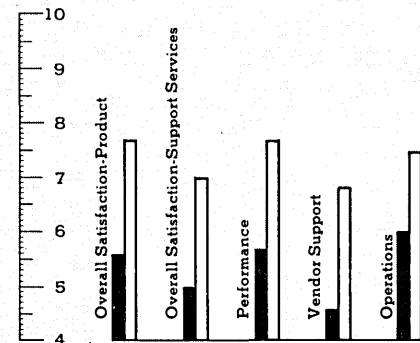
**CA-DRIVER** • Computer Associates Int'l., 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

30 responses • 30% judged package and 13% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

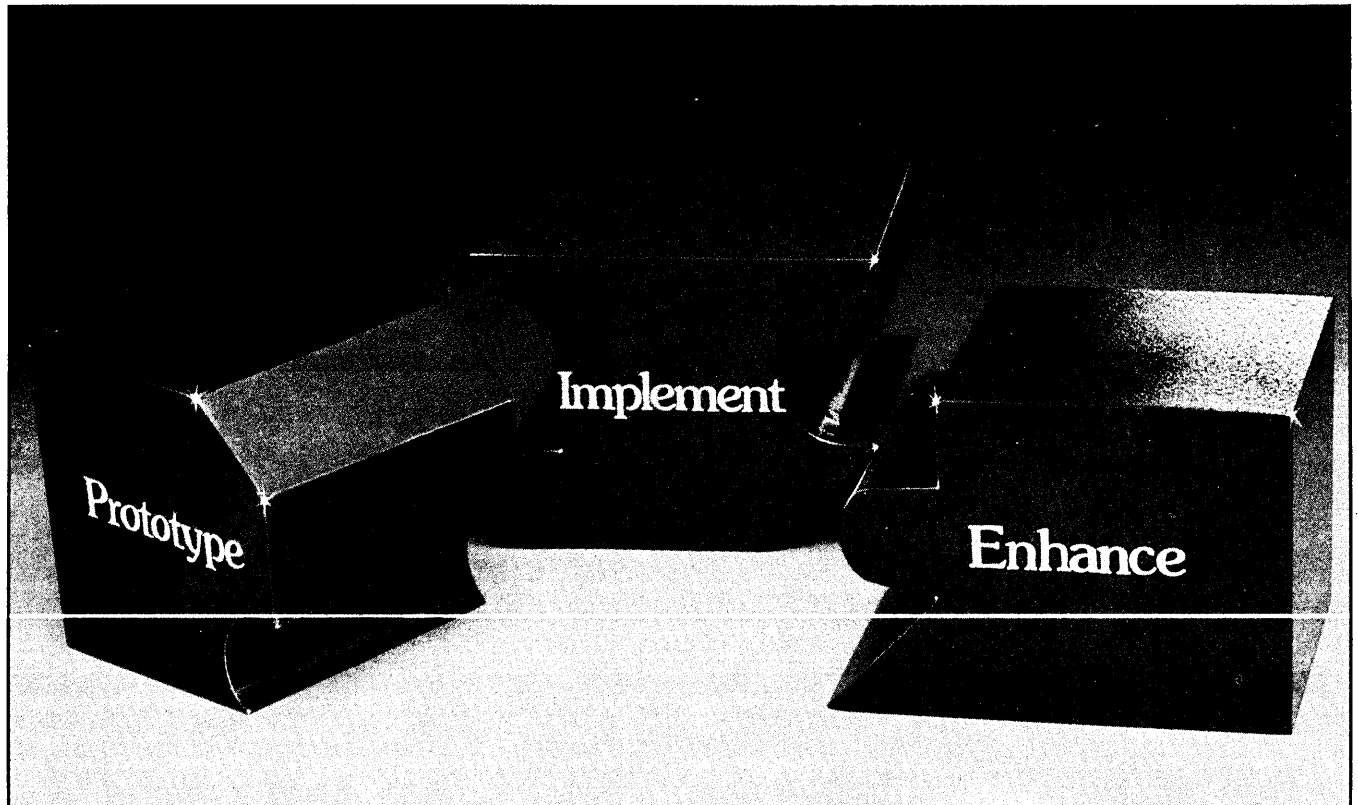


**CA-JASPER** • Computer Associates Int'l., 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

37 responses • 3% judged package and 5% judged vendor outstanding • 10 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



# BEFORE RAMIS II, THE APPLICATION PUZZLE NEVER QUITE CAME TOGETHER.



**NOW ALL THE PIECES FIT—  
AND THE RESULT IS  
INCREASED PRODUCTIVITY**

RAMIS II is a powerful software system that delivers greater productivity through all three stages of the application lifecycle. RAMIS II's ease of use allows you to develop *prototypes* quickly and efficiently.



To *implement* these prototypes and produce comprehensive and reliable applications, RAMIS II offers a full range of integrated tools. And it has the flexibility to *enhance* systems so they remain current with user needs.

For the computer specialists trying to make headway against

an applications logjam, RAMIS II slashes the time between initial request and finished product, letting them implement more projects and receive the benefits of each one sooner.

**SEE THE NEWEST TOOLS FOR  
APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT  
AT A RAMIS II SEMINAR**

With RAMIS II, you get applications development capabilities on the leading edge of technology. Like a powerful *new* transaction processing language. And a *new* high-performance compiled applications development language. Plus an elegant screen-painting feature for data management and creation of menus.

Whether you choose to develop complete 4th-generation applications, or use RAMIS II's flexible reporting and analysis functions to add new life to your existing ones, you'll want to

attend a free Production Applications Seminar.

Register today for a seminar in your area. Call 1-800-257-5175 or return the coupon below. That's the first step in solving the application puzzle. The next, of course, is RAMIS II.

**MATHEMATICA**

P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540

- Please send me more information describing RAMIS II.
- Please send me a schedule of RAMIS II Seminars on Production Applications.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

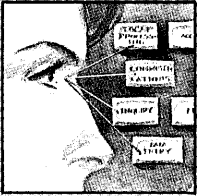
Computer \_\_\_\_\_ Operating System \_\_\_\_\_

**RAMIS® II... THE LEADER BY DESIGN**

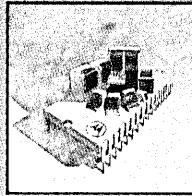
CIRCLE 64 ON READER CARD



DA12



**1977** Four-Phase introduces VISION software for the 4000 Series of office information systems. A first in the industry, this high-functionality, interactive data entry software enables users to select features appropriate to their applications, and to perform data entry and central inquiry simultaneously.



**1982** Four-Phase Systems joins Motorola, Inc. Now, we are one of the few companies in the world to provide vertical integration of electronic technology. Together, we offer the most advanced family of microprocessors powering a range of complete office systems.

# Anything less than a complete solution is no solution at all.

## So why use anything less than Motorola/Four-Phase?

One third of the Fortune 500 relies on office information systems from Motorola/Four-Phase. When these companies need office information systems, they can't settle for partial solutions. They demand it all — hardware, software, service, leadership. All vital elements of the complete system solution. Few suppliers can meet that demand, year after year. Motorola/Four-Phase can.

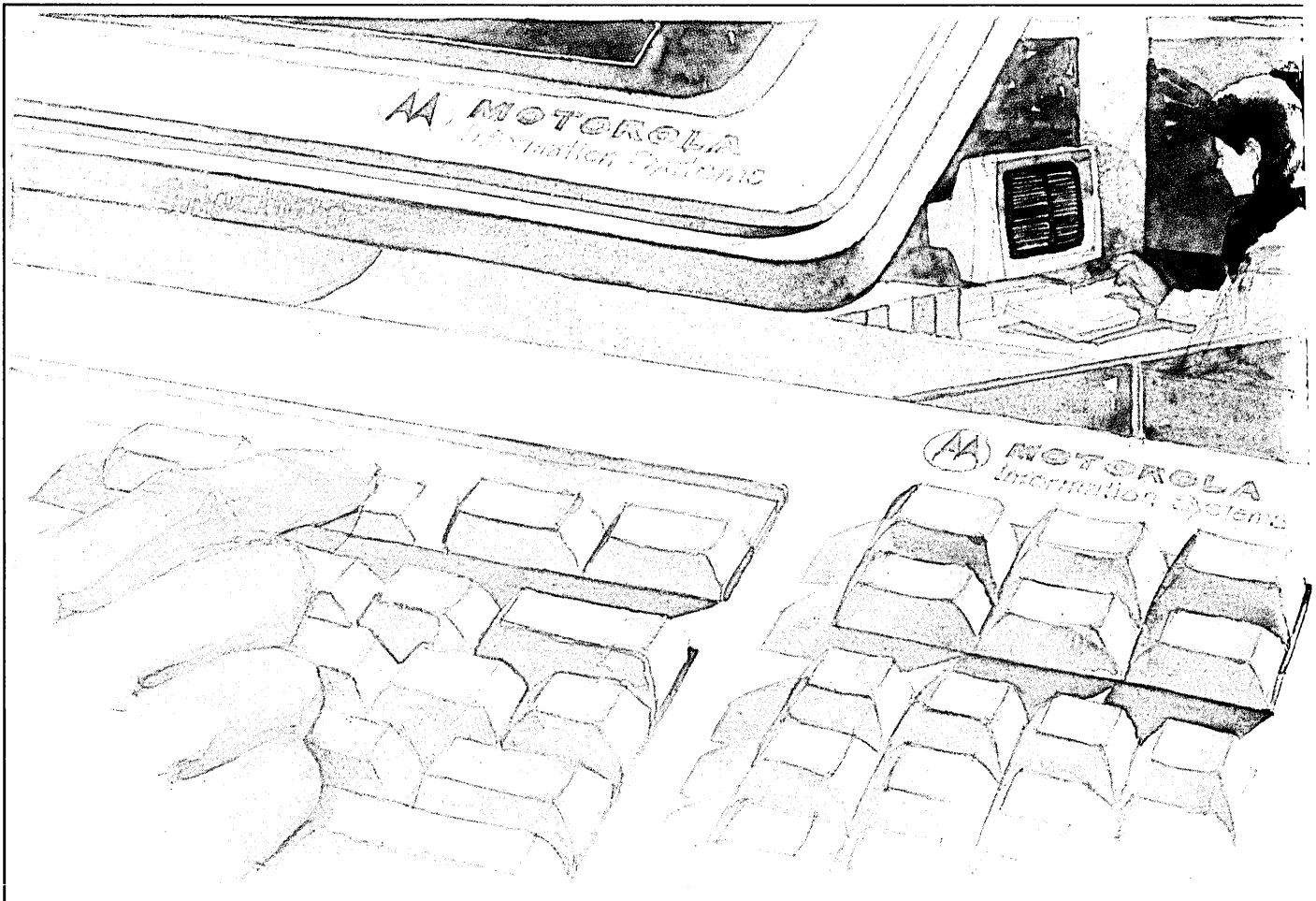
## Solution Part One: Hardware

Motorola/Four-Phase has been setting milestones in advanced hardware development for over 15 years.

We pioneered distributed data processing in 1971 when we introduced the first all-LSI computer. Now, with our new 2000 and 6000 Series, we're among the first to incorporate the powerful Motorola MC68010 microprocessor. We provide complete systems — processors, workstations, communications and peripherals.

## Solution Part Two: Software

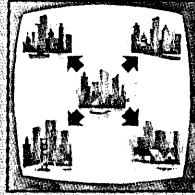
We've invested the necessary resources to bring you one of the largest software product lines in the industry — a multitude of tools, languages, and applications programs. Software designed to provide reliable, high-performance solutions, like advanced interactive processing provided by VISION®; and user-friendly access







**1983** Motorola/Four-Phase establishes one of the first comprehensive hardware and software service organizations. A phone call to our centralized Customer Support Center will put one of our highly trained field engineers at your service. Anywhere, seven days a week, day or night.



**1984** Motorola/Four-Phase continues to provide hardware/software advances with enhancements to the 2000 Series of communicating desktop computers. The Series now features UNIX, the 68010 MPU, SNA and new high-capacity Winchester disks, making it ideal for large companies with data networks at remote office sites.

provided by our UNIX\*-based UNIVIEW™. We've designed our software to help you make maximum use of our systems.

### Solution Part Three: Service

Other office system suppliers have tried to emulate our award-winning Customer Support Operation. That's understandable. It's a centralized service, communications and dispatching facility that operates 24-hours a day, every day of the year. We give you hardware *and* software technical support with one phone call. You can expect quick hands-on help from any of our 1400 customer support specialists located throughout the country.

### Solution Part Four: Leadership

Motorola is a world leader in advanced electronic technology. Businesses of all kinds depend on our long-term commitment to provide innovations in micro-processors, electronic communications equipment


and office information systems. We meet your information processing needs today—and tomorrow, with increasingly sophisticated solutions.

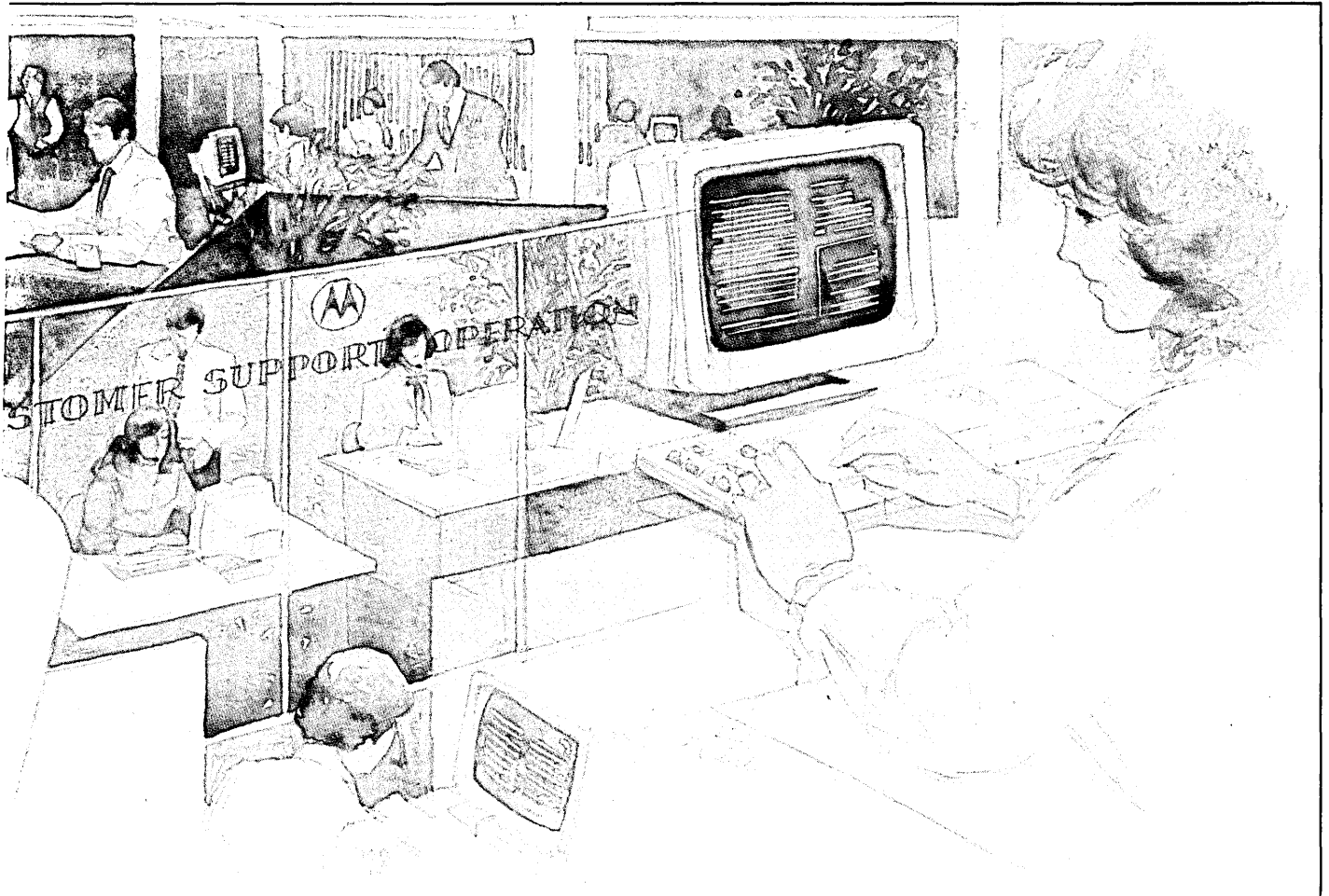
### Nothing less than a complete systems solution.

Before you decide on your next office information system, consider the difference between a complete solution and no solution at all. Contact Motorola/Four-Phase today at 1-800-528-6050, ext. 1599. In Arizona, call 1-800-352-0458, ext. 1599. Or write us at 10700 North De Anza Blvd., M/S 52-3B1, Dept. S, Cupertino, CA 95014.



**MOTOROLA**  
**Four-Phase Systems**

Motorola and  are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Four-Phase and VISION are registered trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc. \*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc. UNIVIEW is a trademark of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.



**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

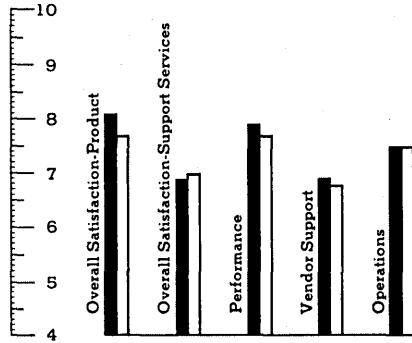
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

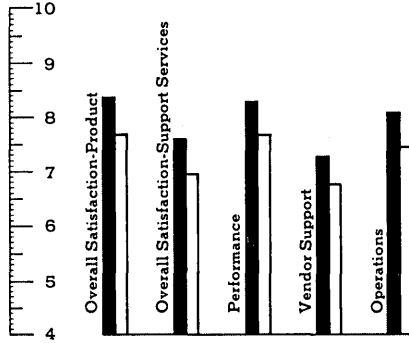
**CA-RAPS** • Computer Associates Int'l, 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

44 responses • 34% judged package and 16% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



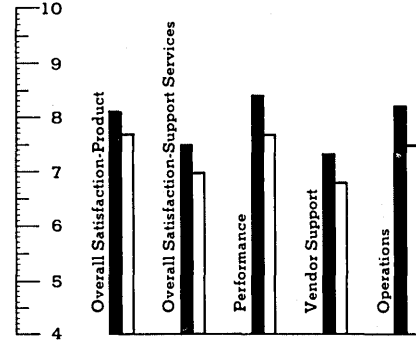
**CA-SORT** • Computer Associates Int'l, 70 Jericho Expressway, Jericho, NY 11753 • 516-333-6700

48 responses • 54% judged package and 27% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 1 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



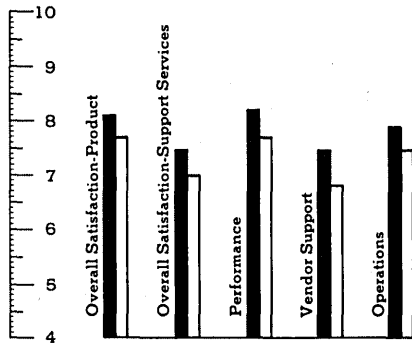
**ABEND-AID** • Compuware Corporation, 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010 • 313-540-0900

51 responses • 39% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



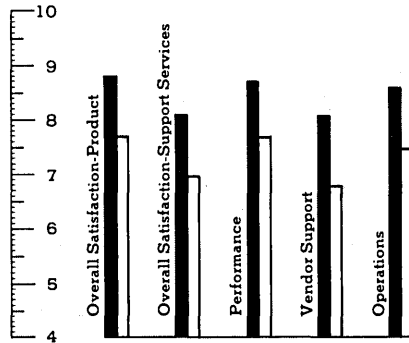
**FAQS/XP** • Goal Systems Int'l., 5455 North High Street, Columbus, OH 43214 • 614-888-1775

20 responses • 40% judged package and 30% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



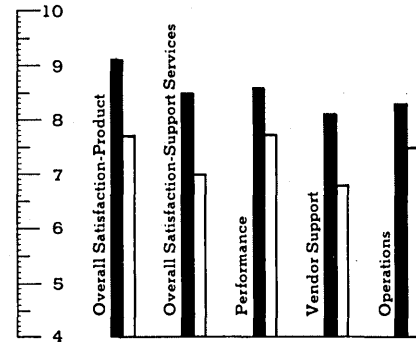
**FAVER/XP** • Goal Systems Int'l., 5455 North High Street, Columbus, OH 43214 • 614-888-1775

44 responses • 59% judged package and 39% judged vendor outstanding • 0 actively seeking to replace package.



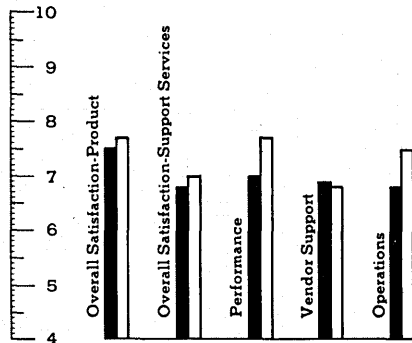
**FLEE/XP** • Goal Systems Int'l., 5455 North High Street, Columbus, OH 43214 • 614-888-1775

44 responses • 75% judged package and 52% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



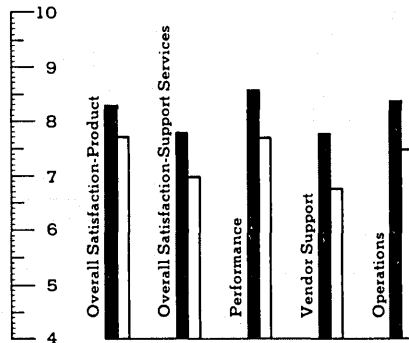
**IMSL LIBRARY** • IMSL, Inc., NBC Building, 6th Floor, 7500 Bellaire Boulevard, Houston, TX 77036 • 713-772-1927

39 responses • 13% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



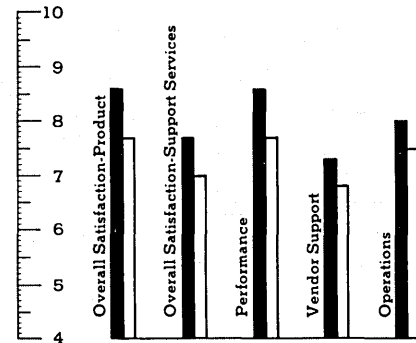
**FDR** • Innovation Data Processing, 970 Clifton Avenue, Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201-777-1940

57 responses • 53% judged package and 30% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**LOGOUT/MULTILOG** • Macro 4, Inc., One West Hanover Avenue, Mount Freedom, NJ 07970 • 201-895-4800

66 responses • 56% judged package and 30% judged vendor outstanding • 5 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Rating Values**

10-9: Superior  
8-6: Very Good

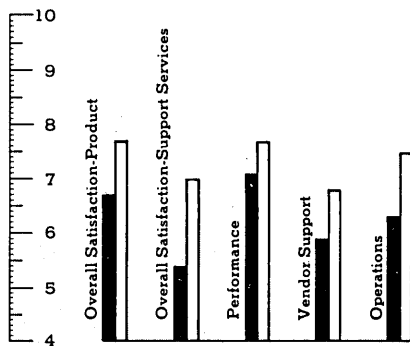
5-3: Acceptable  
2-1: Inadequate

**Legend**

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

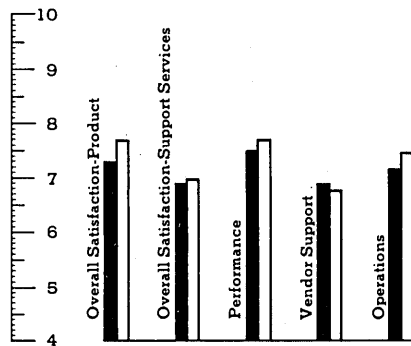
**EDOS** • Nixdorf Computer Software Co., 300 Third Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154 • 617-890-3600

36 responses • 14% judged package and 8% judged vendor outstanding • 23 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



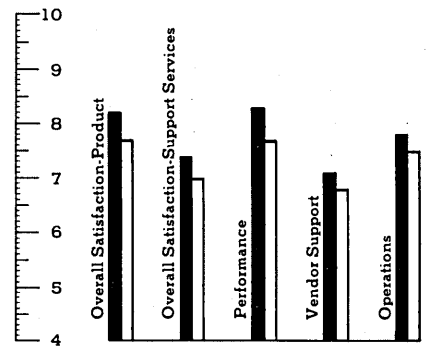
**PANVALET** • Pansophic Systems, 709 Enterprise Drive, Oakbrook, IL 60521 • 312-986-2263

37 responses • 16% judged package and 14% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



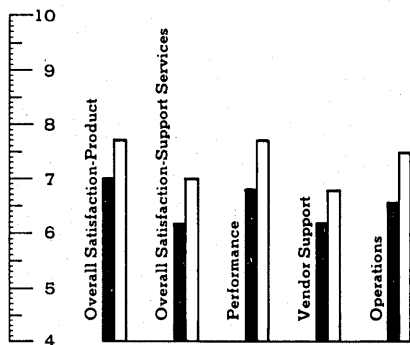
**INSTANT FBA** • SDI, Inc., 1700 South El Camino Real, P.O. Box 5801, San Mateo, CA 94402 • 405-572-1200

59 responses • 54% judged package and 25% judged vendor outstanding • 11 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



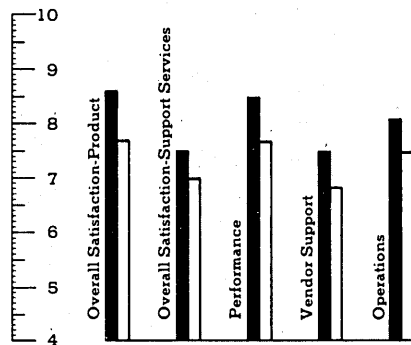
**KEY/MASTER** • TSI Int'l., 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06987 • 203-853-2884

60 responses • 18% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 2 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



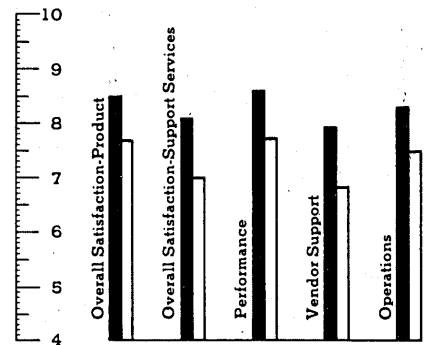
**DOS/MVT/VSE** • Software Pursuits, Inc., 444 Market Street, Suite 800, San Francisco, CA 94111 • 415-392-7171

60 responses • 65% judged package and 23% judged vendor outstanding • 9 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



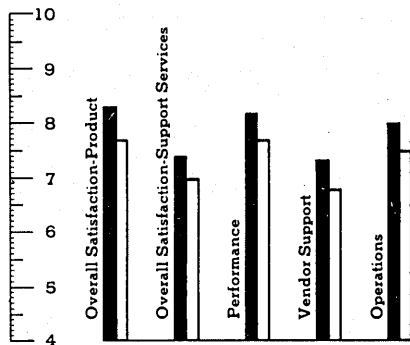
**SYNCSORT-DOS** • Syncsort, Inc., 560 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 • 201-568-9700

51 responses • 57% judged package and 37% judged vendor outstanding • 3 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



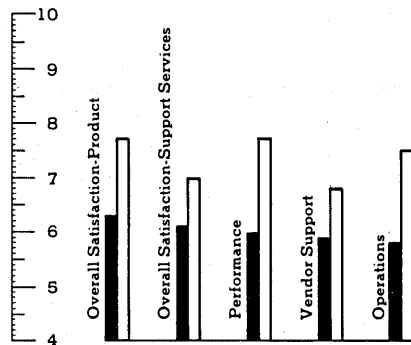
**SYNCSORT-OS** • Syncsort, Inc., 560 Sylvan Avenue, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 • 201-568-9700

54 responses • 59% judged package and 26% judged vendor outstanding • 2 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



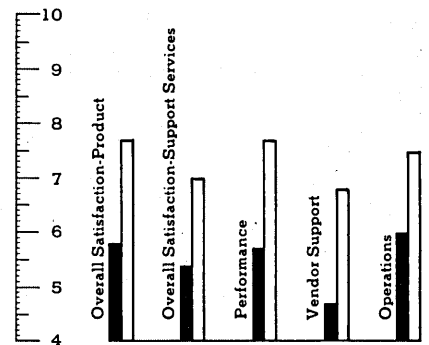
**UCC-2** • UCCEL Corporation, UCCEL Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, TX 75235 • 214-353-7533

30 responses • 10% judged package and 7% judged vendor outstanding • 8 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.

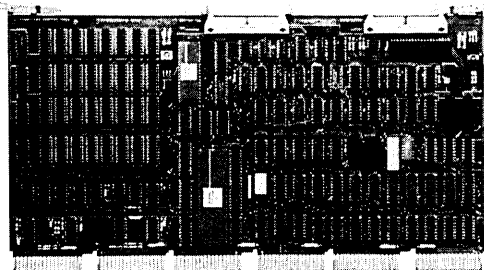


**VALU-LIB** • Value Computing Inc., 498 North Kings Highway, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • 609-482-2500

46 responses • 7% judged package and 4% judged vendor outstanding • 4 actively seeking to replace package, with 3 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



# DEC → TO IBM/SNA



Full SNA capability for your DEC computer! Comboard™/SNA gives your terminals access to IBM interactive applications. Data can be transferred between systems, all in the complete *fully supported package*. Comboard/SNA from Software Results.

Proven and reliable, Comboard/SNA is a single-board 256kb communications computer that plugs into your DEC Unibus. Teamed with Comboard software the system is a *cost-effective* solution to troublesome SNA communications problems.

Your DEC emulates an IBM PU Type 2 communication node. You have a *full gateway into your SNA* without passing through a secondary network.

For further information call or write Software Results... the leader in DEC to IBM communications.

## COMBOARD™

Communications Results from  
**SOFTWARE  
RESULTS  
CORPORATION**

Call Toll-free  
**1-800-SRC-DATA**  
(1-800-772-3282)  
In Ohio call collect, 1-614-267-2203

2887 SILVER DRIVE • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43211 • TELEX 467-495 SRC DATA CI

European Subsidiary  
SRCCommunication GmbH Kaiserswerther Str 45 D-4000 Duesseldorf 30, FRG  
Telephone (0211) 48-10-98 Telex 8 587 466

SEE US AT...

DEXPO™-WEST 84, Anaheim, CA, December 12-15, Booth #711  
UNIFORUM™, Dallas Infomart, Jan. 22-25, 1985, Booth #1285.

COMBOARD is a trademark of Software Results Corporation. DEC UNIBUS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER CARD

### Rating Values

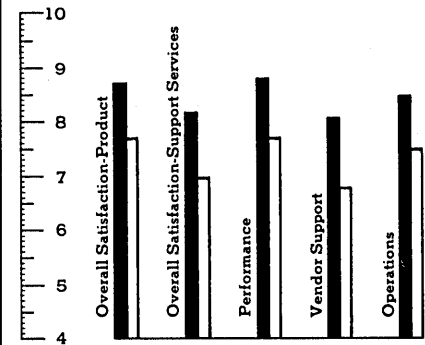
10-9: Superior      5-3: Acceptable  
8-6: Very Good    2-1: Inadequate

### Legend

■ Specific Product Rating  
□ Group Average Rating

**DISK UTILITIES** • Westinghouse Electric, 777 Penn Center, 7th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • 412-636-3100

41 responses • 61% judged package and 46% judged vendor outstanding • 1 actively seeking to replace package, with 0 citing unsatisfactory performance as reason.



**Interest in New  
U.S. Savings Bonds  
is growing daily  
at Singer  
in Stamford.**



Leola Elliott

"I buy Savings Bonds for my daughter. This is one way I can help her with her financial future."

Ernest E. Felago

"The Payroll Savings Plan is a convenient way for me to save for my retirement and also take advantage of the tax-savings option."

NEW  
VARIABLE RATE BONDS  
MAKE IT  
SMART TO  
**Take  
stock  
in America.**



Director of Sales  
Department of the Treasury  
U.S. Savings Bonds Division  
Washington, D.C. 20226

Yes, please send me *Free* information about the Payroll Savings Plan.

Name

Position

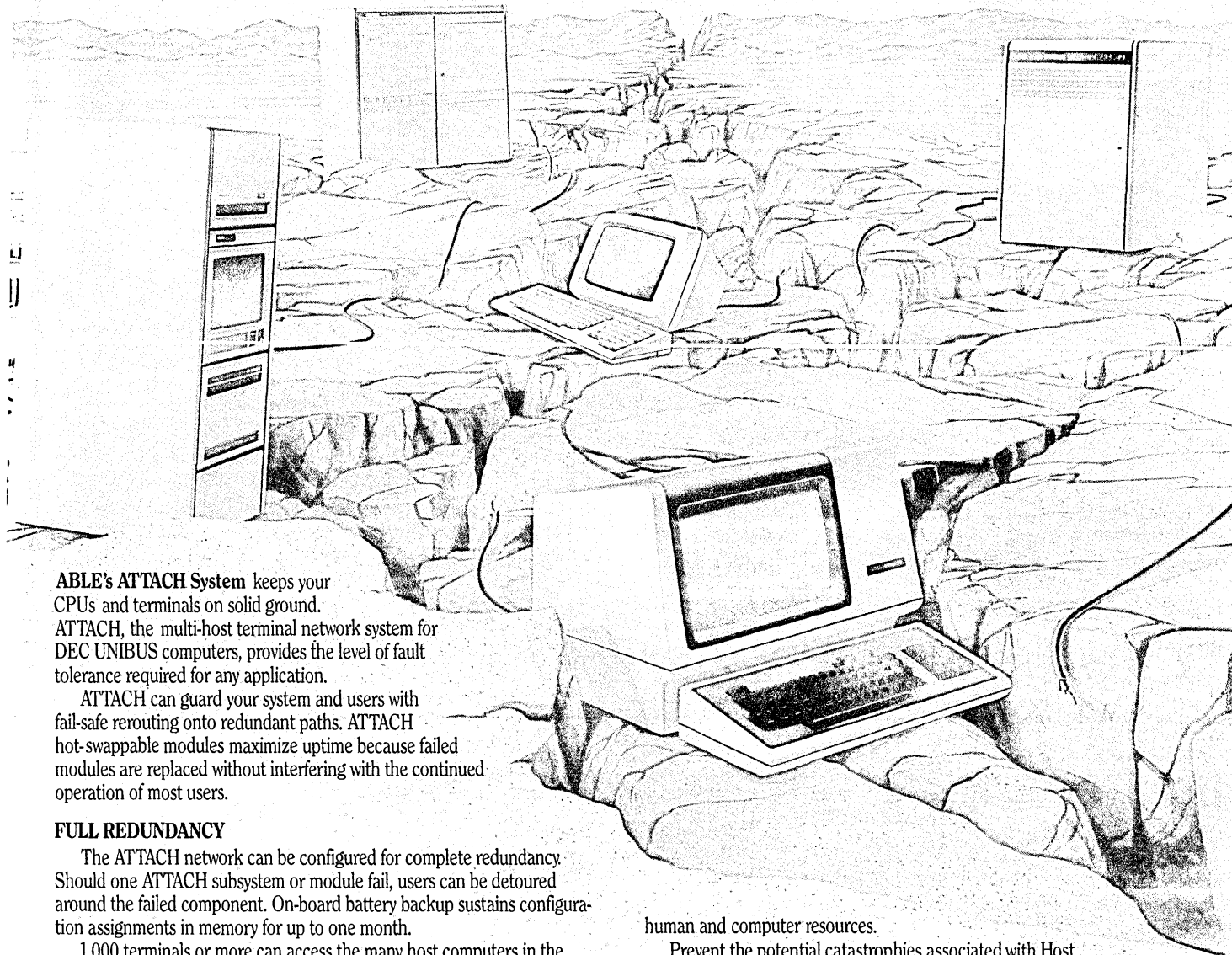
Company

Address

City  State  Zip

**U.S. SAVINGS BONDS CAMPAIGN  
BUSINESS PRESS AD NO. USSB-1523-83  
2" x 5" [110 Screen]      BP-SPEC-83**

# Where will your network be after the fault?



ABLE's ATTACH System keeps your CPUs and terminals on solid ground. ATTACH, the multi-host terminal network system for DEC UNIBUS computers, provides the level of fault tolerance required for any application.

ATTACH can guard your system and users with fail-safe rerouting onto redundant paths. ATTACH hot-swappable modules maximize uptime because failed modules are replaced without interfering with the continued operation of most users.

## FULL REDUNDANCY

The ATTACH network can be configured for complete redundancy. Should one ATTACH subsystem or module fail, users can be detoured around the failed component. On-board battery backup sustains configuration assignments in memory for up to one month.

1,000 terminals or more can access the many host computers in the ATTACH network, with each computer requiring only a single host interface and single cable to support 128 terminal users in remote or local sites.

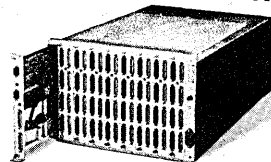
## ATTACH HELPS MAXIMIZE RESOURCES

In an ordinary multi-host environment, if one host computer goes down, lots of users could be left sitting idle. The ATTACH network system eliminates user down time, by allowing users to switch to a working CPU, maximizing

human and computer resources.

Prevent the potential catastrophes associated with Host Dedicated terminals—buy ATTACH.

For more information on ABLE's ATTACH System, contact the ABLE representative near you, or call ABLE toll-free at 800/332-2253.



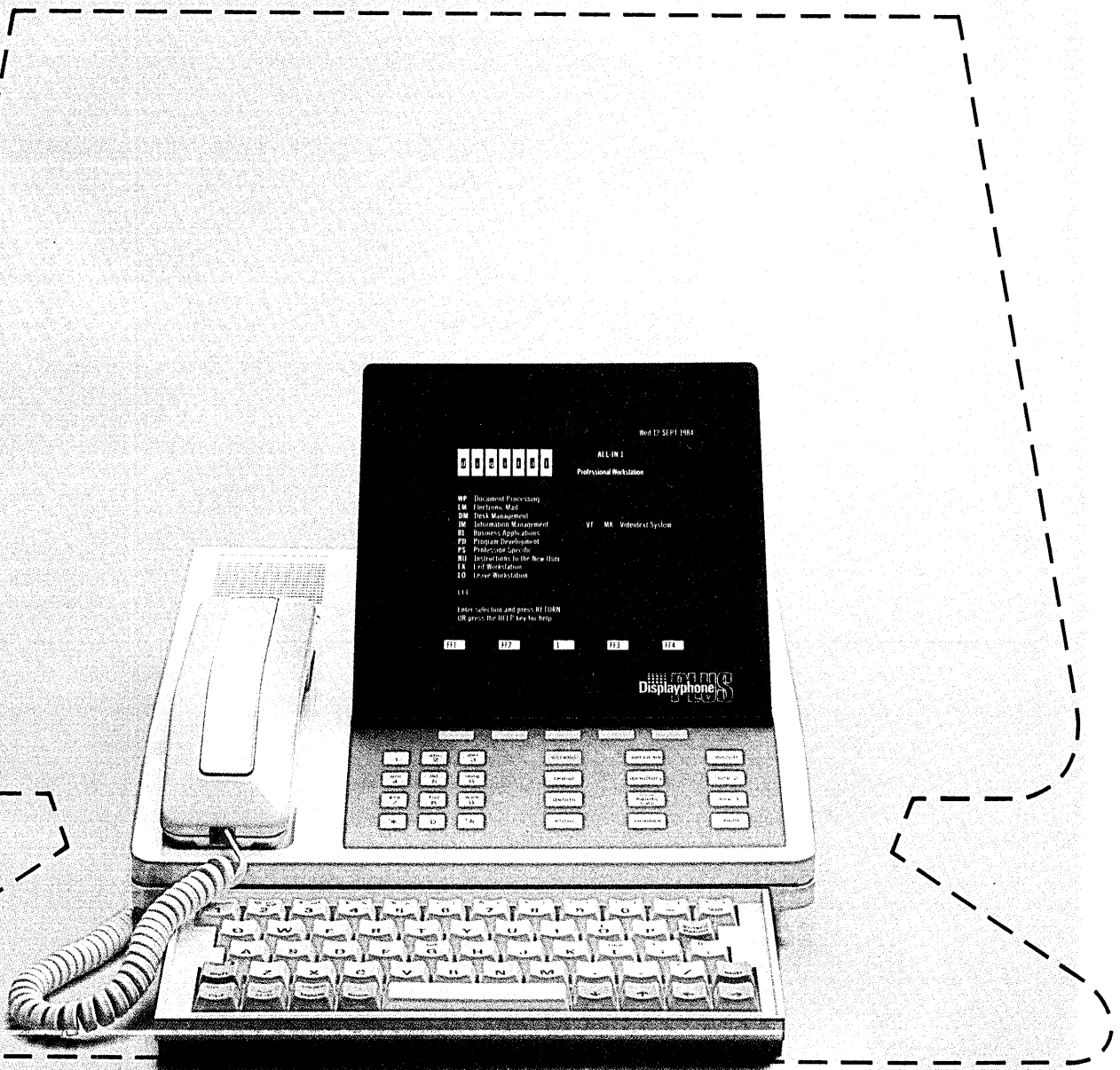
The Communications Specialists

3080 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 In the Costa Mesa area: (714) 979-7030. Or TWX 910-595-1729

DEC, PDP, UNIBUS and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ATTACH is patent pending.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER CARD

# Takes their without



**The Displayphone-Plus Terminal**

# terminal's place the space.

It's important that the Displayphone-Plus\* terminal can fit with an existing information management system, offering download emulation of virtually any cursor addressing conversational CRT and plug-and-play compatibility with the VT-100.

But what makes the Displayphone-Plus amazing is that it does it all while still fitting comfortably on a desk.

Inside the Displayphone-Plus terminal is a 212A compatible auto answer modem with selectable 300/1200 BPS transmission rates and full automatic log-on. So it can meet the needs of managers and other occasional data users, while emulating such terminals as the Digital Equipment Corporation

VT-100™ and VT-52™, ADDS Viewpoint®, Regent 25®, and many more.

On the outside is a full-stroke keyboard and easy-to-read amber screen which allows the Displayphone-Plus terminal to match the performance of large, conventional terminals. Its sophisticated telephone capabilities allow it to surpass them with a 90-number directory, automatic dialing, and handsfree speaking. And it's as easy as a telephone to use.

To find out more about the Displayphone-Plus terminal, call 1-800-328-8800, or write to Northern Telecom Inc., Advanced Communications Terminals Division, P.O. Box 202048, Dallas, TX 75220-9990.



# NATURALLY HYATT.

---

Elegant, yet refreshingly unpretentious. That is the Hyatt style. You'll find it in the fresh juices we pour at our tables. In the lush, natural foliage that blooms throughout our lobbies. And in the friendly ways of our staff.

Our restaurants offer subtlety, instead of stuffiness. Fresh seafoods, meats, vegetables, fruits, and pastas come together in perfect balance. The result is delightfully inventive cuisine, as healthy for the body as it is pleasing to the palate.

To truly great hotels, elegance comes naturally. A natural touch of Hyatt. Don't you

**WISH  
YOU WERE  
HERE®**

## CHICAGO O'HARE

*Hyatt has the city's vitality with the advantages of airport location.*

## INDIANAPOLIS

*Hyatt is downtown across from the Indianapolis Convention Center/ Hoosier Dome and State Capitol.*

## LINCOLNWOOD

*Enjoy suburban convenience and casual surroundings. Nightly entertainment in T. J. Lounge.*

## MINNEAPOLIS

*Hyatt is downtown on Nicollet Mall just 2 blocks from corporate business district.*

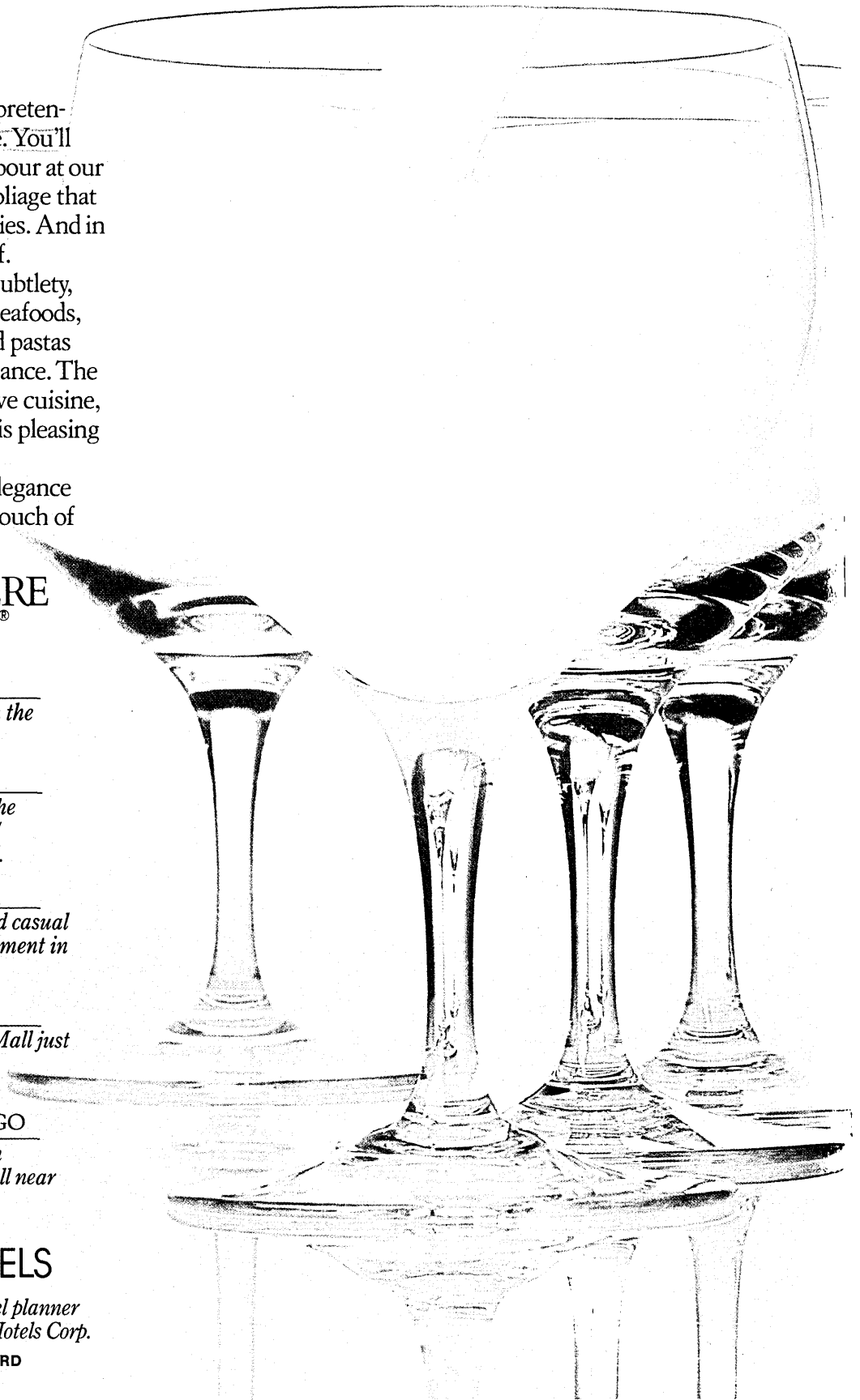
## NORTHWEST CHICAGO

*The Hyatt in Chicago's suburban Schaumburg is at Woodfield Mall near O'Hare.*

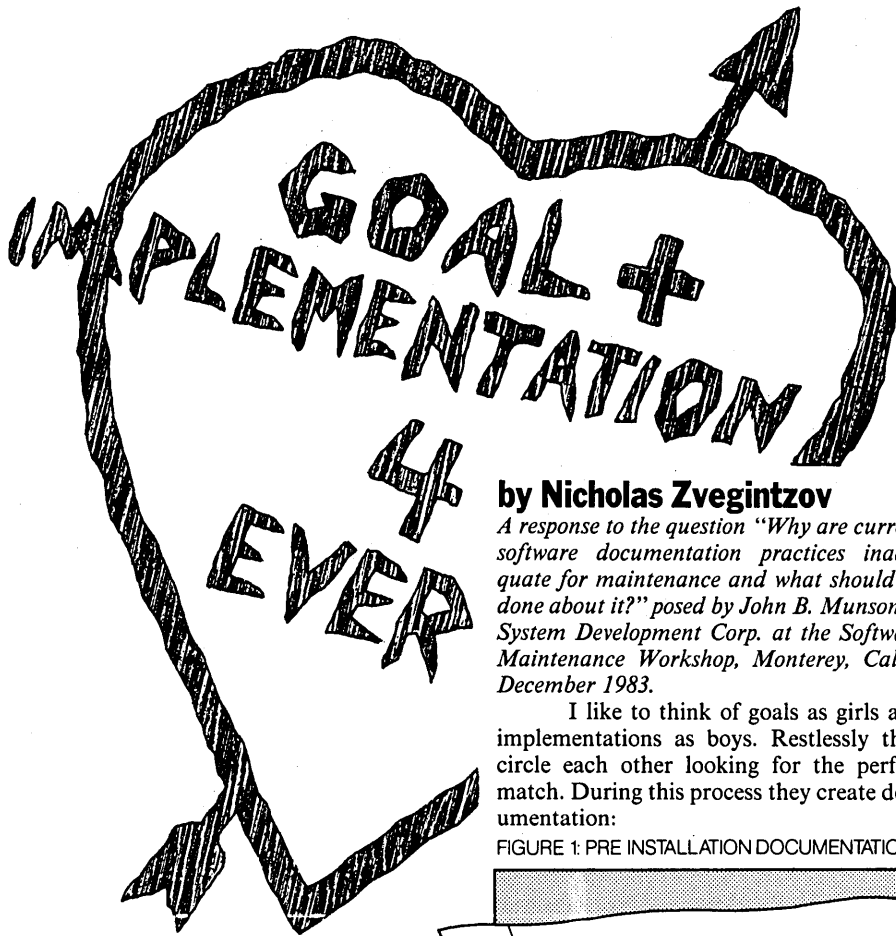
**HYATT  HOTELS**

*For reservations, call your travel planner or 800 228 9000. ©1984 Hyatt Hotels Corp.*

CIRCLE 69 ON READER CARD







## by Nicholas Zvegintzov

*A response to the question "Why are current software documentation practices inadequate for maintenance and what should be done about it?" posed by John B. Munson of System Development Corp. at the Software Maintenance Workshop, Monterey, Calif., December 1983.*

I like to think of goals as girls and implementations as boys. Restlessly they circle each other looking for the perfect match. During this process they create documentation:

FIGURE 1: PRE INSTALLATION DOCUMENTATION

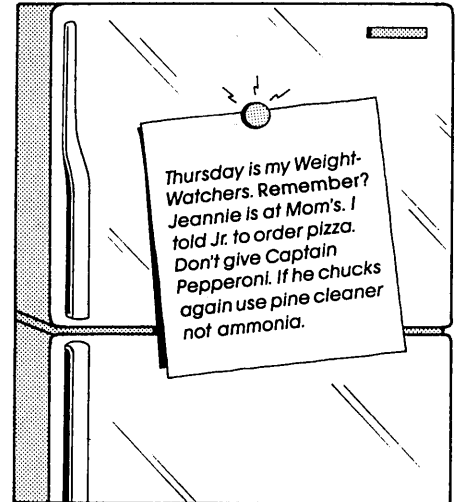


There is a certain period of development in which we have an infinite capacity for generating such messages and an infinite appetite for consuming them.

Eventually, all this restless activity reaches fulfillment and the great day arrives: installation. Final vows are exchanged—to be the new system, goal and implementation, together forever.

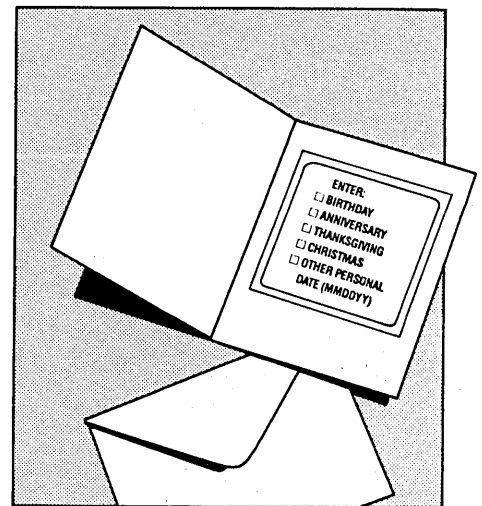
Pretty soon, the way these things go, little change requests appear. These, we know, are made of sugar and spice and all things nice. There are also little patches. They are made of string and snails and puppydog tails. Although these little creatures are recognizably related to the parent system, and are indeed the result of a pleasant cooperative activity, they nevertheless have a will and a life of their own, and require an entirely different style of communication:

FIGURE 2: POST INSTALLATION DOCUMENTATION



The preinstallation documentation is tied up with a ribbon in the back of the cabinet, and all you get, if you're lucky, is a screen from the Thoughtfulness Menu:

FIGURE 3: THE THOUGHTFULNESS MENU



Sooner than you imagine, the offspring have grown larger than the parents and that old restless activity starts up again.

Therefore, in answer to Munson's question, "Why are current software documentation practices inadequate for maintenance and what should be done about it?" I would say:

1. Computing is a field in which actions speak louder than words.
2. The important relationship is not between people and documentation nor between systems and documentation, but between people and systems.
3. What passes between a goal and an implementation is hardly ever great documentation any more than what passes between a man and a maid is great literature, but it makes the world go around. ©

Nicholas Zvegintzov is a New York City consultant who performs family counseling with existing software systems.

# THE MOST IMPORTANT FEATURE YOU'LL FIND IN DIGITAL'S TELEPRINTERS IS THE COMMITMENT BEHIND THEM.

When Digital pioneered the concept of interactive computing some 25 years ago, an interesting side benefit occurred. Out of necessity, we had to develop our first teleprinter.

But rather than simply approaching the task as a sideline, we genuinely committed ourselves to the job of developing a truly outstanding product. The end result was the LA36™ teleprinter. A system that provided far more features, capabilities and durability than most people needed just then. The fact that over 200,000 LA36 teleprinters remain in active duty across the country today is a true testament to the careful thought and foresight that went into the original design.

Each new model introduced since the LA36 teleprinter has been yet another demonstration of our commitment to the needs of the marketplace. And an equally strong demonstration of the market's commitment to us. For the popularity of our products, in several cases, has actually helped drive the industry to adopt new standards. With the introduction of the LA36 teleprinter, for instance, came the wide acceptance of the 300 baud communications rate. And the LA120™ teleprinter helped popularize the faster 1200 baud rate.

Digital's commitment to the teleprinter market remains rock-solid. Our terminals manufacturing plant in Arizona currently produces more teleprinters than ever before. So as long as there's a need for

teleprinters, you can count on Digital to fulfill that need. With a product specifically designed for the job.

---

## **THE DECWRITER III. THE IDEAL TERMINAL FOR HIGH DUTY CYCLES AND RUGGED ENVIRONMENTS.**

---

Even the briefest glance explains why the DECwriter III™ (the LA120) teleprinter has established Digital's long-standing reputation in the terminals market. This heavy duty teleprinter is every bit as tough as it looks.

It gives you exactly what

you want. Fast draft speed printing at 180 characters per second. Fanfold paper capabilities in widths up to 15". A choice of 8 character widths. And extensive communications support, including auto answerback and auto disconnect.

Most importantly, the DECwriter III teleprinter is a true master of forms. Some 45 features, like horizontal pitch, left/right and top/bottom margins, as well as horizontal and vertical tabs, are all summarized right on the keyboard, allowing you to set up formats in an unusually quick and sim-

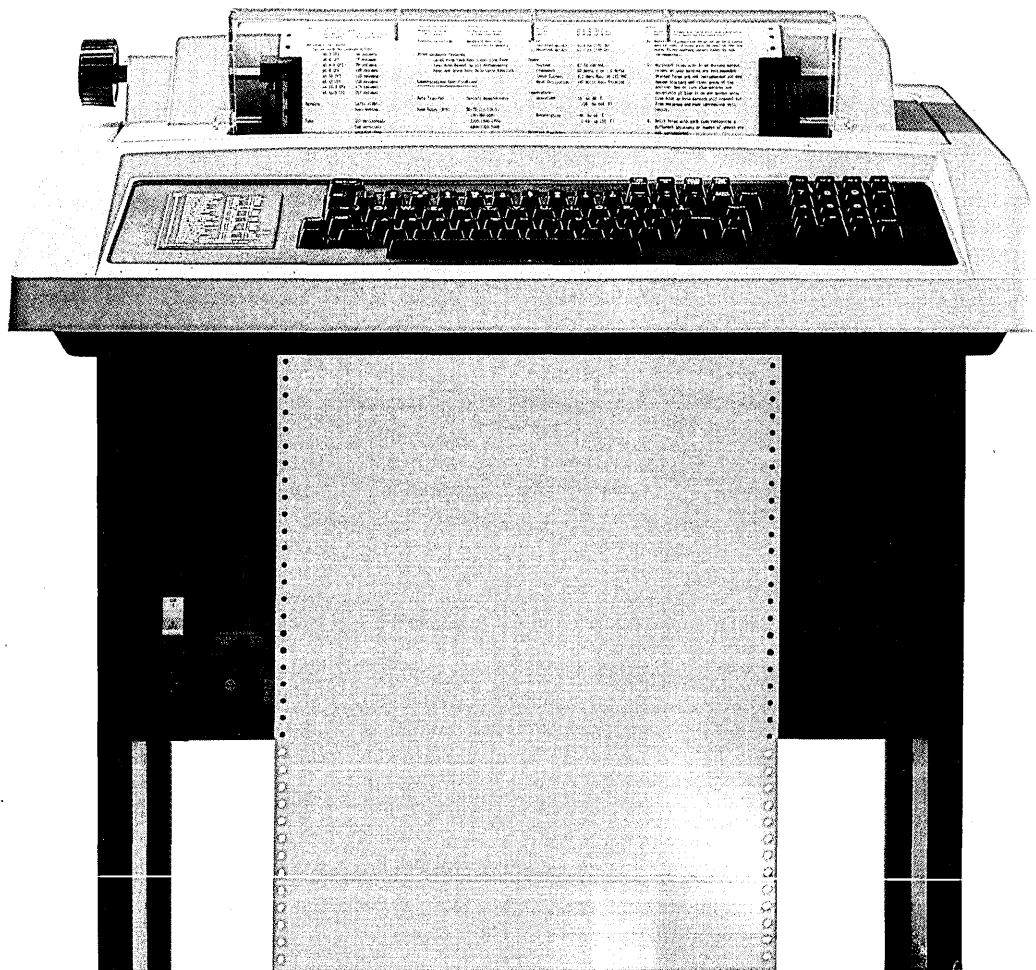
ple manner. Then, once set, all can be stored in non-volatile memory. And the DECwriter III teleprinter can provide crisp, legible forms up to an impressive 6 parts.

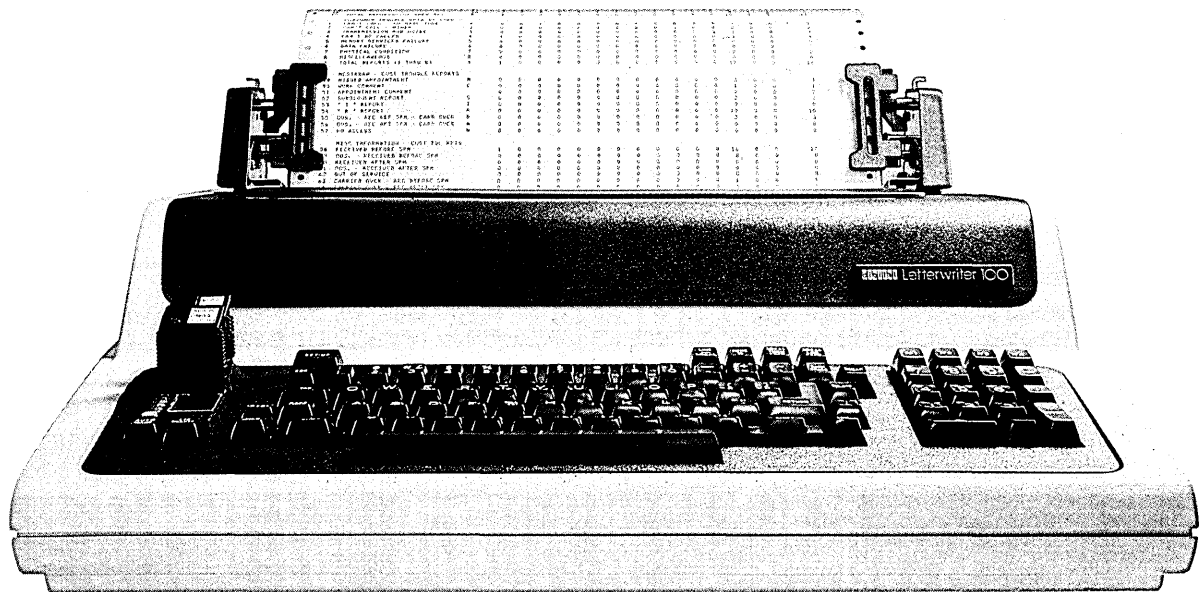
---

## **DIGITAL'S LETTERWRITER 100. THE BEST ENGINEERED TELEPRINTER FOR THE OFFICE.**

---

Flexibility is the word that best describes the Letterwriter 100™ teleprinter. For starters, you have a choice of multiple print speeds. You can print a draft copy of a one page proposal in just 10 seconds. Then,





by simply pressing a single button, you can shift from a high speed 240 characters per second to a high quality 30 characters per second, with printing that's difficult to distinguish from true letter quality. There's even an optional 80 character per second memo mode that's ideal for interoffice correspondence.

For further versatility, the Letterwriter 100 teleprinter lets you select from 8 different character widths, multiple character sets and a wide variety of typefaces. In fact, you can store 5 different typefaces resident within the teleprinter, and the selection can include Courier 10, 12, and Italics, Gothic 10 and 12, Orator 10, and APL, so you can select the style that suits the job as easily as pressing a key. And, in the event you'd like to illustrate a particular point, bit map graphics help you do just that.

The Letterwriter 100 can handle the paper that best suits your needs. Sheet, fanfold or roll, in any width up to 15"

Finally, the Letterwriter 100 product tackles all your forms. Setup is simple, and the high quality dot matrix printhead provides crisp, legible copies through 4 part forms.

In short, the Letterwriter 100

is the one teleprinter that finally lives up to the requirements of your whole office.

**THE DECWRITER  
CORRESPONDENT. THE  
ONLY FULL-FEATURED  
COMPACT YOU'LL FIND.**

In many situations, the applications themselves suggest a clear solution.

But just as often, the solution isn't quite so clear.

That's when you need Digital's Correspondent™ teleprinter. It's the closest thing to an ideal, all-around terminal.

Consider its wealth of features. The Correspondent teleprinter allows you to use ordinary single sheet, roll, or fanfold paper for high quality

output that won't fade over time like thermal paper. It also gives you the flexibility to print multiple part forms and labels. And you may customize the text output to your own particular style by selecting from a wide variety of character sets, widths and sizes alone or in conjunction with bit map graphics.

But what makes the Correspondent teleprinter truly impressive is that you get all these features in a compact little 20-pound package. A package complete with three communications interfaces. Not just the usual RS232-C port, but a 300 baud acoustic coupler and a 300/1200 baud modem as well. That means the Correspondent teleprinter

can function as a console or as a transportable terminal that can move from desk to desk or office to office, ready to communicate in whatever mode is available.

No matter how you look at it, the Correspondent teleprinter gives you a lot of capability in a small package.

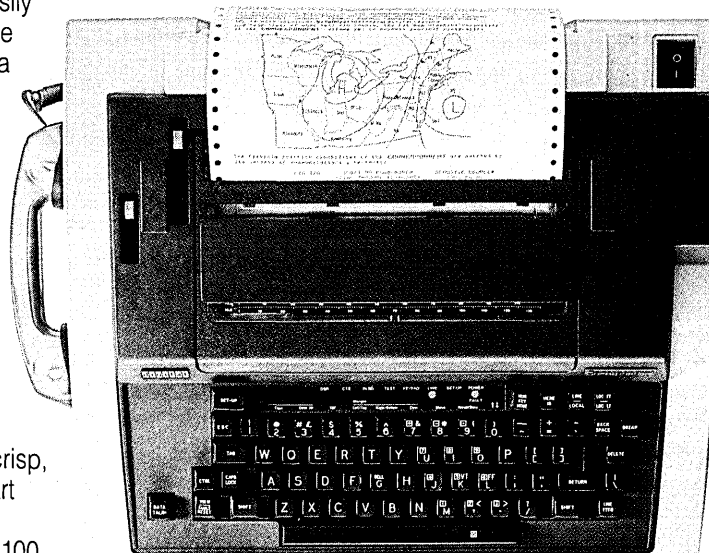
**BEST ENGINEERED  
MEANS ENGINEERED  
TO A PLAN.**

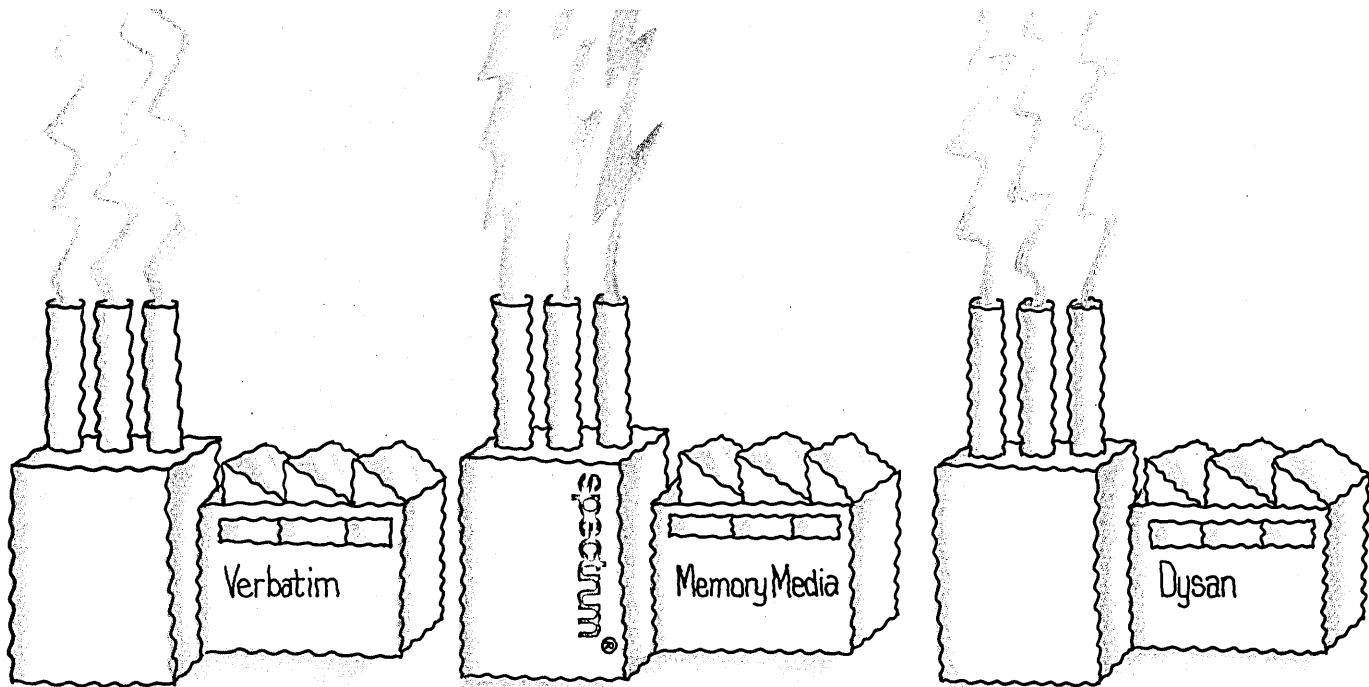
Digital's teleprinters, like all Digital hardware and software products, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means that our products are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital provides you with a single, integrated computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information and the name of the Authorized Terminals Distributor or Digital Representative near you, call 1-800-DIGITAL, extension 700. Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, 2 Mount Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

**THE BEST ENGINEERED  
COMPUTERS  
IN THE WORLD.**

**digital™**





## Not all diskettes are created equal.

At first glance, most diskettes look alike.

Not true. In fact diskettes are not created equal.

At Memory Media Products we know that small details make a big difference. We spend a few more minutes here and a few more cents there. Consider the important step of burnishing. We may take a little more time than some, but the end result speaks for itself. Even our jackets are glued, not heat staked.

Frankly, cutting corners is just not our style.

We're also picky when it comes to buying raw material. We've turned away many a supplier who didn't meet our high standards.

Perhaps we're tough on suppliers, but we're soft on customers.

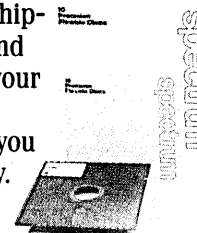
Take delivery, for example. Some big name manufacturers may ask you to wait for weeks. On the other hand, we'll get your order on its way in three days. Even faster if necessary.

When it comes to service, we really shine. Our National Sales and Service team will tailor a program just for you. That includes custom diskette labels, drop shipment anywhere in the world, and just about anything to make your job easier.

So call us today. We'll tell you more about diskette inequality.

Outside California:  
800-228-0438. In California:  
800-228-9699. Or 714-863-1101.  
Memory Media Products, 17032  
Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714.

© Registered Trademark of Memory Media Products



**Lots of deputies are sometimes preferable to a single sheriff.**

# DECENTRALIZING DATA SECURITY

**by Gordon L. Reid**

Some people argue that data security is a management issue, not a technological one. Others claim it's a technical problem that calls for a management solution. Such encapsulations fail to acknowledge the essential issue of obtaining support for data security at the grass-roots level.

Consultant and author Peter Drucker recognized this when he said, "Effective security cannot be bought; it must be a state of mind that is adopted and accepted at all levels of the corporation in order to be successful."

This implies a mission for the data security professional that is more easily stated than accomplished—especially in large organizations with thousands of computer users at many remote locations. For environments such as this, the advantages of decentralizing the administration of data security are too often overlooked. Companies that have adopted the decentralized approach have found that it not only is highly cost-effective, but also creates an environment that is conducive to user support.

A security policy, security software, and the support of management and users are all equally important to the effectiveness of a security program. Of these, positive user attitudes are undoubtedly the most difficult to achieve. This is due partly to the logistics of creating security awareness among large numbers of users, and partly to the inclination of people to adopt convenient data access practices rather than those intended to safeguard data security. Since people are more easily influenced by individuals they know well, local administrators are obviously in a better position to promote security than is an unknown central administrator whose office may be three time zones away.

The importance of positive thinking and the use of local data security administrators to accomplish it cannot be overstated. Since data security imposes restrictions on computer users and computer processes, there will always be kinks that must be

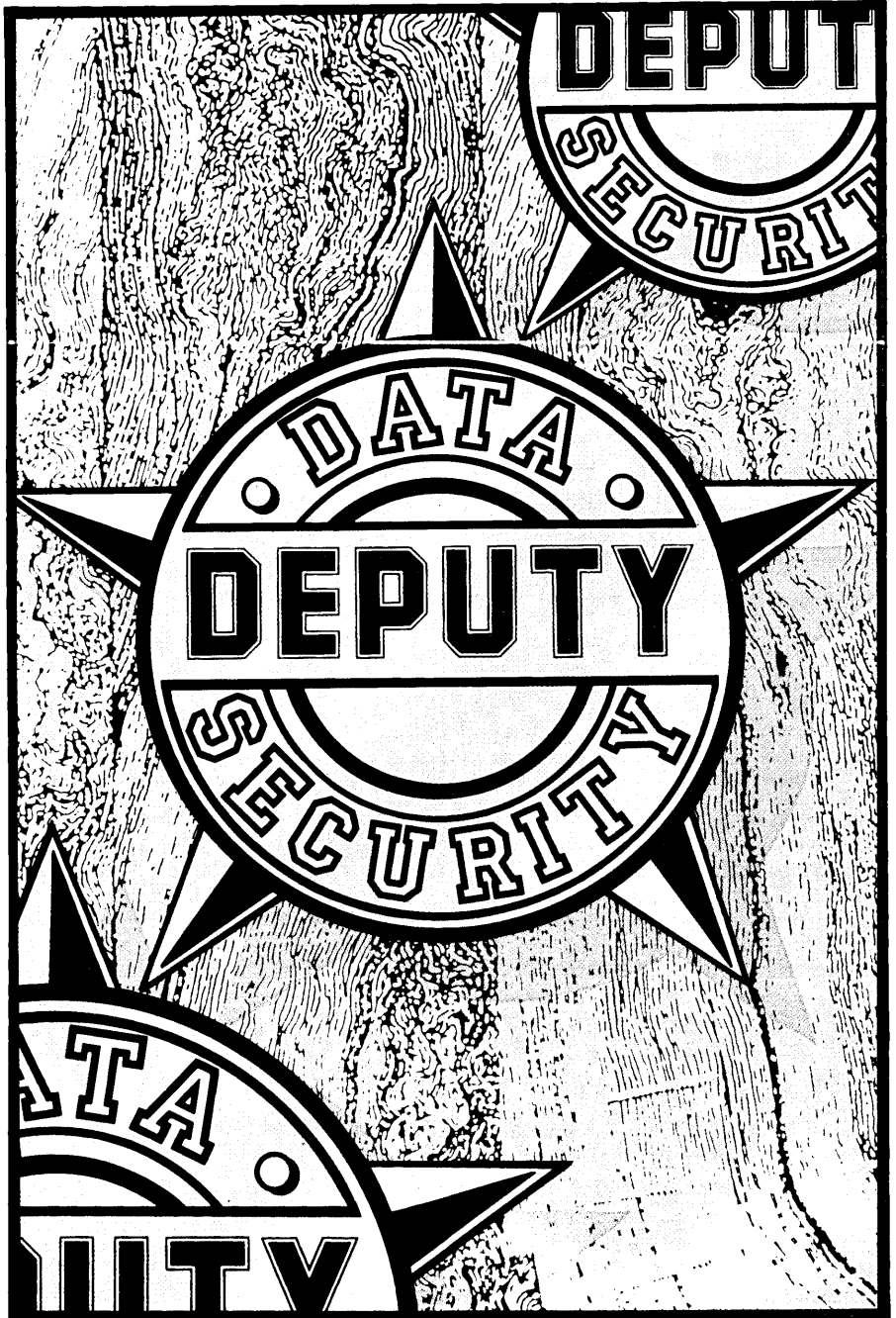


ILLUSTRATION BY CHRIS SPOLLEN

# Potential violators are less likely to perpetrate a computer crime if they know their local data security administrator.

ironed out and problems to be resolved. When responsibility for data security is decentralized, local administrators resolve most of their own problems instead of referring them to central administrators. This prevents problems from developing into unproductive, finger-pointing issues that can dilute security effectiveness.

The fact that most computer crimes and abuses are perpetrated by individuals inside the organization also gives local security administrators an edge. While it's reasonable to assume that central security administrators are vigilant and resourceful—that's what they are paid for—they are neither omnipotent nor omniscient. They neither know, nor are they known by, more than a few of the individuals who interface to the computer.

Local administrators, on the other hand, are likely to have primary job responsibilities that keep them in relatively close contact with groups of computer users, either functionally or geographically (preferably the latter). Because of those other job responsibilities, local administrators may not display the same degree of vigilance or resourcefulness as their central counterparts. But they are more likely to know which users are having problems with drugs or money, which ones are being transferred or terminated, which ones are likely to be disgruntled, and so forth.

Local administrators can respond quickly in such situations by making direct, on-line adjustments via the security software. They aren't deterred by the notion that security is someone else's problem, and they're less impeded by the phone calls and paperwork that are the bane of central administration.

It is also reasonable to assume that potential violators are less likely to misuse the computer or perpetrate a computer crime if they know and respect their local data security administrator. This deterrent is forfeited when the responsibility is vested in one or more faceless individuals "back at the home office."

## SECURITY INCREASES WORK DONE

It is generally believed that security is achieved only at the expense of productivity. The reasoning is that a newly organized staff of data security administrators will apply new forms, procedures, and restrictions to established computer functions. Although this may occur when security is centralized, it is just as likely that productivity will *increase* if the decentralized approach is taken. Decentralization eliminates the need for the central support personnel who initially process user requests, as well as the

need for a central data security administration staff. The formerly manual task of processing user requests for changes can be automated via a combination of purchased security software and user-written software. The result is increased security and productivity with an attendant decrease in cost.

Decentralized administration of data security also increases user productivity by reducing the amount of time users must wait for computer change requests to be processed. Centralized companies usually employ numerous specialized forms for requesting and authorizing changes. Each form requires an authorizing signature, which in turn requires the maintenance of signature verification cards. The time required to prepare, mail, confirm, process, and return these forms not only decreases the user's productivity but also adds unnecessary cost.

For example, a user at a remote location who needs a new on-line procedure may have to wait for more than a week from the time the request is initiated. The delay may be as much as two weeks if there is some irregularity or problem with the request. These delays are eliminated with the decentralized method. Here, the user's manager or designated coordinator serves as the local security administrator, and as such has the authority to make the change on-line with immediate confirmation of correctness.

How many companies have decentralized data security? It's hard to say, but conversations with representatives of several security software firms indicate that only about a fifth of their customers use a decentralized approach. Here are some likely reasons for this low total:

- Many companies have relatively few users (less than 1,000), in limited geographic locations. Local administrators may not be appropriate for them.
- Senior management often decides to install a central organization for data security without considering the decentralized approach. Once the choice is made, it may not be politically feasible to decentralize the function.
- Data security software packages are not user friendly and are not particularly adaptable for use in a decentralized environment. Moreover, these packages are usually designed to address only the security issues, which account for less than half of the requirements for establishing a new user or deleting an old one. Considerable in-house programming is required to fill these voids. Many companies elect to handle this problem manually through central administration, rather than spending the

money it would take to automate it.

There are several key requirements for implementing a decentralized data security program. Good naming conventions, for example, are necessary to all data security programs, and vital to decentralized efforts. It is important not only to control who owns what, but also who controls whom.

A decentralized program also needs a central individual to give direction to the overall program and ensure that all local administrators are observing certain standard rules. This person is usually responsible for checking compliance with the naming conventions.

Locally written programs are needed to augment the purchased security software. These programs may perform a variety of functions, including:

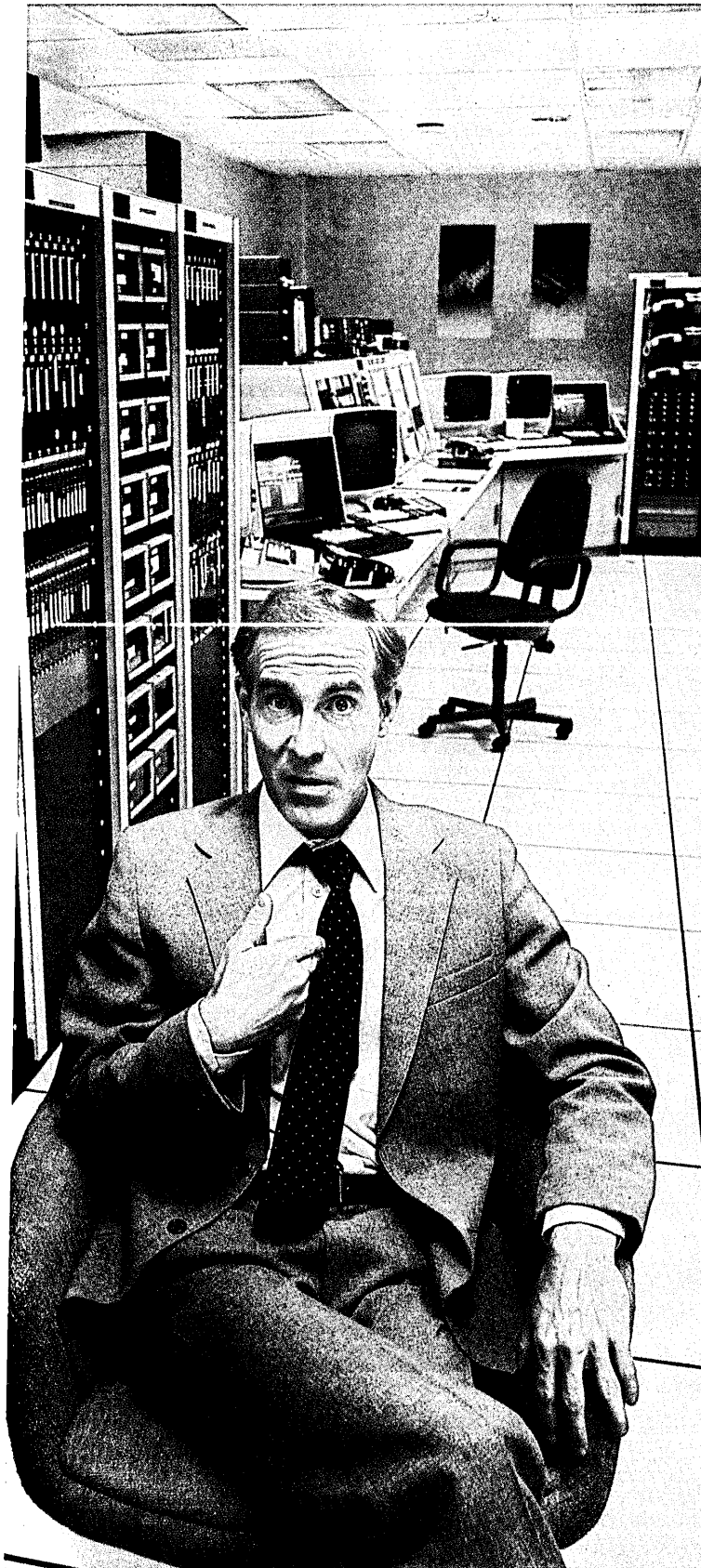
- Reporting unauthorized access attempts to the administrator responsible for the user who attempted the access as well as to the administrator who controls the data. Off-the-shelf security packages have no provision for segregating or journaling these or any other security events to individual local administrators. Obviously, each local administrator must have this information in order to function effectively.
- Coordinating accounting data, procedures, catalog pointers, and datasets when users are added or deleted. Security software packages are not well suited to this task.
- Providing a user-friendly interface that addresses and translates only those questions that require answers. Security packages are designed to operate in many environments; an appropriately tailored interface program will spare local administrators from having to master a great deal of technical jargon.

Even with the simplification and automation of the above processes, the local administrator will need a manual that lays out the rules and explains the various processes and reports. He or she will also need to keep in touch with other local administrators.

Good communication will help to perpetuate security awareness among the administrators, who in turn will influence the attitudes at the grass-roots level of the organization. ©

Gordon L. Reid is data security administrator at the Aluminum Company of America in Pittsburgh, and chairman of the data security section of the Pittsburgh Large Users Group. He has been in the data security field since 1979, and presided over the decentralization of Alcoa's data security function.

# When this D.P. Manager asked for a Computer Environmental Data Acquisition System, we told him to build it himself.



With the new Environmental Data Acquisition and Control System (EDACS) from Computer Power Systems, it was easy. Because EDACS is fully programmable, he just specified all the aspects of his computer room environment he wanted to monitor and control (like electrical power, security, life-safety, air conditioning, fire or water detection, etc.) and custom-designed his own system.

Once on-site, the EDACS user can even do additional programming as his system requirements expand. One example: new halon zones can be added to EDACS as required.

**A FRONT-END PROCESSOR:** Programmability and computer room monitoring/control are only the beginning. The same microtechnology that runs your computer runs EDACS. This means that the crucial environmental data monitored by the system can be instantly formatted into management reports (via a desktop monitor or printer) for the ultimate in computer room control. It also means a constant flow of fresh information between EDACS and your computer for real front-end processing of all the external factors affecting DP operations. Result: more uptime, fewer headaches, greater productivity, maximum control.

**UTILITY COSTS, TROUBLESHOOTING:** Two examples of what EDACS can do for you. It can trim your utility bills. The EDACS management reports tell you precisely how much power your computer system is using. At peak power periods, these reports can help you decide which non-essential peripherals to temporarily shut down so that power usage falls below maximum allowable levels. This will save you a bundle on power costs.

Everybody has power problems. But many such problems don't require a service call. With EDACS, an interface between your computer and the manufacturer's remote diagnostic center can instantly diagnose power problems and, many times, on-site corrective procedures can be taken. Result: less downtime, fewer service calls.

**ONLY THE BEGINNING:** EDACS is now available with our new Series 4000 family of power peripherals. To find out how the industry's first environmental data acquisition system designed specifically for computer rooms can help your DP operation, call Bob Miller at 213-515-6566.

Computer Power Systems, Inc., 18150 S. Figueroa Street, P.O. Box 6240, Carson, CA 90749.

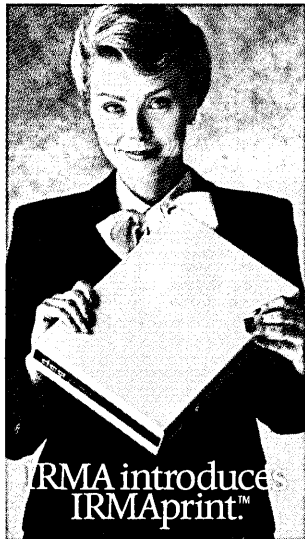
**CPS**  
A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co.

Now IRMA™  
can make any  
printer work  
with your  
3270 network.  
Well, almost.

WASHINGTON PRESS







When you set up an IBM® 3270 network, you're faced with the fact that you can't just go out and buy any printer to work with it.

Your choices are, to say the least, limited. Even IBM only makes a few that are compatible.

But with new IRMAprint from DCA, the limits are off.

IRMAprint isn't a printer. It's a printer emulator. In technical terms, it hoodwinks the IBM mainframe into thinking that whatever printer attached to it is a 3287.

So now if there's a more economical printer you want to use, use it. If you'd like to plug in a laser printer, plug it in. If you've always wanted to upgrade to a printer with better capabilities, there's never been a better time than now.

You would think that, with all that it does, installing an IRMAprint might prove to be a headache.

It's not.

IRMAprint is installed right at the controller site with a simple standard coaxial cable. And two models of IRMAprint are available for either an RS-232C or Centronics® Parallel Interface.

IRMAprint. It's new from DCA, the makers of the IRMA family of IBM-emulation products.

It lets you choose any printer that's right for the job, instead of the few that are right for the network.

For more information about IRMAprint, or any of the IRMA family of IBM-emulation products, send in the coupon below. Faster still, call 1-800-241-IRMA. Telex 261375 DCAATL.

---

*Mail to 303 Technology Park, Norcross, GA 30092. And we'll tell you more about IRMAprint and all IRMA products.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_



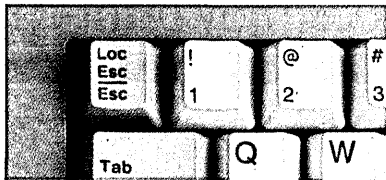
MP-02-08

IRMA and IRMAprint are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Centronics is a registered trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1984, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

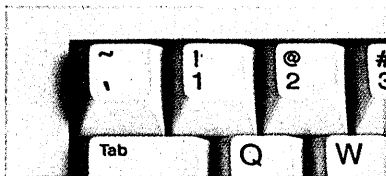
# TeleVideo corrects the VT220 key mistakes.

The new TeleVideo® 922 shares but one feature with the VT220®: DEC®-compatibility. The similarity ends there.

**1** Take our keyboard, for example. The RETURN key is within direct, easy reach. But VT220 users must stretch over an additional key to hit RETURN. Or have the hands of a concert pianist.

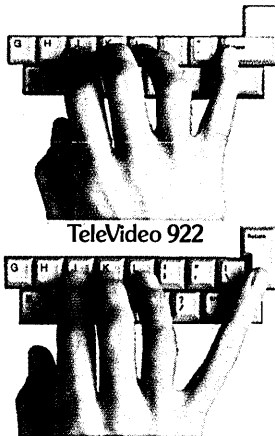


Here's ours.



Where's the VT220 ESCAPE key?

That's a true accounting keypad, complete with a Clear Entry, Double Zero and a TAB key. Not merely the numeric keys you get with the VT220.



TeleVideo 922



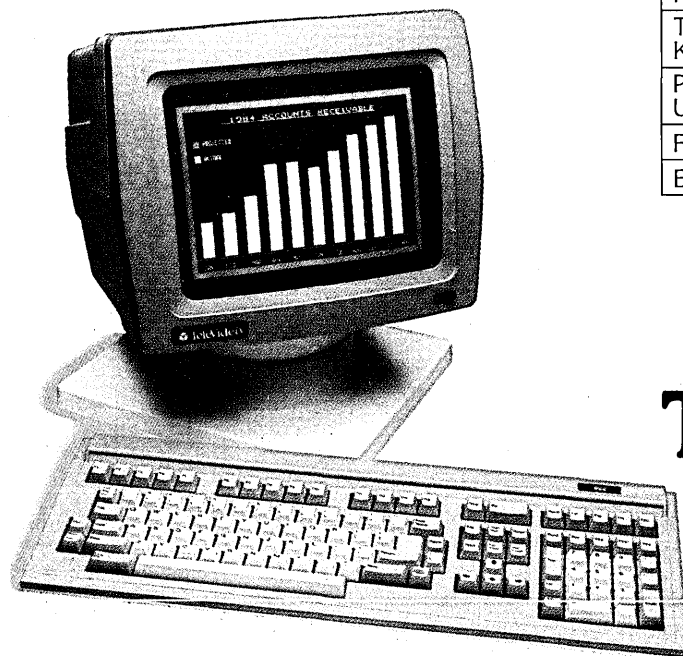
DEC VT220

**2** Our ESCAPE key is located above the TAB key, right where you'd expect to find it.

Theirs isn't.

In fact, you have to go hunt for the VT220 ESCAPE key halfway across the row of function keys.

**3** Take a look below at the 922 keyboard.



**4** Our SHIFT key is exactly where it should be, so it does exactly what it should do—shift. Their SHIFT key is shoved over by the < and > key to create lots of < and > on the CRT. Of course with a little practice, you could re-learn their keyboard. But why, now that you've seen our 922?

Moving The Shift Key Is A Mistake.

922 Display Screen.

<oving <he <hift Key <s A <istake.

VT220 Display Screen.

**5** And after we built a better keyboard, we built a better terminal. With exceptional reliability. Quality. Advanced ergonomics. Everything you'd expect from the industry ANSI leader.

The new 922 is available now and priced to move now. And it's backed by a worldwide sales and support network.

**6.** Here are 5 more advantages to the 922.

	TeleVideo 922	DEC VT220
Programmable Function Keys	15 (30 with shift)	15 (shifted only)
True Accountant Keypad	YES	NO
Plug-in Graphics Upgrade Option	YES	NO
Full Tilt & Swivel	YES	NO
Enhanced ANSI Mode	YES	NO

DEC, VT220 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

800-538-8725.

In California, call 408-745-7760.

**The TeleVideo® 922**  
TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 74 ON READER CARD

# PEOPLE

## WHERE IT ALL BEGAN

"You may not recognize me, but I'm internationally famous and unbelievably rich."

That's what it says on the T-shirt Claude E. Shannon received from his wife not long ago. She bought it to cheer him up one day when he was feeling blue. He showed it off in New York City later during his acceptance speech for a \$10,000 Life Achievement prize from Marquis Who's Who Inc., which publishes that noted directory of the notable. That check may not make him unbelievably rich, but he is, without a doubt, internationally famous.

Shannon, of course, is the man who 36 years ago formulated the seminal information theory upon which much of today's computer and communications technology is based. Developed largely during World War II, when electronic communications, cryptography, and computers became crucial to the war effort, the theory defines precisely the relationships between informational bandwidths and noise levels in communications channels. The theory provided the mathematical basis for much computer work that followed and has been central to all subsequent research in telecommunications. Shannon published his historic paper while working at Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N.J., the leading center of communications research in the world.

Shannon is now retired from the



CLAUDE E. SHANNON: The father of information theory is building himself a juggling machine that will be dressed like W.C. Fields.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he taught for about 30 years, and is living in Winchester, Mass., but he's still thinking about computers, cybernetics, information, and, of all things, juggling.

"I'm working on a juggling machine," he said proudly, sitting for a brief interview in a hallway of Manhattan's imposing Morgan Library on East 36th St. just before accepting his Life Achievement award. "It works with gears and will juggle three steel balls in the air."

He notes that the machine uses gears instead of electronics to perform its legerdemain. He hopes one day to have it bounce the balls alternately on a drumhead during the juggling cycle and also to be able to incorporate into its routine balls thrown to it by spectators.

"I'm dressing it up in a W.C. Fields costume," he said with a chuckle.

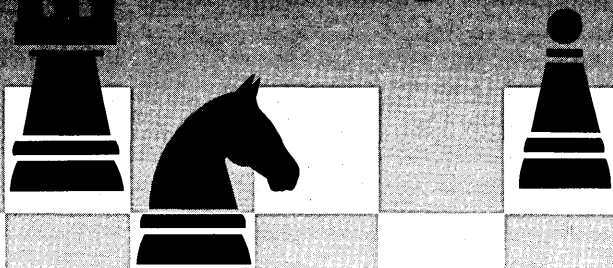
The juggling machine isn't so far removed from Shannon's previous work, however, for in the early 1950s he and others at MIT experimented with mechanical turtles designed to navigate their way through mazes and around obstacles. The mice and other semiautonomous machines were part of wide-ranging efforts at MIT to exploit the then exciting field of cybernetics. It is there that much current research in artificial intelligence, robotics, and computer science finds its roots.

Shannon published his famous theory in 1948, but he had been working with some of the same ideas for eight years prior to that. He had written his thesis at the University of Michigan on Boolean algebra and then went to MIT for graduate work. There he worked with Vannevar Bush, whose differential analyzer, a mechanical analog computer, contained a number of switching relays. Shannon's job was to keep the relays working, and in doing so he got to thinking about information in digital terms.

The war years saw Shannon working on communications at Bell Labs. "It seemed like the best place to go," he recalled, noting the labs' reputation for mathematical and scientific research. During that time, he recalls, he met with John von Neumann and Alan Turing, who visited the labs, as well as other computing pioneers.

The information theory he is so well known for has been applied far and wide, although not always with the meaning Shannon originally had in mind. Just as they have misappropriated Einstein's theory of relativity and Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, social scientists have occasionally misapplied Shannon's theory to such diverse areas as psychology, sociology, and even art, according to John R. Pierce, a professor at the California Institute of Technology and author of *Signals*,

# Make the move that adds a new dimension to your advertising strategy



Use the DATAMATION Marketplace to reach 173,000 buyers/specifiers for \$640 per 1/9 page. It's a quality, as well as a quantity, audience—150,000 are BPA-audited information processing professionals in the U.S. and Canada with direct influence on hardware/software purchases.

For more details, call Kathy Monaghan or Shirley Stirling at (800) 223-0743. In New York, call (212) 605-9732/33.

(Marketplace location listed in Table of Contents)



**DATAMATION®**

Serving the needs of information processing professionals ... worldwide.

## Your company can help us prevent child abuse.

One of the tragic aspects of child abuse is that it doesn't have to happen.

The National Committee for Prevention of Child Abuse knows how child abuse can be prevented.

But we need your company's help to do it. We need help in two ways.

The first involves educating your employees to the causes and prevention of child abuse—through literature which we can make available.

The second way involves helping us set up additional prevention facilities—through the donation of money in your company's name.

The National Committee for Prevention of Child Abuse is a private, charitable organization. In the last seven years we've made great strides in the prevention of child abuse.

But the problem is still enormous. We need your help. Please mail the attached coupon today.

And help us put an end to child abuse.

### Help us get to the heart of the problem.

Write: National Committee for Prevention of Child Abuse  
Box 2866, Chicago, Illinois 60690

- Please send us information on how we can help.  
 We want to start helping right now. Enclosed is a check for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_



National Committee for  
Prevention of Child Abuse

A Public Service of This Magazine  
& The Advertising Council.



## PEOPLE

*the Telephone and Beyond* (1981, W.H. Freeman).

"But make no mistake," Pierce writes. "Information theory is not nonsense just because so much nonsense has been written about it. Information theory has real content and value in the field of communication. It does not tell us everything about communication, but it does tell us ultimate things that are true, useful, and surprising."

Among the surprises is that communication is essentially a statistical phenomenon. The measure of information in a one-way communication channel, Shannon saw, is the unpredictability at the receiving end of the messages produced by the transmitter. Shannon's theory deals not with the content of messages but with the informational capacity of signals propagated through a noisy channel.

When social scientists are accused of misapplying the theory, it is often when they confuse signals with "information." The two are not equivalent except in rare, contrived circumstances, a fact often forgotten by psychologists studying group behavior, for instance. Information is an act, not a static fact.

Shannon's theory was developed during a war where it was necessary to deliver, with as few errors as possible, crucial orders to obedient field officers. It was assumed that the receiving officer would obey the orders implicitly. There, the signal is the message, and there was no chance of confirmation that the message had arrived safely.

In normal interpersonal communications, however, conversing persons share a wealth of "information" that surely is not located in the signals—whether verbal or otherwise—they pass back and forth. For example, a person hearing the sentence "It is raining" immediately knows that it is wet outside, that the sky is probably gray, and that the sun isn't shining. Yet none of these facts is mentioned in the sentence.

It has been suggested by Heinz von Foerster, a noted cybernetician, that the Western mind made a turn toward the schizophrenic sometime recently when it began confusing signals with the messages they carry. Perhaps the so-called information age would more properly be known as the signal age, say some critics steeped in such cybernetic theory.

About the future of computing, Shannon is optimistic. "The best is yet to come. We've only scratched the surface. Computers can only do what we tell them now, but it will be different in the future."

He said he thinks of the brain as merely another computer, one that is "orders of magnitude beyond the computers of today."

—John W. Verity

# Trial & Error

## Does this sound like an intelligent way to design a system?

The most costly errors in systems and software development today are those that are usually detected by trial and error. For example, control flow problems that are introduced early in the system development cycle and do not surface until the system is built and tested.

After thousands of man-hours of design work and thousands of pages of documentation, wouldn't it be comforting to know that your system will perform as required?

Introducing TAGS™ Technology for the Automated Generation of Systems, developed exclusively by Teledyne Brown Engineering.

TAGS is the first automated system designed specifically for the field of systems software development in order to give computer aided design (CAD) capabilities to the systems engineer. It

consists of an unambiguous graphical language called IORL™ (Input Output Requirements Language) and a series of software application packages that automate the system design process, documentation, configuration management, and static analysis of your system specification. TAGS also permits computer simulation code to be generated automatically from the IORL specification which then provides for dynamic analysis, statistical evaluation and the fine tuning of system and application software long before your system is built and implemented — an automated capability never before afforded to the systems engineer.

TAGS gives systems software engineers what they have needed from the beginning, the ability to finally harness the computer to automate and aid in the design, testing and maintenance of systems. The dramatic cost reduction,

accuracy and confidence factors that can be achieved by TAGS hold the promise of revolutionizing the field of systems and software development.

Now you can run your system with infinitely less fear of error.

This most necessary approach to systems software engineering is available to you today by calling or writing TAGS IORL Marketing, 300 Sparkman Drive, Cummings Research Park, Huntsville, Alabama 35807, 1-800-633-IORL (Toll Free).

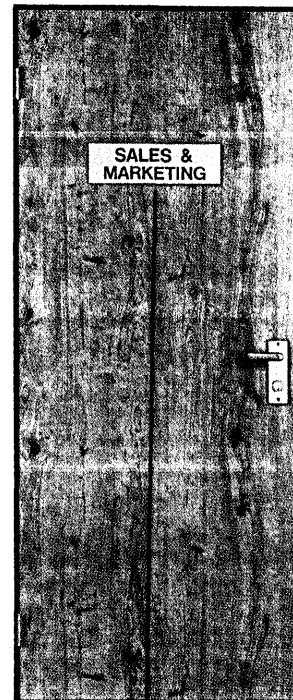
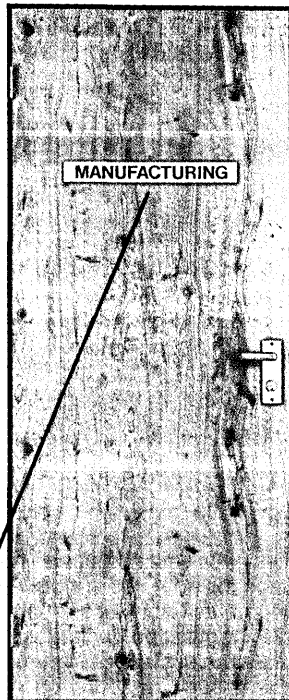
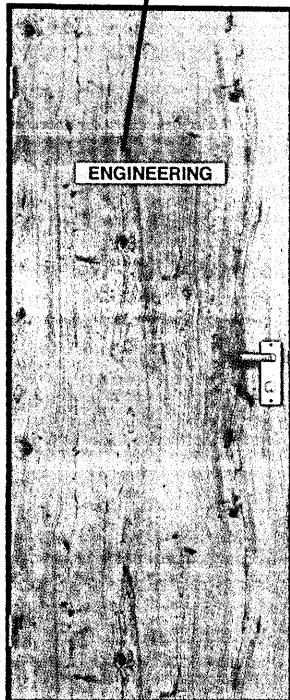
TECHNOLOGY  
FOR THE AUTOMATED  
GENERATION OF  
SYSTEMS

T  
TA  
TAG  
TAGS  
TAGS  
GS  
S

# The computer for companies who want everything.

Before you buy another computer system, listen to every department in your company. You don't need a lot of different computers to solve all their problems . . . just one family of versatile Prime® computers.

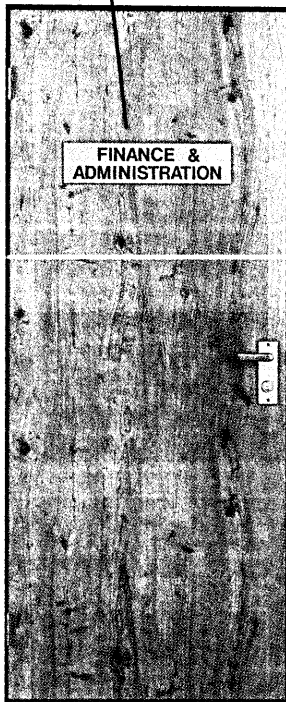
"Instead of one computer for design, one for database management, and one for text processing, why can't we get all our engineers to use a single system?"



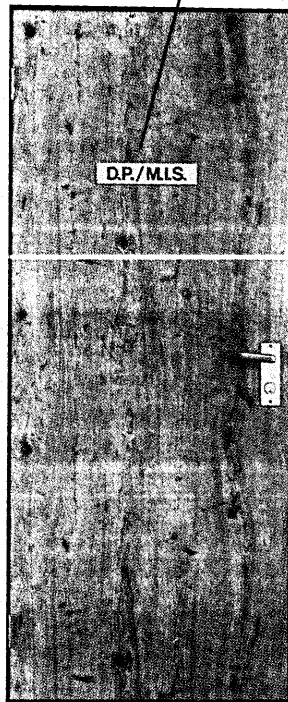
"Before I put one more computer on the shop floor, I want one powerful system that puts it all together reliably: inventory control, shop scheduling . . . even shipping!"

"This company's marketing decisions are too big for one little spreadsheet. I need total decision support if I'm going to meet my revenue goals. And I need it now. Or after lunch, at the latest."

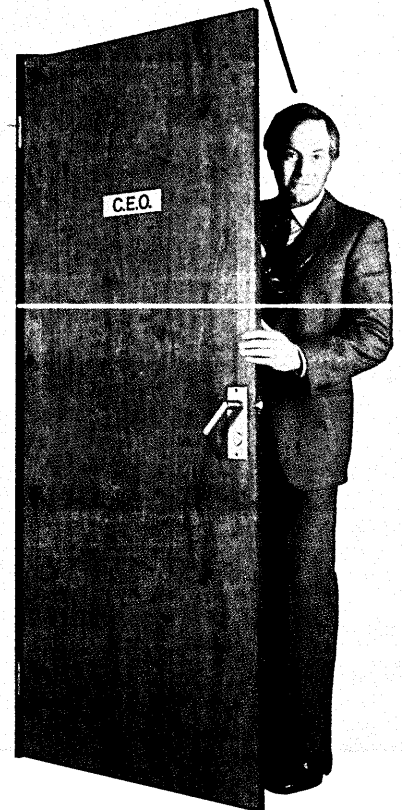
"Don't tell me about applications backlog . . . my receivables are aging! I need a comprehensive accounting system that uses all our data, from branches around the world."



"I'm building an information system for the whole company. That means real compatibility. User-transparent communications between all departments. And plenty of proven software."



"I want everything they want. And I want it all from an established company that's going to be around tomorrow."



You can do more with a Prime system. We're a Fortune 500 company with worldwide support. With a family of high-performance computers so compatible, you can interchange hardware and software. With complete networking and communications. And with over 1,000 software solutions, for every imaginable need.

**PRIME**  
Computer

Find out what you can do with our versatile systems. Call 1 800 343-2540 (in Mass., 1 800 322-2450) or your local office. Or write: Prime Computer, Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, MA 01760. In Canada: 416-678-7331; Prime Computer of Canada Ltd., 5945 Airport Road, Mississauga, Ontario, L4V1R9 Canada.

**We're versatile, so you can do more.**



# ONE BIG REASON WHY OVER 800 LARGE NETWORK USERS WORK WITH NCR COMTEN TODAY:

## TOMORROW.

Because tomorrow *does come*.

Only too soon. That's why more than 800 data communications network users have chosen, and continue to work with, NCR Comten. Our systems anticipate the day *after* tomorrow.

In our long-range planning, we know that growth and change are the only constants with which our customers must deal. As a consequence, we design network systems capable of handling new technologies and services as they emerge. Not only do we help you reduce initial system costs, we also help you preserve that substantial investment when tomorrow dawns.

Planned non-obsolescence is just part of the NCR Comten story. More reasons will be found in our special executive briefing. For details, write "Data Communications Systems", NCR Comten, Inc., Department 8015, 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55113. Or call 1-800-334-2227. In Canada, call 1-800-543-5713.

**NCR COMTEN. KNOWN BY THE COMPANIES WE KEEP.**

**NCR**

NCR Comten, Inc.



# HARDWARE

## OFF-LINE

The War Games Syndrome gets thrown around computer security circles in much the same way productivity is used to strike a nerve in the lap-size computer world. After the movie was released, there were very few people who didn't know what a hacker was. The movie glorified a teenager who used a modem to break into an Air Force computer from his home outside Seattle. Through some Hollywood legerdemain he nearly started World War III by selecting "Global Thermal Nuclear War" on one of those user-friendly menus that popped up after he accessed a mainframe located in Colorado. As in most movies where Hollywood depicts a couple of crazy but good-natured kids just having a little fun, War Games ended on an upbeat note with just a small but palatable dose of morality.

Yet hacking -- the act of illegally accessing information from computers -- is stealing, and hackers are thieves. For the company or individual whose data have been tampered with, however, it really could seem like World War III. Unfortunately, the laws lag behind the technology. The federal government has prosecuted some hackers using outdated laws that were written in the 1920s for telegraph and wire fraud. The most publicized hackers caught are the teenagers, not unlike the young man in War Games. Rather than being treated as juvenile delinquents, they are treated as misguided computer geniuses and receive attention instead of criticism. Have you ever seen a teenager who shoplifted something or robbed a store treated with that kind of respect? After all, both types of acts are crimes. And since the legal system has been slow to pass laws dealing with this type of computer crime, many vendors have introduced products to thwart hackers.

But with such a serious problem as hacking, why do these vendors present their solutions in a carnival-like atmosphere? Often, these vendors have contests and offer large cash prizes to anyone who can break into their system. One vendor offered a \$100,000 reward to anyone who could bypass its security system. Why encourage behavior that the product tries to prevent? Certainly there are better ways of proving how secure a product is, be it a modem, a computer system, or a special kind of software. The most recent report of the American Bar Association's Task Force on Computer Crime counted 3,500 cases of hacking currently in litigation in the nation's courts. And a hacker has less than a 1 in 3,000 chance of going to jail. The extent of the crime committed is unknown, so it is difficult to undertake specific initiatives. Still, society's attitude about hacking has to change, as does the way antihacking products are marketed. It's time for all sides to get serious.

Data General is known for its grandiose product debuts. To introduce its smallest product, DG held its biggest event, a bash in the splendor of Lincoln Center's Avery Fisher Hall in New York. The DG/One lap computer was rolled out with the help of comic Rich Little and a symphony orchestra. The show was even more exotic than it smoke and sorcery intro of the Desktop Generation a year ago. What will DG do now for an encore? Perhaps its next major product intro will be aboard the space shuttle. The shows are fun, of course, but expensive and unlikely by themselves to lead to more press or sales. In fact, many in the industry consider them a waste of resources in a vain attempt at press. After all, how much have you heard lately about Desktop Generations?

## PROCESSING SYSTEM

The S 4000 is a line of document processing systems that includes four models and four application software packages. The line has the capability to aid in the correction of unreadable characters by using image-lift technology and a newly designed, large character display screen. This technology also offers improvements in processing performance.

The system includes an operator adjustable keyboard, 400 documents-per-minute track speed, an 800-character system display, inbuilt 10MB fixed disk, 512KB memory, 1MB removable disk, four to 36 sort pockets, data communication capabilities, and a programmable dual-line matrix endorser that offers 40 characters per line. Advanced magnetic ink character recognition single-station dual readers are standard in two of the models.

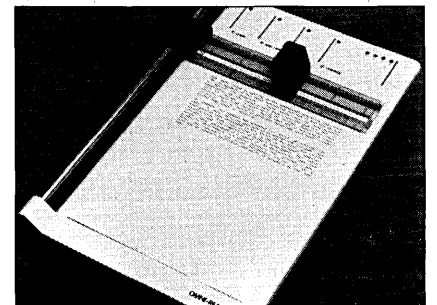
The series may be ordered with optional single or dual optical character readers (OCRs). The dual-station multi-font OCR can scan lines on two different levels, on the same document or on two different documents.

The application software for the system are: fine sort/bulk filing, proof of deposit, remittance processing, and data send and receive. Prices for the S 4000 models start at \$45,000. BURROUGHS CORP., Detroit.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 301 ON READER CARD**

## MICRO OCR

The Omni-Reader is an OCR compatible with most micros, including IBM's and Apple's. It is suited to small business and



## HARDWARE

personal computer users in text-intensive applications.

This OCR is linked to a micro or word processor like a telephone modem, using the system's communication software. Operated manually, the device scans a line of type at a rate of two to three seconds per line. It consists of two moving parts, a read head and the tracking guide or ruler.

To operate the unit, a user passes a light-sensitive linear array (read head) across a line of text, using a ruler to guide its path. A special grating on the ruler is sensed to determine how fast and in what direction the line is being scanned. A series of vertical slices across the line of characters makes it possible to retain and store the scanned information.

Input is analyzed by a dedicated microprocessor using algorithms to process a line of recognized text ready for transmission to the host computer. Any characters not recognized because of poor print copy may be edited using the computer's keyboard and text editing software from the vendor.

The unit reads Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter Gothic, and Prestige Elite. An upgrade will soon be available to allow the device to learn new typefaces. The product will then be able to analyze and read typefaces other than those built into the machine. Also as upgrades, additional type font selections will be provided on disks to be downloaded to the OCR. Omni-Reader costs \$500. The software package costs \$50. OBERON INTERNATIONAL, Dallas.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 302 ON READER CARD**

### WORD PROCESSOR

The DECmate III is a word processor designed for clerical workers, managers, and other professionals who handle large amounts of text, but who also need full communications and other office applications.

The product comes with monitor, keyboard, system unit, and the vendor's WPS word processing software, including communications, list, sort, and math. It is currently available in an English language version. The product will soon support

French, Spanish, Italian, and German. Software adaptations will also be available for Scandinavian countries. Each foreign language system includes a complete Country Kit with specially tailored keyboards rather than foreign language overlays for English-style keyboards.

The product can work as a full-function word processor and as an integrated office terminal. Options for the system include an integral modem and such applications as DECspell spelling corrector, spreadsheets, and database managers. A letter-quality daisywheel printer will also be sold with the word processor.

Prices for the DECmate III start at \$2,100. The LQP03 letter-quality printer costs \$1,100. Purchased together, they sell for \$3,200, in quantities of 100. DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP., Maynard, Mass.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 303 ON READER CARD**

### FAULT TOLERANT

The Areté 1124 is a fault tolerant 32-bit minicomputer for on-line information processing. It features a dual 68000-based engine running under Unix, and a proprietary multithread architecture that tightly couples the dual 32-bit processors. According to the vendor, this architecture provides a series of data paths that optimize memory access, interprocessor communications, and data transfer. I/O data flow is also increased, as well as the system's performance at the cpu level.

The vendor says numerous reliability features have been designed into the hardware. Included are mirrored disk drives, power margining, EDAC memory protection, and redundant cooling. An optional uninterruptible power supply is also available.

The system supports two operating systems: Unix System V and RM/COS (COBOL compatible). RM/COS supports high-speed file access methods at the operating system level. Identical COBOL compilers, moreover, exist under both RM/COS and Unix so that the software developed under Unix can also run under RM/COS.

Within the product are 10 card slots to accommodate various configurations. Three slots are for cpu memory cards, while six are for I/O expansion. The remaining position is reserved for a memory controller that manages the data flow among system cards. Memory is presently available in 2MB increments, with an 8MB card planned.

The unit measures 14 inches wide, 28 inches deep, and 54 inches high. It weighs 250 pounds. Prices for the 1124 start at \$60,000. ARETÉ SYSTEMS CORP., San Jose, Calif.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 304 ON READER CARD**

—Robert J. Crutchfield

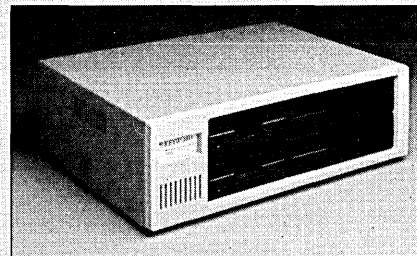
## HARDWARE SPOTLIGHT

### DOCUMENT CONVERTER

The Keyword 7000 is a hardware and software system that can interchange diskettes between incompatible word processors from almost any manufacturer, according to the vendor. For example, a user can create a document on a diskette on one word processor, use the product to generate a diskette compatible with another word processor, and then edit or manipulate the document on the second word processor as if it had been keyed into that machine originally. Offices can use this product to convert diskettes between incompatible word processor systems within the office, between personal computers used by employees either at work or home, or between a new word processing system and the installed system it replaces.

To accomplish the disk-to-disk conversion, users need the vendor's software pairing diskettes used in conjunction with the hardware. These are tailored to a specific combination of word processors. Currently, the unit translates pairings among the following: IBM Displaywriter, Xerox 820, Lanier's No problem and Super No Problem, Philips' Micom 2000 and 3000 Series, DECmate II, Multimate (PC/DOS), WordStar (PC/DOS and CP/M), and Wang (WPS/OIS/VS).

The converter works as a peripheral to an IBM PC or PC-compatible product. The unit consists of a controller board, which is inserted into an expansion slot inside the personal computer, and a disk drive box that sits on top of, beneath,



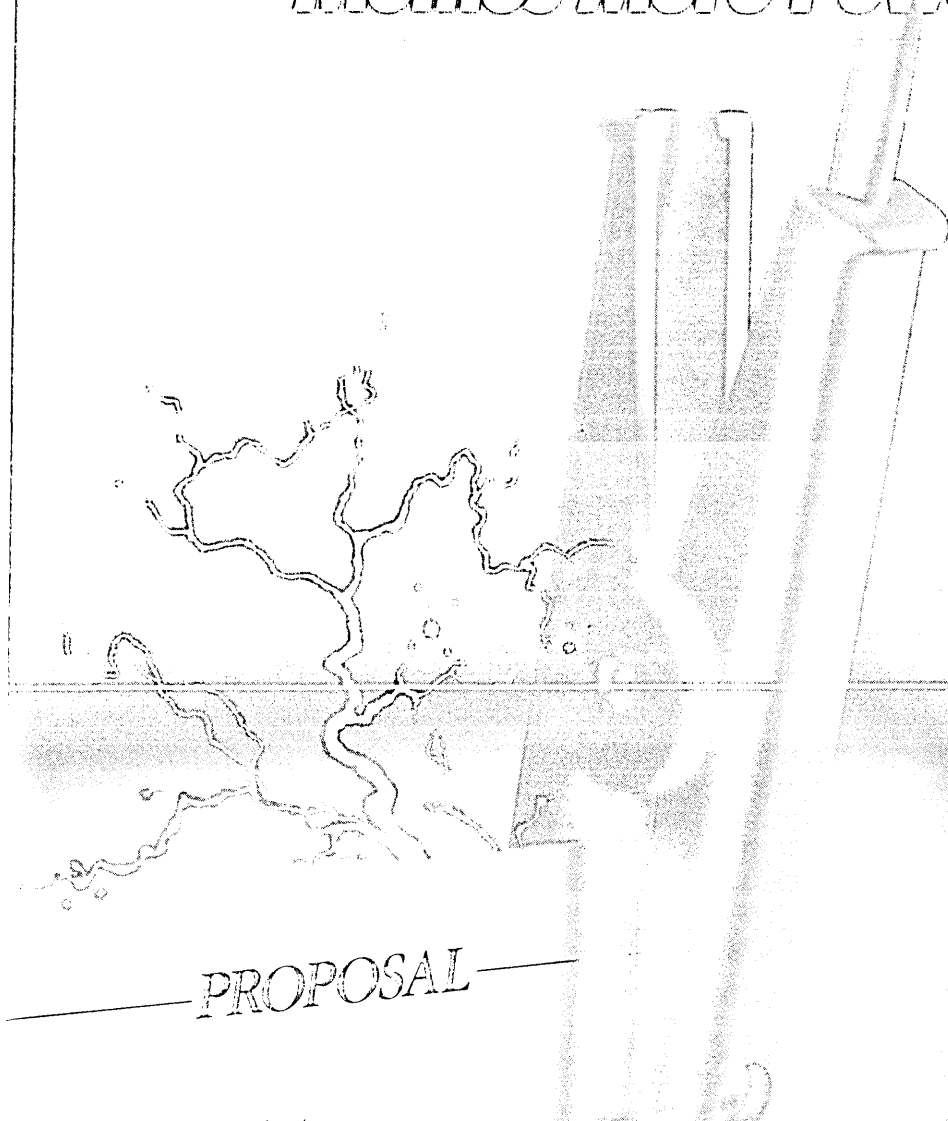
or beside the micro. The board contains the proprietary CMOS chip, which is a universal floppy disk controller that can run any kind of disk, the vendor says. The disk drive box houses two 5¼-inch drives and two 8-inch drives. The system can also support 3½-inch drives.

The menu-driven device uses a proprietary windowing package. Users can translate information from the source disk to the target disk with a minimum of keystrokes. The vendor says it takes approximately 13 seconds to convert one page of text from one disk to the other.

The system is designed for use by untrained operators. Illustrated printed documentation consists of a nontechnical user's manual with appendices for more detailed information. In addition, it has context-sensitive, on-line help screens that give information depending on the point in the operation at which the user hits the help key. The Keyword 7000 costs \$10,000 and includes one software pairing. Additional software pairings are available for \$500 each. KEYWORD OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES INC., San Jose, Calif.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 300 ON READER CARD**

# Now...a Desktop Tool That Makes Proposals, Reports, Presentations, and Memos More Powerful.



PROPOSAL

Now, from the world leader in graphic communication, comes a desktop office tool that represents the next step in office automation technology.

First there was the typewriter, then the word processor. And now from Compugraphic, a system that creates typographic communications with such ease that anyone who can operate a typewriter can use it.

It's called the Compugraphic Personal Composition System™, and the gift to you is productivity. Because with it you'll create proposals, presentations, reports, and memos that

command attention and stimulate action like no other office system ever could. You can merge text and graphics with a speed and ease you never thought possible. And your documents are output on plain paper.

But you really have to see it to understand its place in history. Call us or send the coupon and discover the unprecedented power the Compugraphic Personal Composition System™ can bring to your office.

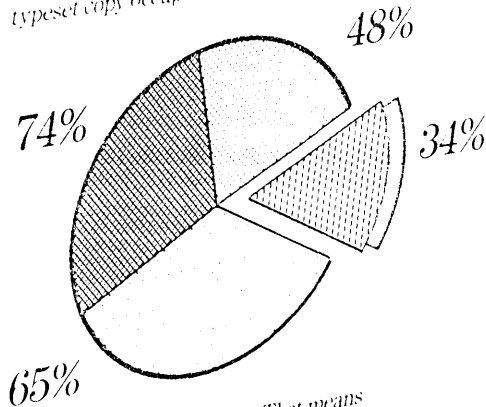
tin, senior vice president  
ypographic Communication

orate headquarters has  
tors to expedite internal  
**iting all messages to a**  
irement can best be met  
d typographic composi-  
ypewriter-style

sition not only saves  
u to create publisher-  
ily as you currently  
output. This gives  
efits:

materials that  
od immediately  
longer.  
ty and credibility.  
ces and styles

In addition, typographic communication's **copy compaction** saves money because typeset copy occupies approximately half the space



renewer-style text. That means  
costs can be cut by  
illustrates



SEND ON READER CARD

Please send me additional information on the Compugraphic Personal Composition System.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPUGRAPHIC**  
200 Ballpark Drive  
Wilmington, Massachusetts 01897  
Telephone: 617/452-2100

You will be

impressed with

all the things that

you will see

in the city

and you will be

impressed with

all the things that

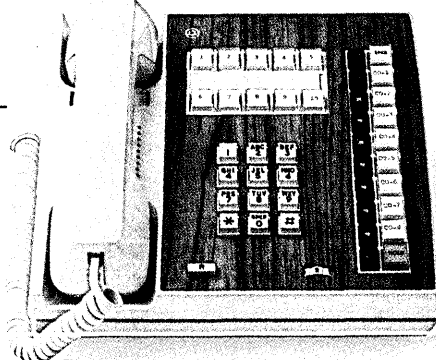


In evaluating a computer system, many users put service at the top of their list. So do we.

We start by making one individual responsible for your system's performance. He's highly trained and knows you and your operation first hand. And he's the focal

point of a person-to-person approach that makes communication more effective and the entire program more responsive.

The Honeywell service program includes varied resources to assist your representative in meeting every eventuality. Like our National Response Center, operating 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Your one call here is all



it takes to trigger action. All of the historic data on your system is at their fingertips, all resources at their disposal.

Among these are our Technical Assistance Centers. Staffed by hardware and software experts, each TAC is equipped with system documentation libraries and advanced capabilities to quickly diagnose your problem remotely.

If spare parts are required, you'll get them. Fast. Our nationwide on-line inventory tracking system and network of stocking centers allow us to locate and ship any part. Quickly.



Still another element of our customer service is training. In addition to such basics as programming, we conduct classes in advanced areas such as data communications and database design. Using the latest computer-assisted learning techniques, these classes can be conducted at your facilities or ours.

There are no compromises in the quality of our service. But there are varying levels of service available that can be tailored to meet your

system availability requirements. Our Customer-Assisted Maintenance Program (CAMP), for example, provides tools for self-diagnosis of difficulties and offers additional economies through parts replacement arrangements that include carry-in, mail-in, or call-in options for expedited delivery.



We call this comprehensive approach to system support TotalCare™ service. It represents all that we've learned in more than 25 years of serving the needs of customers all over the world.

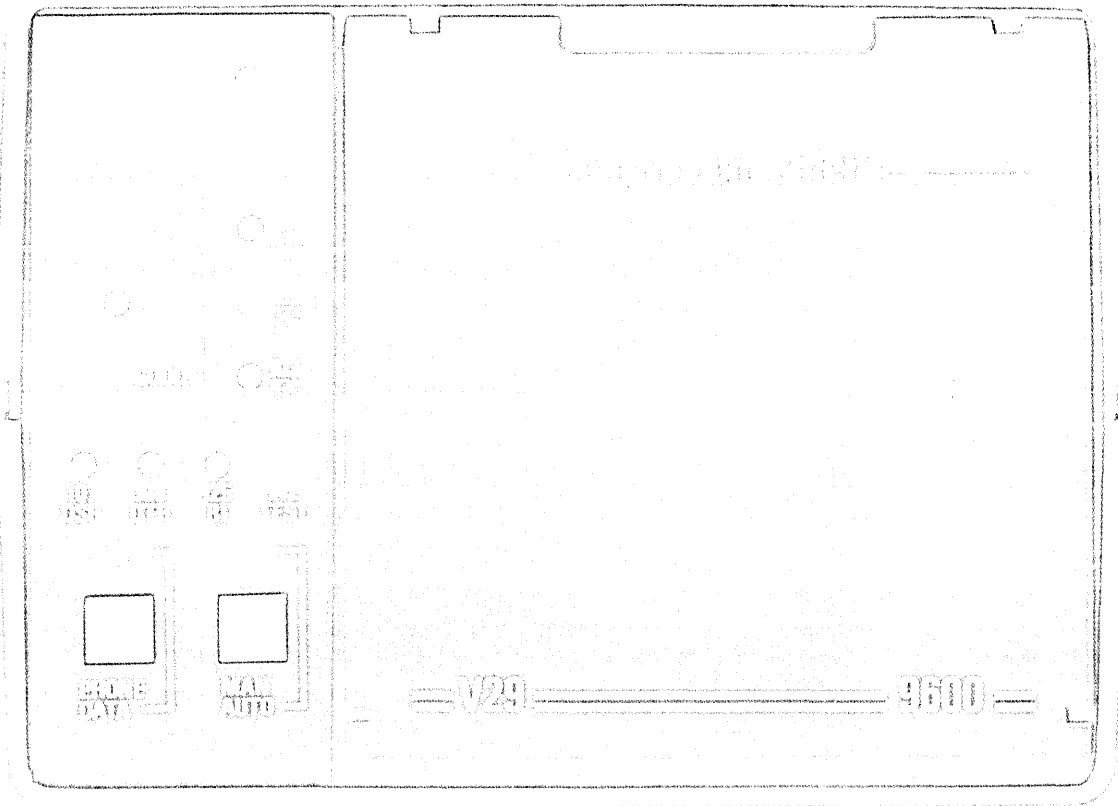
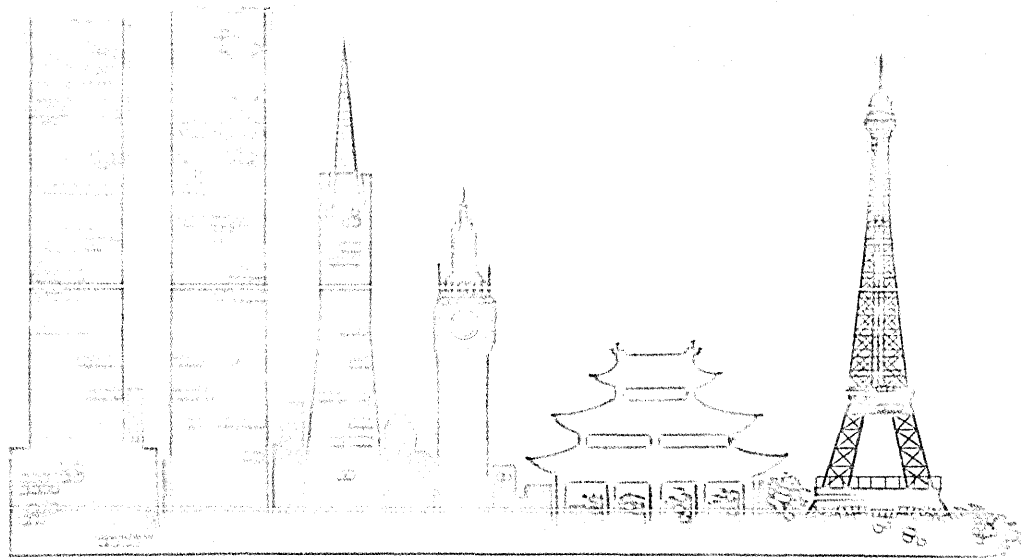
For more information, call 800-328-5111, ext. 2702 (in Minnesota call collect 612-870-2142)

or write:  
Customer Services Division  
Honeywell  
MS 440  
200 Smith Street  
Waltham, MA 02154.

**Together, we can find the answers.**

# Honeywell

CIRCLE 79 ON READER CARD



## ITT introduces the first World-Compatible Modems.

Now your computers can communicate with their counterparts anywhere in the world as well as at home.

With ITT's new World-Compatible Modems, it's easy. And that's something worth talking about.

For starters, we offer modems that meet both CCITT and Bell standards and comply with FCC regulations. They're fully compatible with the latest computer technology. They maintain synchronous and asynchronous data transmission over full duplex four-wire and half duplex two-wire leased pairs, point-to-point or multi-point lines, or

unconditioned lines. And they support data rates from 300 to 64000 bps.

ITT has more than 20 years experience in producing data transmission systems throughout the world. Today, our modems incorporate state-of-the-art engineering. And feature the most reliable design.

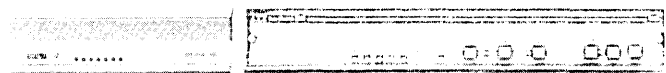
That's why we can offer a full 2-year unlimited warranty.

We also deliver a full range of features. Not add-ons, but built-ins. Like test pattern generation, error detection, remote diagnostics code

changing, automatic answering, dial back-up, and automatic fall back.

Best of all, is the assurance of the name ITT. It means quality and support, backed by a worldwide leader in telecommunications and a nationwide sales and service network.

For more information, or for the name of your local ITT distributor, write: ITT Telecom, Dept. DESD, 3100 Highwoods Blvd., Raleigh, NC 27604.



# SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

## UPDATES

For months rumors persisted that IBM would take a more aggressive posture in developing and selling microcomputer software. Almost like a self-fulfilling prophecy, it has come to pass, with implications that have shaken the foundation of the micro software industry. On the heels of its PC AT cpu announcement, Big Blue quietly introduced 31 software packages that integrate accounting programs with programs for building spreadsheets, preparing graphs, and creating reports. All of the software was developed at IBM's Boca Raton Entry Systems Division. There was nothing earth-shattering in the technology announced: for every package introduced, there are at least five competitors now on the market. In terms of sheer numbers, rolling out 31 products at once would seem like a lot, but the mass debut was diluted by Peachtree Software's introduction of 24 similar products in a single day last spring. IBM also didn't have the benefit of John Imlay, the flamboyant chairman of Peachtree's parent company, Management Science America, hosting the proceedings.

Before IBM's announcement, the software community felt that whatever IBM did could only help their sales. Some of these vendors were trying to make private label deals with IBM, while others banked that IBM wouldn't get involved in whatever products they were selling, or that its size would prevent it from offering direct and convenient customer service. On the whole, these third parties have been underestimating IBM's commitment and the effect of its entry, if Wall Street's reaction to the IBM announcement is any guide. Stock prices of the major independent software companies tumbled, and MSA's Imlay put Peachtree, one of the biggest and heretofore most successful micro software vendors, on the

selling block almost instantly. (It is also selling DesignWare of San Francisco, an educational software supplier it had bought just months earlier for \$2 million.)

The reason for the sudden pessimism regarding micro software companies is simple: software was the one product area where IBM's national sales force competed unfavorably with local retailers because the IBM-endorsed product line was slim and support via traditional channels would have been too convoluted for such low-ticket items. IBM seems to have heard all the vendor and user concerns about service and done something about them. The computer giant has greatly increased its staff in its customer service center in Atlanta and plans to provide a service called Response that will offer telephone support for users who purchase the software. An initial period of such support is included in the price of the products; longer periods are available as options. The software itself includes order entry, general ledger, accounts payable, and other programs, all priced from \$100 to \$700.

Even as it is dumping Peachtree and DesignWare, Atlanta-based MSA is expanding its mainframe software offerings. Its Information Expert reporting and retrieval system is its first attempt at a natural language product. It charts a middle road between the highly advanced nature of Artificial Intelligence's Intellect and the more mundane query systems offered by most vendors. The product is free to all MSA applications software users with maintenance contracts. The vendor also introduced a new purchasing system and is building a health care cost accounting system. MSA has tapped several leading medical centers to codevelop the system, and feels their input will enhance the design of the software.

## APPLICATION GENERATOR

The Factory (version 2.5) is an application generator. This version adds a CAD/CAM-like visual programming aid in the form of an action diagrammer and an advanced report generator to the automated application development tool.

The product includes an application generator and integrated fourth generation language (Builder). It is used to develop complex business applications for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS environment.

The computer assisted action diagrammer is a graphical language editor that provides a visual representation of Builder program code, which facilitates the addition of custom program logic to Factory-generated code. The editor also checks the syntax and consistency of code while it is being entered on-line. The diagrams produced by the product's graphical language editor graphically depict the structure and flow of program logic, which makes program code easier to understand, the vendor says.

The action diagrams consist of brackets used to show the control structure of the program. The advanced report generator is fully integrated with the software's data dictionary and enables users to produce complex reports. Reports are formatted interactively on-line with a crt screen using a screen painter.

The product includes an RMS interface that supports sequential and indexed file access to other VAX applications and products and a menu-driven guidance system, which helps inexperienced users through the application development process. Additional modules are also available including an accelerator for faster run time and greater machine efficiency; a targetor that allows applications to run on PDP-11 or Professional 350 computers; a run-time system that enables the user to run applications on VAXs not used for application development; and an end-user facility that has English commands for ad hoc queries, reports, and statistical analyses. Prices

## SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

range from \$10,000 to \$25,000. CORTEX CORP., Wellesley, Mass.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 326 ON READER CARD**

### LETTER WRITER

EZ-Letter is a letter writer software package for IBM and compatible mainframe computers, which generates customized high-speed computer letters. It is suited to mailers who need to generate personalized letters by computer.

The software handles all printing jobs, from labels to complex computer output forms. It will handle personal, data variable letters; direct mail packages; coupons; business reply mail; enrollment forms; and membership forms. The system merges variable data from files, then formats and prints without the need for special programming expertise.

The parameter-driven design of the product enables clerical staff to be trained to operate the system. Simple letters can be prepared, proofed, and ready for production in less than an hour, the vendor says, adding that complex, multi-page, double-sided letters with rotated copy windows can be done in an hour.

Features include restarting capabilities, font translation, multiline selection, name formatting, gender analysis, table handling, multiple side-by-side printing, user exits, copy window rotation, upper- and lowercase control, variable and fixed text insertion, and word wrapping. It may be used with impact or laser printers. EZ-Letter costs \$23,000. COM-MAIL, Washington, D.C.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 327 ON READER CARD**

### DATA LINK

Merlin is an intelligent software data link in both mainframe and microcomputer versions. It supports and facilitates distributed applications, data capture, and queries through executive workstations, office automation and operator functions, hybrid applications combining mainframe and micro processing, corporate data storage, and local microprocessing.

From the Mainframe, the product allows dp management to control data distribution to a pc network. It includes a distributed data dictionary, protocols, and standards that ensure all data entering or leaving the mainframe is consistent and security controlled.

A set of utilities provides interfaces to a variety of DBMS, word processing, and graphics packages.

A built-in link command language allows applications to be built and run simultaneously with the communications link. It also has the ability to maintain synchronized distributed databases. According to the vendor, this product gives users in the micro and mainframe environment maximum use of stored information, while at the same time, providing dp management with tools to control the network. The product runs on IBM PCs including the PC XT and PC AT. The product also supports a variety of emulator boards. The mainframe system runs in all IBM and compatible mainframe environments under OS or DOS, and directly interfaces to IMS, IDMS, and ADABAS. The mainframe version of Merlin, including a distributed data dictionary, sells for

\$20,000. The PC version costs \$1,900. TES-SERACT CORP., San Francisco.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 328 ON READER CARD**

### VM PERFORMANCE MONITOR

Explore/VM is an interactive VM performance monitor. Its real-time facilities are used for monitoring VM's performance on a short-term basis. A series of plotting options is available for comparing data and generating reports immediately. The batch facilities are used for identifying long-term trends.

Performance data gathered by the system is formatted by a special program into historical records. These records can be written to tape and/or disk for processing by the reporting facility.

Other facilities include user-definable exception reporting used to notify the performance analyst of potential performance problems on-line; degradation analysis, which constantly monitors a fixed set of critical resources to identify performance problems over the short term and to identify problem patterns over the long term; a long-term archiving facility to archive performance data for long-term trend analysis; and a flashback facility that allows previously collected performance data to be redisplayed in a real-time mode. Explore/VM has an introductory price of \$5,600 for a permanent license or \$140 per month for a three-year renewable license. GOAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC., Columbus, Ohio.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 330 ON READER CARD**

### APPLICATIONS PROTOTYPING

ACT/1 is a prototyping tool for on-line application development. It provides the developer and user with a living mock-up, or scenario, of an on-line system. The user then evaluates the system before a large investment is made in coding, the vendor says.

It provides users with feedback on possible improvements to a system. It allows full participation of the user in system design at the human-computer interface. Also, the software presents a means for programmers to approve or sign off on a proposed application before coding has begun, yet with a good understanding of what they will get. In addition, the software provides a tool for new system development and old system enhancement and offers working models for development of on-line menu-driven systems.

The product is compatible with IBM or IBM-compatible systems under the DOS/VS(E)/CICS(VS), O/VSI, MVS, MVS/XA/CICS(VS), TSO, and VM operating systems. ACT/1 costs \$23,000. SYNERLOGIC INC., North Andover, Mass.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 331 ON READER CARD**

—Robert J. Crutchfield

## SOFTWARE SPOTLIGHT

### DBMS FOR VAX

ADABAS (VMS) and Natural (VMS) are database management and information processing software tools for users of Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 superminicomputers.

ADABAS (VMS) can process a high volume of transactions against very large databases in a multi-user production environment. It has all the features required for production usage, such as automatic restart and recovery after hardware or operating system failure, the ability to restore data after a failure like a disk head crash, transaction processing (where changes or additions to a database are grouped as one logical transaction that must be applied together or else backed out), and a mechanism that prevents deadlocks that could arise when more than one user attempts to update the same record. ADABAS (VMS) allows databases to be stored across separate disk volumes, and can handle databases that are many gigabytes in size. It also has a direct call interface that allows it to be

called from any standard VAX programming language.

Natural (VMS) allows users to create applications for information entry, retrieval, updating, and reporting without having to code in traditional programming languages. Users with no programming background can use Natural (VMS) to work with data stored in ADABAS (VMS) databases. This product uses characteristics of VT100/200 type terminals for forms generation, and for the interactive editing and correction of Natural programs. This editor is a superset of EDT, the standard DEC full-screen editor.

ADABAS (VMS) and NATURAL (VMS) both have an on-line help facility. The vendor is offering both products together as a package for \$50,000. The price includes installation, documentation, an on-site training package, and the first year of product support including a telephone hot line, and maintenance. SOFTWARE AG OF NORTH AMERICA INC., Reston, Va.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 325 ON READER CARD**



# The IBM Instructional Systems

## Now you can have a comprehensive training system with IBM host and PC compatibility.

Computer-Based Training (CBT) can be cost-effective, convenient and adaptable to the pace at which your students learn. And by helping to improve your employees' skills, CBT can also improve your profitability.

Now IBM offers you training software with the features you've been waiting for.

### Compatible IBM Personal Computer-based and host-based systems.

Tailor your CBT system for either a centralized or stand-alone environment. IBM's new Personal Computer Instructional System (PCIS)\* works with our host-based Interactive Instructional Systems. So courses written on the IBM PC can be presented on host terminals—and vice versa—giving the flexibility you need for quality training.

### Powerful authoring systems.

These systems let your course creators use authoring "levels" according to their experience, so they can be more productive. Menus, hints, quizzes and graphics can be included for better interest and clarity.

### Advanced functions for better student performance.

Features like pretests and student branching let your system adapt to students' abilities. And you can create simulations to let students

practice realistic situations.

Also, the administration systems for the PC and host computer let you easily monitor the quality of training, use of the system and progress of each student.

### A growing list of courseware.

Whether you're just starting or expanding your system, you can choose from a variety of prepackaged courseware available from IBM or other vendors.

### Profit from IBM experience and support.

You can depend on IBM for quality support. After all, we've been providing instructional systems for over 20 years.

You can order or learn more about IBM Instructional Systems by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 82, and asking for the Software Department. Or return the coupon.



IBM Direct	IBM Instructional Systems <sup>12-1</sup>
Software Dept. 3J/82	
1 Culver Road	
Dayton, NJ 08810	
<input type="checkbox"/> Please send me information on the IBM Instructional Systems.	
Name _____	
Title _____	
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ Zip _____	
Phone _____	

\*Developed for IBM by Computer Systems Research, Inc.

# The New Cincom: 10 the only software we

Finally, there's one software vendor offering a sophisticated software information network capable of meeting all of your corporate, departmental and personal information software needs—The New Cincom Systems. Organizations around the world are discovering that working with Cincom's integrated family of products enables them to greatly improve both performance and productivity. Here are just 10 of the many reasons why you should be considering the New Cincom software information network for your company:

## #1 Relational Data Management Technology

Powerful relational data management technology forms the "nucleus" of our software information network. Using a unique "Logical View" concept, all applications operate directly with "derived relational tables." As a result, we can provide complete data structure independence, as well as the high performance needed for today's production environments. This relational technology is the nucleus of both our TIS™ family of information products for IBM users and our ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™ for DEC™ VAX™ users.

## #2 Fourth Generation Application Development

The perfect complement to our relational data management technology is our industry acclaimed 4th Generation application development system, MANTIS™. In more than 1,500 complex production environments, MANTIS is dramatically reducing the application backlog through its powerful ability to "prototype," refine and commit the application to production in one interactive sitting.

## #3 Manufacturing Control Software

CONTROL: MRPS is our sophisticated manufacturing control system that is fully integrated with our relational data base

You should know how our integrated family of software technologies meets all your information processing needs.

The New Cincom is an integrated family of information management software solutions serving more than 2,500 users. From this experience, we've gained a keen understanding of the kinds of information handling problems facing the business world today.

Our approach to information processing identifies three different business levels in today's typical organizations: corporate, departmental, and personal. And we've developed a comprehensive network of software technologies that satisfies these needs through three levels of implementation: Strategic, Tactical, and Local.

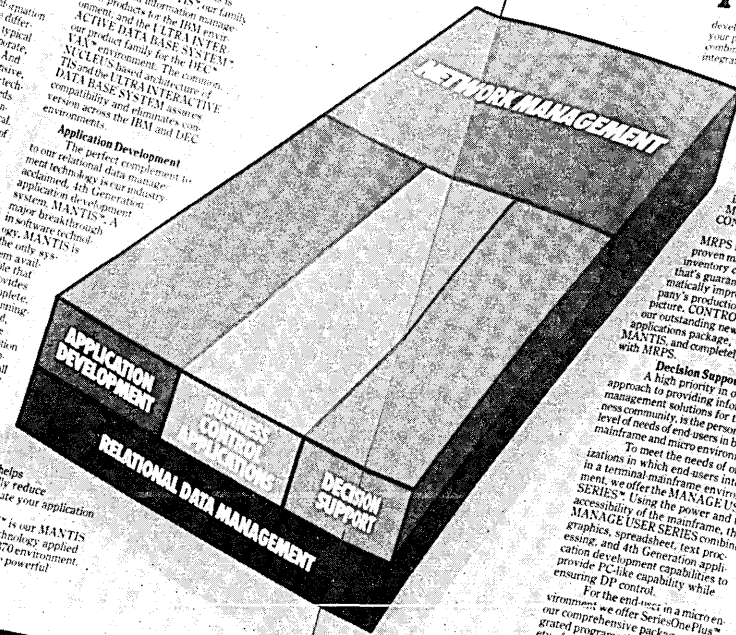
The New Cincom's family of software technologies provides the optimal, integrated solution for all three levels of your company. And when used individually, they completely satisfy your specific requirements and provide a flexible foundation that will adapt to your future information processing needs.

### The New Cincom's Family of Software Technologies

The New Cincom's family of information management solutions comprises five integrated software systems for environments from the mainframe to the micro.

- Relational Data Management
- Application Development
- Business Control Applications Management
- Decision Support • Network
- Relational Data Management

The foundation of our product management system. It provides a logical view of data that insulates programs from the DBMS, data structures, accessing and navigation strategies, and physical environment.



ments. Nucleus provides both true data structure independence and the high performance needed for today's production environments.

The power of Nucleus is incorporated within TIS™, our family of integrated information management products for the IBM environment, and the ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™ for DEC™ VAX™ environments. The common VAX™ shared architecture of MANTIS™ and the ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™ assures compatibility and eliminates conversion across the IBM and DEC environments.

**Application Development**

The perfect complement to our relational data management technology is our industry acclaimed, 4th Generation application development system, MANTIS™. A major breakthrough in software technology, MANTIS is the only system available that provides complete, beginning-to-end, on-line application development—all in one sitting. By using highly effective methodologies such as prototyping, MANTIS helps you dramatically reduce development time and even eliminate your application backlog.

CHICKET™ is our MANTIS 4th Generation technology applied to provides the same powerful

development tools as MANTIS for your personal environment. And when combined with PC CONTACT™, our interactive macro-mainframe link, you can use CHICKET to interact directly with the mainframe.

**Business Control Applications**

Also integrated with our data base technology and designed for use in VAX environments, CONTROL: MRPS™ and CONTROL: FACCS™.

CONTROL: MRPS is our industry-proven manufacturing and inventory control system that's guaranteed to dramatically improve your company's production and profit picture. CONTROL: FACCS is our outstanding new financial applications package, written in MANTIS and completely integrated with MRPS.

**Decision Support**

A high priority in our needs management solutions for the business community, is the personal, local mainframe and micro environments.

To meet the needs of organizations in which end users interact in a terminal mainframe environment, we offer the MANAGE USER SERIES™. Using the power and the accessibility of the mainframe, the MANAGE USER SERIES combines graphics, spreadsheet, text processing development capabilities to ensure DP control.

For the end-user in a micro environment, we offer Series One Plus™, our comprehensive package of integrated programs that satisfies a variety of end-user information handling needs, including writing reports, analyzing data, and when combined with PC CONTACT™, your Series One Plus programs can interactively both mainframe and personal data.

Intelligent Query (IQ) is a powerful, fully integrated, relational Query facility that's based on Artificial Intelligence concepts. Easy to learn and use, IQ handles not only ad hoc requests, but also routine, repetitive requests that can occur within end user departments.

**Network Management**

NETMASTER™ is the foundation of our network management technology. It's a comprehensive approach to managing computer networks, distributed data, and distributed processing. NETMASTER is an advanced network management application program that lets your company realize the full potential of its multiple-terminal, multiple-application, and multiple-CPU investment.

Another primary component in our network management technology is PC CONTACT™. It's our micro-mainframe, upload/download link that completes the information loop in your company.

### The New Cincom: Excellence In Software Technology

The balance of this brochure provides a more detailed overview of our five integrated software technologies. Look closely at what Cincom Systems has to offer. We believe that our new product line (every product either begun or completed in the 1980s) provides the highest degree of flexibility, integration, and performance in the industry.

When you see for yourself what the New Cincom Systems is all about, you'll understand why the words "Excellence In Software Technology" fit so well under our name.

# reasons why we're number one you'll ever need.

technology. A complete closed-loop system, MRPS is improving the productivity and profitability of over 125 IBM and DEC VAX manufacturing environments around the world.

## #4 Financial Control Software

**CONTROL:** Financial is our sophisticated financial accounting and control system which molds to the way you do business. Integrated directly with MRPS, **CONTROL:** Financial includes Accounts Receivable and Credit Management systems with Accounts Payable soon to follow.

## #5 Advanced Network Management

**NET/MASTER™** is one of the most recent additions to the New Cincom family of integrated products. Very simply, **NET/MASTER** is an advanced network management system that takes the complexity out of managing a sophisticated IBM computer network and lays the groundwork for distributed data base processing.

## #6 The Interactive Mainframe—Micro Link

Further expanding the capabilities of our software information network is **PC CONTACT**, our mainframe-micro link which enables users to interactively upload/download data between the mainframe and IBM PC's. **PC CONTACT** gives the PC user the ability to access multiple file types stored in the corporate data base for Decision Support manipulation.

## #7 Micro Decision Support Software

For comprehensive micro-level Decision Support we offer **SeriesOnePlus™\***. **SeriesOnePlus** includes file management, spreadsheet, graphics, reporting and word processing components that are all integrated through a unique "BUS" architecture. Because the system is designed exclusively for business situations, **SeriesOnePlus** complements any mainframe-micro network strategy.

## #8 Mainframe Decision Support Software

The recently introduced **MANAGE USER SERIES™** provides powerful Decision Support capabilities for the mainframe user. The **MANAGE USER SERIES** combines graphics, spreadsheet, text processing and application development tools to enhance the use and display of corporate data.

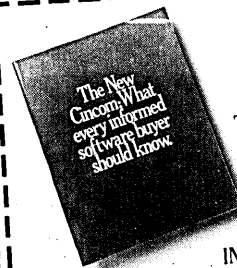
## #9 Client Support

The one thing that isn't new about Cincom is our unrivaled commitment to service, support and user education. When you choose Cincom you can be assured of the highest caliber of support.

## #10 Software Excellence

Why the New Cincom? Well, we like to think of ourselves as the New Cincom because every product in our software information network has been released since 1981. And, quite frankly, we

believe our new products provide the highest degree of reliability, integration, performance and value in the industry. As proof, just look at our sales. From 1982 to 1983, **TIS** sales rose 136%, **MANTIS** sales rose 50%, and **MRPS** sales rose by 45%. For even more proof we invite you to personally compare our products with what our competitors are offering. Then you'll understand why the words "Excellence In Software Technology" fit so well under our name.



To Learn Even More About Cincom Call Or Write For Our Brochure: "THE NEW CINCOM: WHAT EVERY INFORMED SOFTWARE BUYER SHOULD KNOW."

Cincom Systems Inc.  
2300 Montana Avenue  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45211  
Attention: Marketing Services Department

1-800-543-3010  
In Ohio: 513-661-6000  
In Canada: 416-279-4220

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_ DA 121

 **Cincom Systems**  
Excellence in software technology.

\*SeriesOnePlus is a trademark of Executec Corp.

# INTERFACE... FOR THOSE WHO SELL EQUIPMENT THAT MANAGES AND MOVES INFORMATION

*If you sell products for  
data communications,  
information systems integration  
or communications,  
INTERFACE '85 is the place to exhibit.  
Here are 3 good reasons:*



***The quality  
of the attendee.***

High level decision-makers from Fortune 1000 companies, utilities, railroads, financial institutions, government, military, and other large multi-location users attend this premier show. These are the people who influence or control the purchase of the kind of equipment you make. Their presence at INTERFACE tells you they represent real business potential.



***INTERFACE  
is cost-effective.***

Last year's attendance exceeded 12,000 and we're anticipating 15,000 in 1985. You'll meet real decision-makers — no tire kickers — because the people you meet at INTERFACE have the authority to specify and buy. You save time and expense by meeting with them at INTERFACE.



***The prestigious  
INTERFACE conference.***

The INTERFACE Conference helps prepare attendees to discuss their problems with you on the exhibit floor. Conference sessions are conducted by some of the industry's leading experts who address the latest issues and technological advancements that face the information/office systems integration/communications professional.

# INTERFACE '85

Thirteenth Annual Conference & Exposition □ March 4-7, 1985, Atlanta, GA □ Co-sponsored by **BusinessWeek** and **Data Communications**

**To reserve exhibit space or for more information, call (617) 449-6600  
or write INTERFACE '85, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194.**



Presented by **THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.**, world's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including INTERFACE, FEDERAL DP EXPO & CONFERENCE, COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs and THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOWS.

CIRCLE 83 ON READER CARD

# SOURCE DATA

## BOOKS

### LOOKING AT EIES

Computer-mediated communications systems, especially those loaded with conferencing facilities, seem to be tailored to the needs of scientific research communities. The obvious genius of such networks is the efficiency they add to the creation and exchange of knowledge. However, to equate efficiency with time economies alone (i.e., more messages per hour) is to settle for small change. Computer conferences are the stuff of new forms of scientific production.

*Online Communities: A Case Study of the Office of the Future*, by Starr Roxanne Hiltz, evaluates the Electronic Information Exchanges System (EIES), a computer conferencing system based at the New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark. EIES is comprised of academic researchers engaged in multidisciplinary areas such as futures research, social network analysis, general systems theory, and human factors in person-machine systems. EIES provides the means for ongoing conferences on any subject users decide to discuss. The network has been in place since the late 1970s, but much writing about it so far has been anecdotal. A formal evaluation capable of yielding useful and generalizable data is welcome.

*Online Communities* attacks two problems: identifying likely users of the network and examining the impact of participation on user groups. It's clear that the effort produced a welter of data, which may have led to difficulties in organizing the presentation. More significantly, Hiltz and her team floundered at defining the research problem itself.

The analytical framework employed here, a standard input/output model, was first developed by the Institute for the Future, Menlo Park, Calif., for its evaluation of PLANET, a proprietary computer conferencing system. Both studies examine characteristics of

individual users and scientific user groups, the tasks they perform on their systems, and the systems themselves. These variables were treated as inputs, quantified according to the following logic: "Characteristics of individuals which were measured include skills (such as typing and previous computer experience), initial attitudes toward the system they were invited to use, pre-existing patterns of communication and exchange with other scientists in the speciality, and access to computer terminals. Among the important characteristics of the group are its size, cohesiveness, leadership, and the task it is trying to accomplish through the computer system. Important system characteristics include ease of learning, quality of documentation, friendliness of its interface, and the capabilities it offers."

Two vexing sets of difficulties emerge in the approach, although neither is in any way particular to Hiltz's work. First, input/output modeling nearly always creates more difficulty than it resolves. In a simple sense, all actors (whether they are corporations or, as in this case, persons) described by the same inputs ought to yield the same outputs. Quite obviously, they do not. In Hiltz's analysis, the output is a decision to accept EIES, and Hiltz must resort to vague residual concepts like "an interplay of attributes" to explain what her model cannot.

The other difficulty involves a confounding of findings and explanations, a more subtle point that's best illustrated by the relatively trivial quality of much of Hiltz's data. For example, she writes, "The strongest predictor of level of EIES use is the participant's own estimate of the time that will be spent online, before ever using the system." Rather than take preknowledge as a problem to be explained using methods of, say, social network analysis, Hiltz leaves her insight at an altogether inappropriate level, supposing that "there may be some important underlying psychological or

motivational traits that may predict acceptance of systems such as EIES." She goes on to muddle the matter by asserting "An *indirect indicator* [of these traits] is the finding that scientists at the middle levels of productivity and connectivity within the specialty tend to use the system more" [emphasis added].

The psychological assumptions are retained even where they are inappropriate on the surface of the matter. Put simply, computer conferencing as it's depicted here is about nothing more than the reorganization of work. "Enthusiasm" and "emotional commitment" are problems in that context, not explanations. Hiltz does approach interesting territory when she describes EIES members as midcareer characters working in search of a disciplinary base. But she misses the boat by not recognizing and glossing over these variables as the powerful explanatory vehicles of system acceptance that they surely are.

A more useful set of research instruments would have produced a more interesting collection of insights. For example, begin with the assumption that work is the principle economic activity, in itself and as a role linking individuals to the economy in its largest sense. Then build the research instruments around the insight that EIES in particular, and office automation in general, reorganizes many conditions of professional work. People work to maximize their benefits, but OA researchers often fail to recognize the many ways workers define benefits. As a result, social and even marketing issues rest on an uneasy foundation.

The payoff from the research begins precisely where individual users are effectively linked to the social organization of their professions. Consistent with other evaluations of teleconferencing systems, Hiltz found an evolution, "a pattern of change toward greater complexity, specialization, and diversity of user behavior." After passing through a threshold

## SOURCE DATA

(about 50 hours of experience), EIES members "come to feel that a wide variety of communication spaces and capabilities is necessary, and the less likely they are to be satisfied with a simple message system. The group-oriented and conferencing features become much more important, as do the features that are necessary for storage, retrieval, and manipulation of text for documents" (pp. 100-101).

Systems designers and OA planners ought to be quite interested in what follows. The increasing demands placed by experienced users on the system call for what Hiltz describes as "evolutionary design." Specifically, "experiences with EIES suggest that system functions should be modifiable and extensible for specific groups and applications." That is, Hiltz suggests the incorporation of system features that enable users to customize software in order to meet immediate problems and to transform the entire system over the long run; she grotesquely designates this process "participatory evolutionary customization."

At its best, this research suggests broad and generalizable lessons. For example, EIES members spend more time communicating with their colleagues than they might otherwise, and they broaden their score to include increased contacts with others outside their discipline. Increased use of EIES also leads to increased communication with off-line colleagues. Indeed, particularly high levels of EIES participation appear to promote high levels of use of all media, including mail and telephone. Also, EIES users perceive little if any effect on their travel habits, but those who do perceive an impact are about as likely to report an increase as a decrease. So much for media substitution effects and the telecommunication/transportation trade-off.

The most important finding in the entire project is the indication that participation in the EIES network clarifies the users' sense of an "intellectual mainstream" in their specialties. Turned on its side, the point suggests that participation produces an understanding of the bases of their communities. Never mind that the same participants eventually perceived themselves as farther out of the mainstream than before. They broadened their perspectives, increased their sense of commitment to others on-line, and many reported an increase in productivity.

While Hiltz goes to some pains to avoid generalizing her results, it would be a mistake to accept her reticence. The situation of the research scientist is not so different from the one confronting R&D teams in a geographically dispersed corporation. We can look to Xerox, IBM, or any other information-intensive corporation for an example, and hypothesize a

similar experience to the one reported for EIES. Furthermore, it would be useful to inaugurate similar research on computer-mediated communication systems, accepting an interest in participatory design, but aimed at a lower corporate level. Indeed, EIES may well contain interesting lessons for management in an age and in an industry so preoccupied with matters of corporate cohesion and morale. Ablex Publishing Corp., Norwood, N.J. (1984, 256 pp., \$32.50).

*Computer-Mediated Communication Systems: Status and Evaluation*, by Elaine H. Kerr and Ms. Hiltz, is part of the same effort described in *Online Communities*, but is an academic exercise in the very worst sense of the term. It pretends to be a literature review (a very underrated research format in the computing and telecommunications industries) and a synthesis of knowledge gathered from evaluations of EIES and other computer conferencing systems. A disorganized project is made nearly incomprehensible by the authors' efforts to graft onto their review the results of a Delphi conference populated by the designers of the competing systems. The resulting document is a desperate effort to convince someone (funding authorities? academic colleagues?) that there is authoritative social science going on here rather than good old-fashioned evaluation research. In the process, neither goal is achieved. Academic Press, New York (1982, 212 pp., \$27.50).

—Kenneth R. Donow

## BOOK BRIEF

### COMPUTER SCIENCE AND DESIGN

*The Handbook of Computers and Computing*, by Arthur H. Seidman and Ivan Flores, is a hefty reference volume that gathers 50 original articles on many aspects of computer science and computer design. It's aimed at electrical engineers and programmers who need a quick introduction to areas outside their specialties, and at students and anyone else wishing to learn quickly about various areas of the field. The authors of the papers range from college professors to people working at computer and user companies. Their contributions have been organized under six major headings: components, devices, hardware systems, languages, software systems, and procedures. Obviously no book can cover a fast-moving field like computing, but this one brings much useful information together under one cover, and, with judicious use of diagrams, charts, and graphs, is aesthetically pleasing as well as informative. Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York (1984, 874 pp., \$77.50)

## REPORTS & REFERENCES

### EXPERT SYSTEMS

Few aspects of computing have received as much attention lately as so-called artificial intelligence, particularly the area of knowledge-based expert systems. These complex programs are designed to capture the rare, hard-earned expertise of certain human specialists and make it available in interactive, automatic form. This 375-page report surveys the burgeoning commercial expert systems field, including detailed descriptions of the numerous companies that sell finished expert systems and tools for building them; a rundown of the many such systems that have already been built; discussions of the programming techniques used in expert systems; and forecasts of various market sectors. "The Commercial Application of Expert Systems Technology" costs \$395, airmail included. Order from Ovum Ltd., 14 Penn Rd., London N7 9RD, England.

## SEMINARS

### ADD VENTURE

Peat Marwick is cosponsoring with *Venture Capital Journal* a series of one-day conferences on the methods and consequences of obtaining venture capital.

Ways to choose and approach a venture capitalist will be explained, and the need for a well-thought-out business plan and a solid management team will be described. The nature of a business relationship with venture capital partners and the legal ramifications of that relationship will also be covered. "How to Raise Venture Capital" will be held in Minneapolis, Dec. 4; Orlando, Fla., Jan. 11; and Denver, Jan. 17. The session costs \$195 in advance and \$220 at the door. To register for the seminar in any city, contact Peat Marwick's Executive Registrar in New York at (212) 872-6666, or a local Peat Marwick office.

## VENDOR LITERATURE

### TRAINING CATALOG

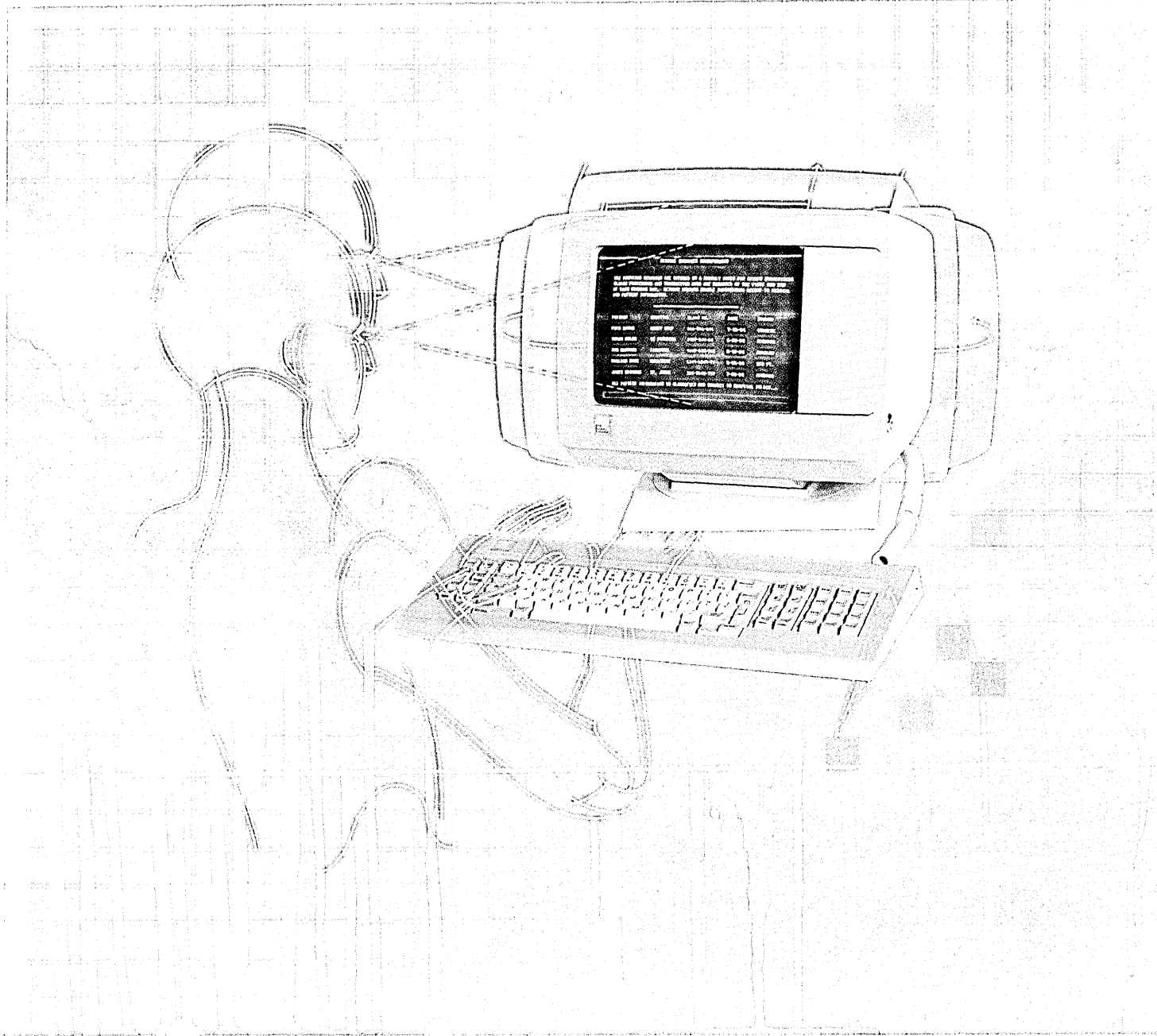
Roundtable Films is offering its Training Media Catalog, which features over 80 films and programs for use in supervisory, management, sales, and customer service training. ROUNDTABLE FILMS, Beverly Hills, Calif.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 350 ON READER CARD**

### LOCAL CABLE NET BROCHURE

An eight-page illustrated catalog describing MICOM Systems Inc.'s local area network cabling services and products (through its subsidiary, INSTANET Cable Inc.) is available from MICOM SYSTEMS INC., Chatsworth, Calif.

**FOR DATA CIRCLE 351 ON READER CARD**



## The 3270 alternative designed for the way the other half works.

### **Telex new 078 and 079 people compatible terminals.**

3270 compatible on the inside. People compatible on the outside. Now you can have IBM alternatives that are compatible with the other half of your 3270 system. The people half. And since they're from Telex they feature the only kind of compatibility we know. True compatibility.

**For the people half.** Ergonomics. A ten dollar word that can mean millions. Because it's a design concept that makes people part of the design process. Which makes people and machines work together more efficiently. More productively. With Telex that means displays and keyboards that move and tilt to fit the user. Screens and keys that are easy on sight and touch. It means

lower profiles and reduced sizes to make better use of the workspace, too.

**For the 3270 half.** The 078 and 079 are from Telex, a recognized leader in 3270 terminals. So you know you're getting true IBM device compatibility. Along with the Telex nationwide network of service and support.

**On the whole.** IBM compatibility from the company that's helping to establish the industry's standards. People compatibility based on the standards set by the world's leading ergonomic designers. Both standards that will someday be the rule are part of these exceptional new Telex products today. And part of a whole new line of people compatible products for tomorrow.

**TELEX**® The Innovation continues . . .

**Telex Computer Products, Inc., 6422 E. 41st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135 (918) 627-1111**

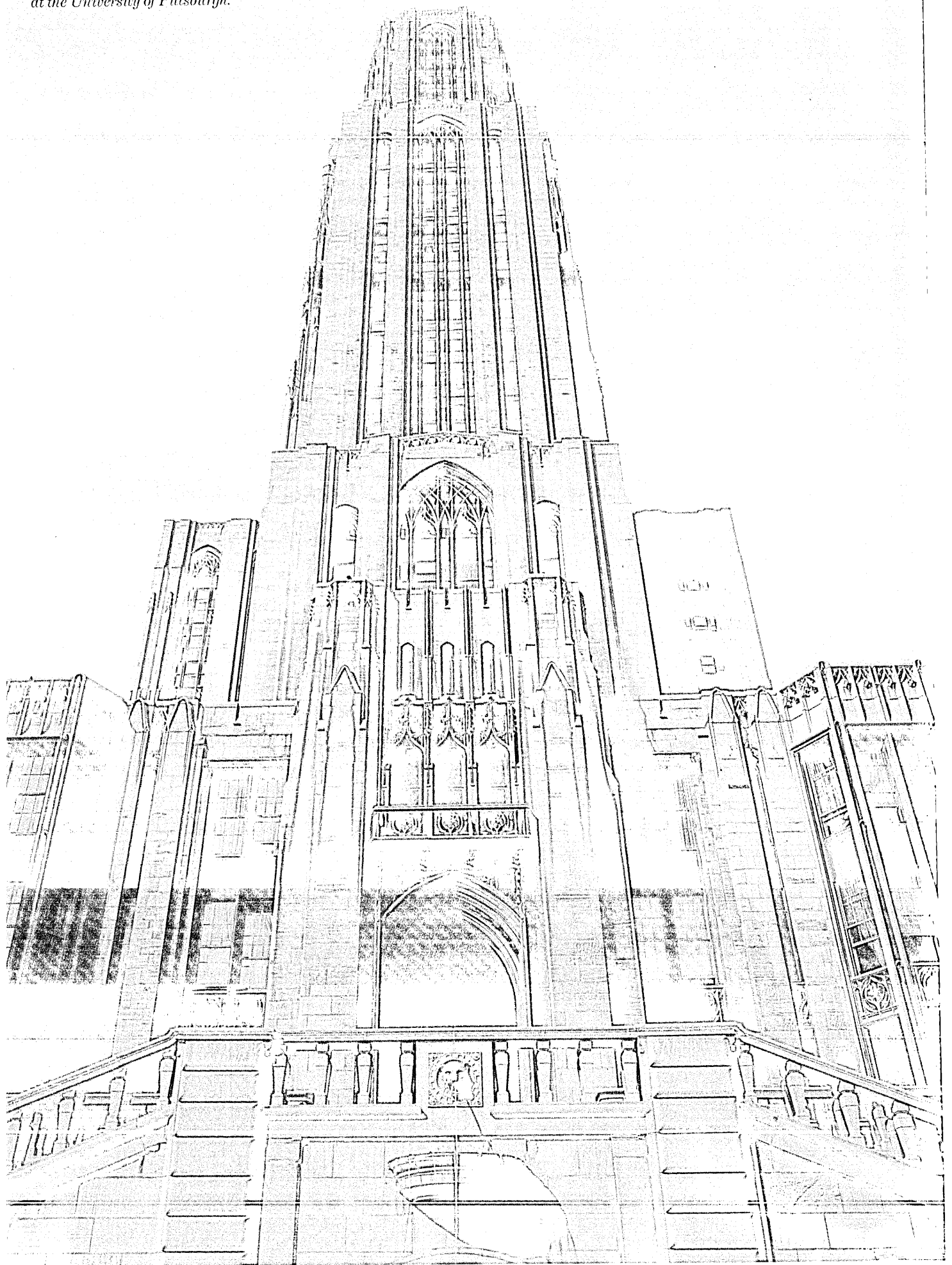
**Regional Sales Offices** Cherry Hill, NJ/(609) 665-8066 • New York, NY/(212) 599-7220 • Southfield, MI/(313) 358-1195 • Atlanta, GA/(404) 955-7745 • Rosemont, IL/(312) 298-9800 • Garden Grove, CA/(714) 898-9833

**Federal Marketing** Springfield, VA/(703) 922-9333 • **Canada** Willowdale, Ontario/(416) 494-4444

**International** Addison, TX/(214) 931-8511

CIRCLE 84 ON READER CARD

*The Cathedral of Learning  
at the University of Pittsburgh.*





# PRESENTING THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN.

Rising above the main campus at the University of Pittsburgh stands a Gothic tower called the Cathedral of Learning. Its exterior owes much to medieval architecture. Yet within its walls, you'll find another kind of architecture—one that's thoroughly modern. It's called Information Systems Architecture, the design principle governing the new technologies from AT&T Information Systems.

## **VOICE, VIDEO AND DATA FULLY INTEGRATED IN ONE SYSTEM**

The University of Pittsburgh wanted a total solution to their information and communication needs. AT&T could provide it. We offered a system that fully integrates not just voice and data, but video functions as well.

It's all made possible with Information Systems Architecture, the unifying principle designed into every product we make and tying all our systems together. The reasoning behind it can be summed up in three words: communication, distribution and uniformity.

## **INFORMATION SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE: THE PRINCIPLE**

### *Communication*

Because all AT&T products are communications based, they can communicate efficiently and effectively with each other and also with products made by other manufacturers like those of DEC and Xerox already being used at Pittsburgh.

Besides being great communicators, they're also great translators. So products from different manufacturers that are otherwise incompatible can communicate

with each other, using our equipment as a go-between. In this way, Information Systems Architecture protects both your past and future automation investments.

What's more, the system is functionally integrated, so various applications, such as Electronic Document Communication and Message Center, can work together and share information.

### *Distribution*

Besides functional integration, we also provide function distribution. This allows applications to be distributed to whichever system component is most appropriate and cost-effective. Even to components in different locations, miles away from each other.

And all end-users, no matter where they are, or to which component they are hooked up, still have access to all functions in the system.

### *Uniformity*

All our products are designed to be user-friendly, so they're easy to use. But beyond that, we've also made their operation uniform. A person trained in one location on one type of terminal will have no problem operating a different type of terminal located somewhere else. This keeps training costs down and your operation running smoothly.

With communication, distribution and uniformity as our watchwords, Information Systems Architecture guarantees an evolutionary system that can keep up with changing needs and changing technologies. That's why the University of Pittsburgh will always be a campus of the future, no matter what the future may hold.

## **THE TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE CONTINUES**

The University of Pittsburgh, a distinguished academic leader for nearly 200 years, has called upon AT&T's century of communications experience to help them carry on their tradition. They're in good hands. Four thousand designers and engineers formerly at AT&T Bell Laboratories are now working exclusively to develop new business products at Information Systems Laboratories. Information Systems Architecture will give them the framework by which to tie those products into complete business automation systems.

It will provide our sales staff with a planning tool for total automation so that all needs are met, now and in the future.

And, because of our uniform design, the job of the largest, most experienced service staff in the industry will be that much easier.

To find out now how AT&T Information Systems Architecture can put you on the road to total office automation, call 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 198.

## **WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT**

©1984 AT&T Information Systems



# **AT&T**

## **Information Systems**

# ON THE JOB

## HIGH-TECH MANAGEMENT

As businesses become more dependent on technology, they naturally begin to employ more high-tech professionals. For many companies, this influx can necessitate some changes in traditional personnel policies. Dixie Lea and Richard Brostrom, both of Lea Associates, Resources for Human Development, Pacific Beach, Calif., claim that today's high-tech professionals need a different kind of management because their motivations,

attitudes, and capabilities are different from those of other workers.

In a paper they've prepared, they claim high-tech professionals are very self-directed. Within a specialized area, moreover, they are likely to be more competent than their superiors.

Classic management techniques assume that the manager is a controller of work, as opposed to being a coordinator of people. They stress planning, organization, control, implementation, monitor-

ing, presentation, and decision-making. For technical pros, Lea and Brostrom argue in favor of something they call nondirective management. Nondirective management activities include listening, facilitating, following, coordinating, asking, responding, providing administrative support, synthesizing, integrating, and creating individual incentives.

In other words, managers of high-tech pros "need to make creative exceptions to some rules, rather than simply

## ADVERTISING OFFICES

### Advertising Sales Manager:

**William J. McGuire**  
New York, NY 10022  
875 Third Ave.  
(212) 605-9715

### Marketing Services Manager:

**Kathleen A. Murray**  
New York, NY 10022  
875 Third Ave.  
(212) 605-9723

### Eastern District Managers:

**Francie Bolger, John M. Gleason**  
New York, NY 10022  
875 Third Ave.  
(212) 605-9400

### New England District Managers:

**Jack Orth, John M. Gleason**  
Newton, MA 02159  
181 Wells Ave.  
(617) 964-3730

### Mid-Atlantic District Mgr.:

**Patricia Joseph**  
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462  
Plymouth Plaza, Suite 201  
(215) 825-4410

### Southern District Managers:

**Michael W. Andrea**  
4 Executive Park Drive N.E.  
Suite 1205  
Atlanta, GA 30329  
(404) 633-5112

### Warren A. Tibbetts

West Palm Beach, FL 33406  
7621 West Lake Dr., Lake Clark Shores  
(305) 964-6298

### Southwest District Mgr.:

**Randall A. Clark**  
1700 Eastgate Drive  
Suite 103  
Garland, Texas 75041  
(214) 270-6461

### Midwest District Mgr.:

**Joseph P. Gleason**  
Chicago, IL 60601  
3 Illinois Center Building, 303 East Wacker Dr.  
(312) 938-2926

### Western District Managers:

**William M. Wilshire**  
Irvine, CA 92715  
2061 Business Center Dr., Suite 111  
(714) 476-2511

### Robert J. Rielly

Los Angeles, CA 90035  
1801 S. La Cienega Blvd.  
(213) 559-5111

### James E. Filiatrault, Janet Engelbrecht

Mountain View, CA 94043  
2680 Bayshore Frontage Rd., Suite 401  
(415) 965-8222

### U.K., Scandinavia, Netherlands

Director - European Operations  
**Martin Sutcliffe, Robert Saidel**  
Technical Publishing Co.  
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England  
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

### France, Belgium, Luxembourg, Spain

**Vivien James**  
Technical Publishing Co.  
130 Jermyn Street, London, SW1 4UJ, England  
Tel: (44 1) 839-3916, Telex: 914911 TECPUB G

### Germany, Austria, E. Europe

**Martin Noble**  
Technical Publishing Company  
6000 Frankfurt 1  
Steinweg 7, W. Germany  
Tel: (49 69) 28-80-63, Telex: W. Germany 4170039  
TECP D

### Italy:

**Luigi Rancati**  
Rancati Advertising  
San Felice Torre 5  
20090 Segrate, Milano, Italy  
Tel: 2-7531445, Telex: 311010

### Switzerland:

**P. J. Ruckstuhl**  
ALAS AG  
Business-Centre  
Schoegrund 1  
CH 6343 Rotkreuz, Switzerland  
Tel: (42) 642964, Telex: 864958

### Japan:

**Shigeru Kobayashi**  
Japan Advertising Communications, Inc.  
New Ginza Building, 3-13 Ginza 7-chome  
Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104, Japan  
Tel: (03) 571-8748, Telex: J22745

### John K. Abely, President

**Robert L. Dickson**, Exec. Vice President  
**Edwin V. Burkholder**, Senior Vice President/  
Technology  
**Walter M. Harrington**, Vice President/Finance  
and Administration

**Technical Publishing**

**BB** a company of  
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

# The Marketplace... SOFTWARE SERVICES

**ADVERTISERS' INDEX**

**SOFTWARE SERVICES:**  
Business Information Systems 177

**TIME & SERVICES:**  
American Optical Corp. .... 177

**DP MARKETPLACE:**  
Integrated Applications ..... 177

**"A little space."**  
— WILLIAM BLAKE  
*Songs of Innocence*

**"At little cost."**  
— KATHY MONAGHAN

Call me or Shirley Stirling for more details about the DATAMATION Marketplace at (800) 223-0743.

**CICS USERS**

**Screens MadeEasy**

**BMS MAPS WITHOUT PROGRAMMING**

**ONLINE SCREEN DESIGN**

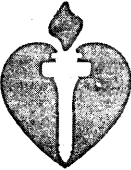
**AUTOMATIC BMS CODE COPYBOOKS DOCUMENTATION PROTOTYPING**

**ALL 3270 FEATURES**

*Business Information Systems, Inc.*  
3442 Stellhorn Road  
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46815  
219 - 485-9671

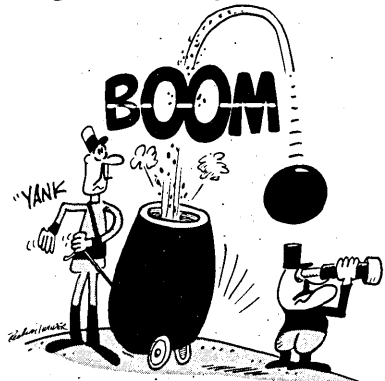
**Heart disease and stroke will cause half of all deaths this year.**

**Put your money where your Heart is.**



**American Heart Association**  
WE'RE FIGHTING FOR YOUR LIFE

**Ever wish you could start your day over?**



**Well, now you can!**  
Buy U.S. Savings Bonds and Get Your Future off to a Good Start!

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

**TIME & SERVICES**

**COMPUTER TIME SALES**

**VERY REASONABLE RATES**

**LONG / SHORT TERM RENTALS TO DEVELOP SYSTEMS OR RUN PRODUCTION SYSTEMS**

SERVICES: REMOTE BATCH, STAND ALONE TIME, ONLINE, TIME SHARING, LASER PRINTING IBM 4381 OS/MVS IMS DB/DC

**CALL: PAUL T. LARKIN**  
TEL: 617-765-9711 EXT 2161  
**AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPUTER SERVICES**

**DP MARKETPLACE**

**INTERFACING PROBLEMS?**



All of our products provide a total solution to your interfacing needs. They support hardware or software (X on/X off) flow control, common baud rates between 110 and 38.4 K baud, and includes a power supply. 10 day money-back guarantee.

<p><b>SP-100 Serial to Parallel</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 10 ft. shielded Centronics cable provided</li> <li>• \$199 plus \$5 shipping/handling</li> </ul>	<p><b>PS-100 Parallel to Serial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 6 ft. shielded Centronics cable provided</li> <li>• \$195 plus \$5 shipping/handling</li> </ul>	<p><b>M2 Serial to Serial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Converts baud rate, character length, stop bits &amp; parity</li> <li>• \$349 plus \$5 shipping/handling</li> </ul>
---	--	--

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **INTEGRATED APPLICATIONS, INC.**

8600 HARVARD AVE. CLEVELAND, OHIO 44105 216 - 341-6700

master charge THE INTERFACING CARD VISA

# Changing Computers?

**Retain your SOFTWARE INVESTMENT**

**Let Dataware provide proven software and dependable services for your conversion**

- COBOL to COBOL  
CIRCLE 91 ON READER CARD
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL  
CIRCLE 92 ON READER CARD
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL  
CIRCLE 93 ON READER CARD
- BAL/ALC to COBOL  
CIRCLE 94 ON READER CARD
- DOS/ALC to OS/ALC  
CIRCLE 95 ON READER CARD
- PL/1 to COBOL  
CIRCLE 96 ON READER CARD
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL  
CIRCLE 97 ON READER CARD
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1  
CIRCLE 98 ON READER CARD

Call or write today.

the  
**Conversion Software Experts!**

**Dataware, Inc.**

2565 Elmwood Avenue  
Buffalo, New York 14217  
Phone (716) 876-8722  
TELEX: 91519

## ON THE JOB

reinforce them." They need to help subordinates solve problems and find answers to their questions rather than do it for them. This, say the consultants, is the path to growth, development, and satisfaction of the staff.

In production work, people are pretty much interchangeable; the technical environment, however, requires highly specialized talent, so the technical manager has to put more emphasis on the selection of people. Along with this increased selectivity, Lea and Brostrom say, the technical manager should be more demanding and refuse to accept work that is not up to high standards.

Lea and Brostrom also believe that high-tech professionals need to be given more freedom, like being permitted to select their own working hours, dress as they wish, write their own job descriptions, and choose from among fringe benefits. Again, the consultants stress the importance to the professionals of having more demanded of them. "Traditional management practices give less freedom and also demand less of people. Effective management for them [the techies] needs to be paradoxically more permissive and more demanding."

Another valuable management tool to use with the high-tech professionals is feedback, although it differs from the kind other employees might expect or prefer. Lea and Brostrom say the professionals are not as concerned with the frequency of feedback as they are with getting it when they want it. "Technical people want to hear the results of an experiment in objective rather than subjective terms. An occasional 'Thank you, I appreciate the help' won't hurt, but it also won't suffice." While most people prefer to hear only positive feedback, the consultants say the high-tech professional seems to value honesty.

Many high-tech environments have a tendency to develop isolated, fragmented groups of specialists who pursue their own special projects without looking at the big picture. Managers have to serve as "effective generalists, tying together

the threads of individual effort. They need to encourage sharing of experience and expertise by emphasizing efficiencies that result from user groups and other departments interacting knowledgeably with technical groups."

If you're interested in hearing more about how to manage high-tech professionals, you may want to contact either Dixie Lea or Richard Brostrom at Lea Associates, Resources for Human Development, P.O. Box 9675, Pacific Beach, CA 92109.

## DO IT YOURSELF!

Back in February, we did a piece on the Joyce Institute, a professional training corporation based in Seattle, whose main focus is ergonomic skills and related office automation concerns. The Joyce Institute's Dataspan ergonomic skills course teaches employees how to use vdots in a way that increases productivity, while improving personal health and comfort.

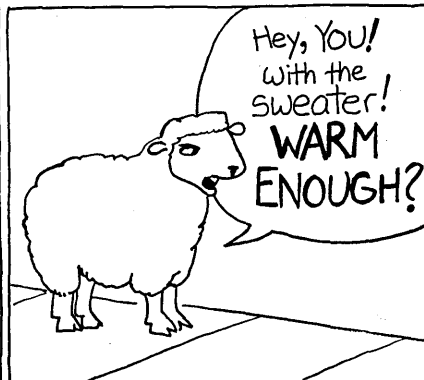
The company has now introduced its "Do It Yourself Ergonomics" approach to accompany the Dataspan training. This course is designed to give managers, supervisors, and trainers an awareness of ergonomic principles.

Here's what happens: the person taking the course works with the Dataspan consultants to select the training modules most relevant to his or her people, since word processors, customer service reps, data entry operators, and others all require different visual and auditory skills. They then attend a short seminar to learn basic ergonomic principles.

The managers and supervisors can then go to their worksites (where the workers themselves are taking the 10-hour Dataspan course) to participate in the course and learn actual application techniques. The Joyce Institute claims it has documented a 68% increase in keyboarding speed and a 42% reduction in errors. And people who have completed the course report an 85% increase in health and comfort levels.

—Lauren D'Attilo

THE ELITE COMIC COMPANY  
presents  
**"RADICAL SHEEP"**  
"Leonard Bernstein Is Wearing Cotton This Season"  
by Richard Saul Baker



CARTOON BY RICHARD SAUL BAKER

# HAVE YOU GOT WHAT IT TAKES?

At GTE Data Services, we face an unprecedented corporate challenge...to increase the productivity, cost efficiency and competitive strength of our telephone company customers. We're redefining information management through 4th generation methodologies, networking systems, subject data bases and innovations in intelligent workstations.

This is a major effort...but we can do it. We have a competitive team in the building process that recognizes the importance of entrepreneurship and risk taking. When you succeed, we succeed.

We have a need to add to our team—are you one of those few?

We have on-going opportunities for individuals with experience in the following positions:

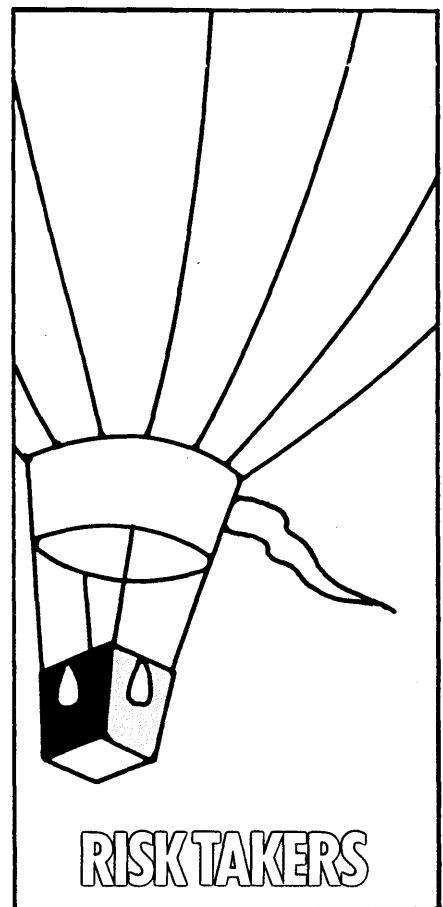
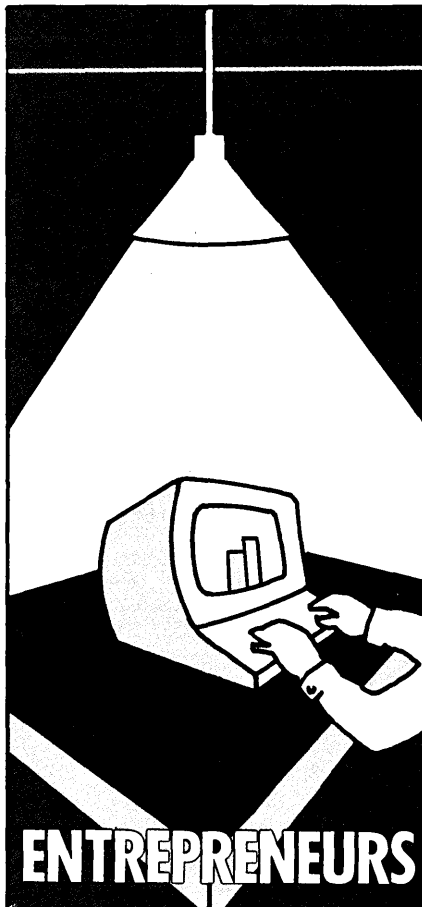
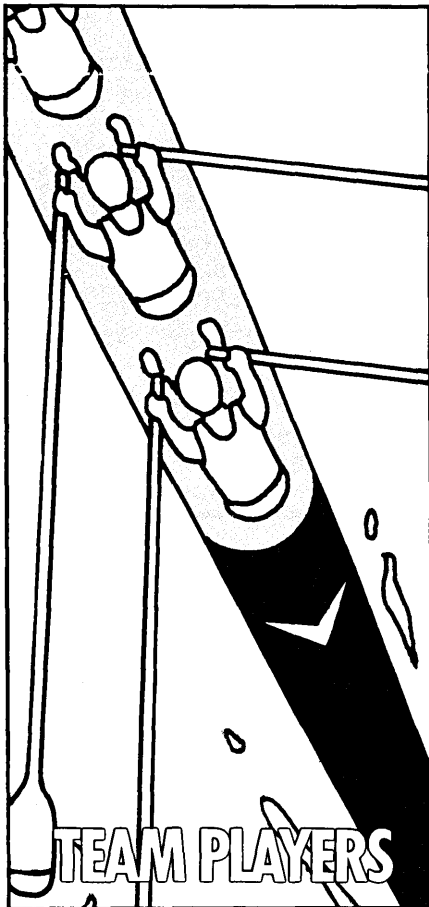
- ▶ Software Engineers
- ▶ Systems Engineers
- ▶ Systems Analysts
- ▶ Programmer Analysts
- ▶ Data Base Analysts
- ▶ Data Base Administrators

GTE Data Services, a subsidiary of GTE dedicated to Information Management, offers the challenge of a lifetime. Our corporate office is in Tampa, Florida, with other facilities throughout the United States. If you have what it takes, please submit either a detailed

resume with salary history, or the form below, to:

N. Fitzpatrick, Dept. DM, GTE Data Services, P.O. Box 1548, DC 136, Tampa, Florida 33601. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Name	_____
Address	_____
City	_____
State	_____ Zip _____
Phone	_____ AM _____ PM _____
Position applying for	_____
Present Salary	_____
Salary Desired	_____
Degree	_____ Years Experience _____
Special Expertise	_____
	_____
	_____



**GTE Data Services**



DESIGNERS, MANUFACTURERS, SYSTEM INTEGRATORS:

# Before you buy, buy the new BUS BUYERS GUIDES

New Summer '84 Editions Now on Sale

The latest editions of the Bus Buyers Guide are your most complete, most up-to-date reference on bus-compatible microcomputer hardware products. Each Buyers Guide gives you the who, where, when and how of buying products for each bus architecture.

Organized in an easy-to-use format, the Buyers Guides list manufacturers, models, specifications, prices and features. They put data for thousands of products at your fingertips *before you buy*.

Make the vital connection with bus-compatible hardware with the new Bus Buyers Guides...covering IBM PC, Multibus\*, STD BUS, Q-bus\*, VMEbus and S-100 Bus.

Each Buyers Guide is just \$39.95...with special saving on quantity orders. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

To order your copies of the new Bus Buyers Guides call us toll-free at 1-800-843-8747.

- All New Summer '84 Editions. Completely revised and updated.
- Finding the right compatible component is fast and easy.
- Models, prices, specifications, features and delivery data presented for side-by-side comparison.

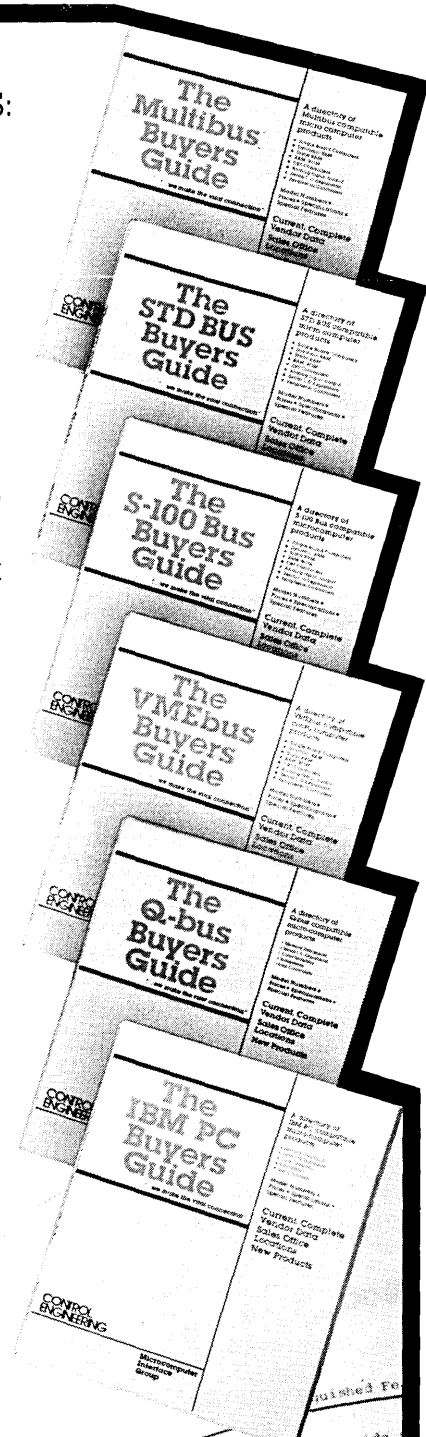
CONTROL ENGINEERING  
**Microcomputer Interface Group**

FORMERLY IRONOAK COMPANY  
1301 S. Grove Avenue, P.O. Box 1030  
Barrington, IL 60010 • 312-381-1840



Technical Publishing

EB a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation



**Single Board Computers**

Manufacturer	Model	Price	MSA	Deliv.	CPU	Clock Speed (MHz)	Cap./Supply (Kbytes)	ROM	RAM
	STD-137	\$195	5/82	stk	8085A	0.14	0.25	4	16K
	STD-146	\$195	7/82	stk	280A	4	0.25	4	16K
	STD-146	\$250	5/83	stk	8085A	0.14	0.25	4	16K
	STD-146	270	2/83	stk	280A	4	0.25	4	16K

See features as STD 137 above.

280A provides a complete system on an 8" x 8" sized card... 160K of built-in RAM... 280A with four timer channels... 280A provides a complete system on an 8" x 8" sized card... 160K of built-in RAM... 280A with four timer channels...

# READERS' FORUM

## DECLARATION OF INTER- DEPENDENCE

One fact about modern business is inescapable: the information revolution is here to stay and it's bound to keep expanding. But our history with this phenomenon has been far from happy. True, there are some outstanding project successes, and today's corporations could not function without computer support. Yet there is a strong undercurrent of frustration and unfulfilled expectations. As business becomes increasingly dynamic, the lack of adequate responsiveness from application developers has escalated into the number one information technology issue. It is stated as the issue of application development productivity.

So far, MIS (or data processing, information technology, or whatever) has been responsible for implementing this information revolution. Most executives avoid the MIS function or become involved with it indirectly. Users seldom feel truly served. The MIS profession itself is one fraught with pressure and frustration.

Is there a pattern to the successes and failures? Can we learn to revise our perceptions so that we may extend the successes and avoid the failures? Because of my own experiences and in view of strong industry trends, I am convinced there is.

The heart of the matter is this: there is not now nor has there ever been such a thing as an information system. There is only a business system. The information system is merely a component of the entire business system. It can never be properly defined or developed except as an integral, interdependent part of that business system. For example, there is no such thing as an inventory control information system—only an inventory control system!

The concept may seem simple and even obvious. Yet in practice, we have largely operated as though this most basic fact were not true. The practical effects of this assumption have been extensive. We can observe that the unsuccessful projects have always been MIS projects, with little or no executive understanding and sporadic, inadequate user involvement. On the other side, the successful projects have always been joint, combined efforts by users and MIS, driven by a clear definition of the overall business purpose. The patterns of project success and failure

point out the mistaken belief that information systems are an independent entity. This misconception is, unfortunately, now firmly lodged within the MIS organizational function.

Even the name MIS reflects this. The MIS function, which has responsibility only for the information system aspect of business systems, is organizationally permanent and dedicated. The involvement of the business functions with respect to business systems development is usually ad hoc and nondedicated, that is, the business representatives have other responsibilities.

This brings us to the essence of the historic and prevalent difficulties with MIS. This organizational misconception has placed MIS—and the corporation—into an unmanageable dilemma: MIS is inevitably measured by the results of the total business system, for which it has only partial responsibility and control. To make matters worse, no one else has responsibility for the entire business system.

The historic and chronic problems with MIS, then, have not been failures on the part of MIS, the users, or the executives. The difficulties have been simply and fundamentally an institutionalized misconception that has made it impossible for any participant to do an optimum job.

If this is true, how do we explain project successes? Obviously, successful projects have operated from the proper concept of a business system—but on a somewhat limited scope and an ad hoc basis. In fact, the individual business systems are parts of the coherent business structure. While the successful projects are most certainly valuable, they do not realize the full potential inherent in the business systems approach.

To date, the main burden for sustaining the overall business systems has fallen on the chief executive officer, the chief financial officer, and some form of management committee. This responsibility will continue.

In the modern corporation, however, the business systems structure has become so complex, dynamic, and interconnected that it must be defined, controlled, and changed on an explicit basis. An organizational redefinition is needed: the promised computerized corporation will happen only when there is a formal, comprehensive business systems function that views information technology as an opportunity and a tool.

Can we support this assertion? The best evidence arises if we review our own direct experience. Management has always worked with business systems, and business systems have always had an information system component. When computers came along to do the information processing, we collectively fell into the misconception of thinking that something unique and separate had occurred. Nothing of the sort. The biggest single mistake made by industry was to entrust the computerization of the

# Software Selection. Make It Your Business



Attend the Nation's  
Leading All-Business  
Software Show



**O'Hare Exposition Center  
Chicago, Illinois  
February 20-22, 1985**

## At The Show:

Over 148 leading suppliers, including these companies:

- MSA/Peachtree
- Xerox Information Systems
- Cullinet
- Digital Equipment Corp.
- Lotus
- Boeing Computer Services
- IBM
- McCormack & Dodge

• and many more!

See, test and compare the entire spectrum of applications and systems software.

- Mainframe software
- Microcomputer software
- Minicomputer software
- Software services

## At The Conference:

Learn From Industry Leaders

Conference chaired by Ed Bride, Software News Editor

- Linking PC's and mainframes
- Software for business graphics
- Decision support systems
- and much more

## Software Information Center

It's your first stop. Just tell the attendant what kind of program or business system you want and the model of your computer. In moments you'll get a printout listing the names, booth locations and product descriptions of

the exhibitors with programs and services that meet your needs.

## Save Money With Pre-Registration

Show attendance is only \$5 if you pre-register. (At show registration is \$20.) Use coupon below to request pre-registration application. For information about Conference sessions and fees, request the conference program.

## Bonus Show!

Your Info/Software registration includes free admission to Info/Central in the adjoining hall. It's Chicago's new computer and communications show.

SOFTWARE SELECTION.

A BUSINESS DECISION THAT'S TOO IMPORTANT  
TO DELEGATE.

Mail to Info/Software, Media Services  
P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905. Or phone:  
203-964-8287. Telex: 649400 CAHEX WU STD.

I want to attend the Exposition. Send me a pre-registration form.

Also send me a Conference Program with full schedule and registration details.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Info/Software. One of the Info Family of Computer Shows.



Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06905



## READERS' FORUM

business to computer people.

It is no use blaming the computer people, however. To be sure, they often reinforced this false uniqueness with data processing mumbo jumbo, but in the final analysis, they were doing what they were asked or allowed to do.

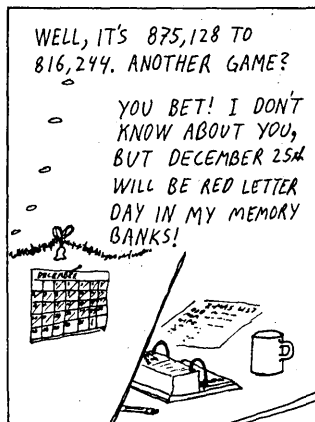
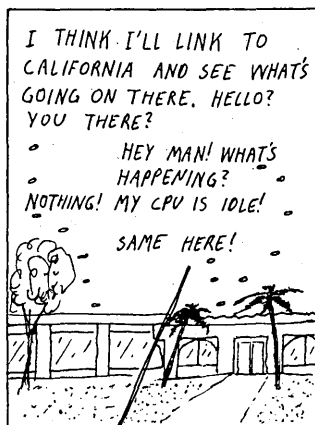
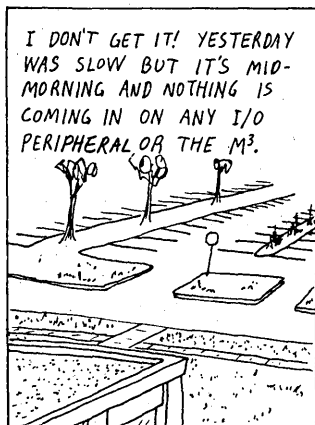
We also have some powerful industry evidence of the confusion between business and information systems. The most potent is the IBM Business Systems Planning approach (BSP). It has been extensively used, and every other method is heavily indebted to this public domain offering. BSP purports to produce an information systems network, but instead produces a business system network. IBM promotes BSP as a tool for MIS, even though it involves users and executives. The creation of BSP was never an MIS project; it was a business systems project designed to help manage the post-360 era (which required strong MIS support). But it was directed by business people for business purposes.

Every other project or method that attempts to define a coherent information system structure inevitably ends up first describing the business system structure. Why? Because the information system structure (and there is one) has absolutely no meaning independent of the business system structure. It is a real disservice for these marketed methods to develop a business system model—which they all do—without also addressing the underlying organizational issue.

Does this do away with the MIS function? Yes and no. Yes, in the sense that the function must be redefined and repositioned. No, in the sense that the MIS skills will continue to be needed. I personally see such a clarification as an opportunity and enhancement of the MIS profession.

—Donald D. Prentice  
Saratoga, California

## DIGITS BY ROY MENGOT



## TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

Authorized Distributors — Carry the COMPLETE lines of:			MONTHLY RATES			OR
			FULL Ownership	Lease		Purchase
			12 mo.	24 mo.	36 mo.	
DEC	LA50	Personal Printer . . . . .	\$ 62.	\$ 35.		N/A
	LA120KSR	DECwriter III . . . . .	220.	122.		83.
	VT101	CRT Terminal . . . . .	115.	64.		43.
	VT102	CRT Terminal . . . . .	137.	76.		51.
	VT220	CRT Terminal . . . . .	115.	65.		45.
	VT240	CRT Terminal . . . . .	130.	75.		50.
	VT241	CRT Terminal . . . . .	190.	109.		73.
TI	TI707	Portable Terminal . . . . .	62.	35.		N/A
	TI820KSR	Terminal Pkg. . . . .	211.	117.		80.
	TI850	Printer w/Tractor . . . . .	57.	32.		N/A
	TI855	Dual Mode Printer . . . . .	86.	48.		32.
TELE-VIDEO	TV914	Tilt/Swivel CRT . . . . .	62.	35.		N/A
	TV950	CRT Terminal . . . . .	103.	57.		39.
	TV970	Tilt CRT Terminal . . . . .	115.	67.		43.
NORTHERN TELECOM	NT6K00	Displayphone . . . . .	124.	69.		47.
	NT6K55	Modem 212/A . . . . .	47.	26.		N/A
C.ITOH	CIT101	VideoTerminal . . . . .	105.	58.		39.
	CIT414A	Graphics Terminal . . . . .	134.	74.		50.
	CIT500	W/P Terminal . . . . .	191.	106.		72.
	CIT600	Line Printer . . . . .	537.	298.		201.

CALL FOR DETAILS

### ON-SITE TECHNICAL SUPPORT & SERVICE

**PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
Visit our computer stores in Union and Ocean, NJ  
**AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER**

APPLE® IIe, IIc, MAC, III and LISA — DEC RAINBOW — TI PROFESSIONAL

**SUPPLIES — FREE CATALOG — CALL**

DEC is a registered trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



**TRANSNET CORPORATION**

1945 ROUTE 22 — UNION, NJ 07083

In NJ (201) 688-7800 • (800) 526-4965 • TWX 710-985-5485

CIRCLE 89 ON READER CARD

Qualified Assistance is Now Available to Users of

# CICS-IMS IDMS

### Applications

- Functional Design
- Detailed Design
- Programming
- Implementation

### Systems

- Operating Systems
- Networking
- System Software Trouble-shooting
- Performance Evaluations and Tuning

### Systems and Application Reviews

Standards & Guidelines Developed for CICS and CICS/DL1

For more information call Sonny Fusco:

**ON-LINE SOFTWARE**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

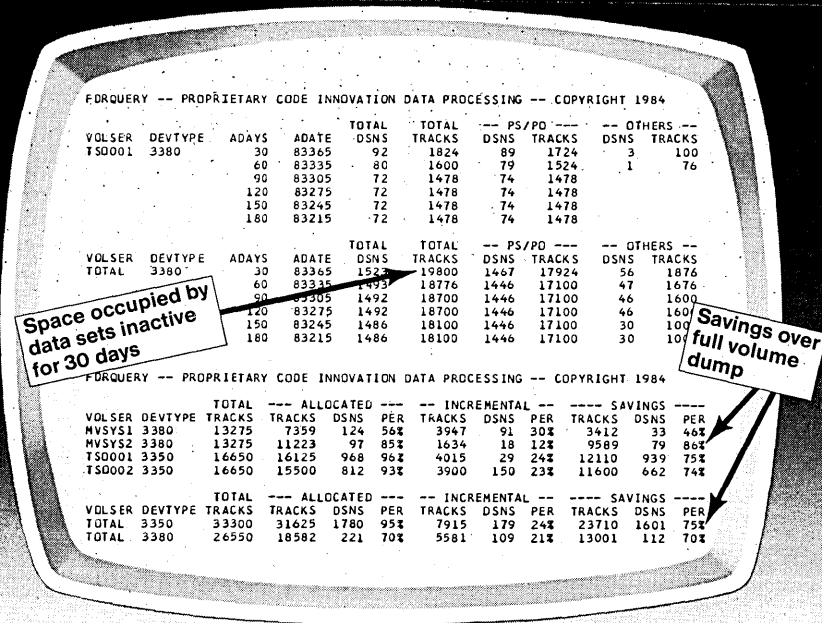
Two Executive Drive  
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024

(800) 526-0272

In N.J. (201) 592-0009

CIRCLE 99 ON READER CARD

# WHAT DOES THIS REPORT MEAN TO YOU?



**This report means that ABR puts you in control of your system whether it drives 16 or 160 disks.**

## WITH ABR YOU:

- Identify and free-up inactive data sets
- Track and recall backups automatically
- Install program in minutes with a simple linkedit
- Save by dumping only data sets which change
- Provide the security of current backups

## SEND FOR YOUR FREE DASD MANAGEMENT REPORT PROGRAM

(Contains tape and brief easy-to-follow guide.)

The only thing more convincing than seeing your own data produced in report form with such ease and accuracy is the factual measurement data you can provide to those whom you would influence and persuade.

ABR provides an efficient and easy-to-use method of managing the space on direct access volumes, regardless of the size of your system. And this report will help you prove it.

## //////FDR — The Fastest DASD Management System...

So call 201-777-1940 for fast response, or write to:

**INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING**  
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013

CIRCLE 90 ON READER CARD

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ADR Corp.....	39
AST Research.....	130-131
AT&T Communications.....	34-35
AT&T Information Systems.....	174-175
AT&T Technologies.....	82-83
Able Computer.....	94
*BASF.....	152-22/152-23
BBN Software Products.....	122-123
BTI Computer Systems.....	105
Bull.....	28-29
BUS Business Guides.....	180
C-Line.....	49
Cambridge Systems.....	93
Candle Corp.....	2
Carroll Touch Technology.....	14
Cincom Systems Inc.....	168-169
Comdex-Japan.....	152-12
Compugraphic Corp.....	161
Computer Associates.....	112-113
Computer Corp. of America.....	90-91
Computer Power Systems Inc.....	149
Comshare Inc.....	8
Cullinet.....	111
D & B Computing Services.....	43
DJC Corp.....	45
Database Design Inc.....	18-19
Datasouth Computer Corp.....	17
Dataware Inc.....	178
Decision Data Computer Corp.....	129
Digital Communications Assoc.....	118-119
Digital Communications Assoc.....	150-151
Digital Equipment Corp.....	144-145
Digital Equipment Corp. (CSD).....	6-7
DunsPlus (div. D&B Computing).....	41
Dylakor.....	32
Elgar Corp.....	71
*Ericsson.....	152-16/152-17
*Ericsson.....	152-26
*Facit AB.....	152-11
*Fibronics.....	152-14, 152-29
GEISCO.....	62-63
GTE Data Services.....	179
Group Operations, Inc.....	78
Hewlett-Packard/Office.....	126-127
Hewlett-Packard/PC.....	12-13
Honeywell Info Systems.....	76-77
Honeywell Info Systems.....	162-163
Hyatt Hotels Corp.....	142
IBM-Credit Corp.....	46-47
IBM-ISG/DP.....	167
IBM-ISG/Education.....	75
ITT Courier.....	44
ITT Data Equip. & Systems.....	164
*ITT Europe.....	152-2/152-3
Info Software '85.....	182
Infodata Systems.....	20
Innovation Data Processing.....	184
Interface '85.....	170
Intermec.....	33
Kennedy Corp.....	CV2
Lear Siegler, Inc.....	60
Manufacturing Technology, Inc.....	22-23
Mathematica, Inc.....	133
McCormack & Dodge.....	27
Memory Media Products.....	146
Micom Systems.....	1
Motorola/Four Phase Systems.....	134-135
Multi Solutions, Inc.....	125
NCR Comten Inc.....	158
Network Systems Corp.....	73
Northern Telecom, Inc.....	57
Northern Telecom, Inc.....	102-103
Northern Telecom, Inc.....	140-141
Nynex Business Info. Systems.....	53
*Olivetti SpA.....	152-7
*Olivetti SpA.....	152-27
On-Line Software Int'l.....	183
Phalo/DSD.....	4
Prime.....	156-157
Printonix.....	11
Protocol Computers, Inc.....	106-107
Roim Corp.....	66-67
SAS Institute Inc.....	5
*SGS-ATES Componenti Electranci.....	152-8/152-9
*Sakata Shokai.....	152-4
Soft-Switch.....	65
Software AG.....	115
Software AG.....	117
Software Corp. of America.....	89
Software Results.....	138
Status Computer.....	31
Sytek.....	81
*TRT.....	152-31
TSI Int'l (div. of D&B Computing).....	95
Tact Technology.....	58
Tektronix, Inc.....	54-55
Teledyne Brown Engineering.....	155
Teletype Corp.....	CV4
TeleVideo Systems.....	152
Telex Computer Products.....	173
Texas Instruments.....	CV3
3M-Data Recording Products.....	50-51
Timeplex, Inc.....	42
*Topaz Marketing.....	152-13
Transnet.....	183
UCCEL.....	86
*Wandel & Goltermann.....	152-19
*Wandel & Goltermann.....	152-21
Wyse Technologies.....	96-97
*Xanaro/Ronalds-Reynolds.....	58-59
*International Edition	



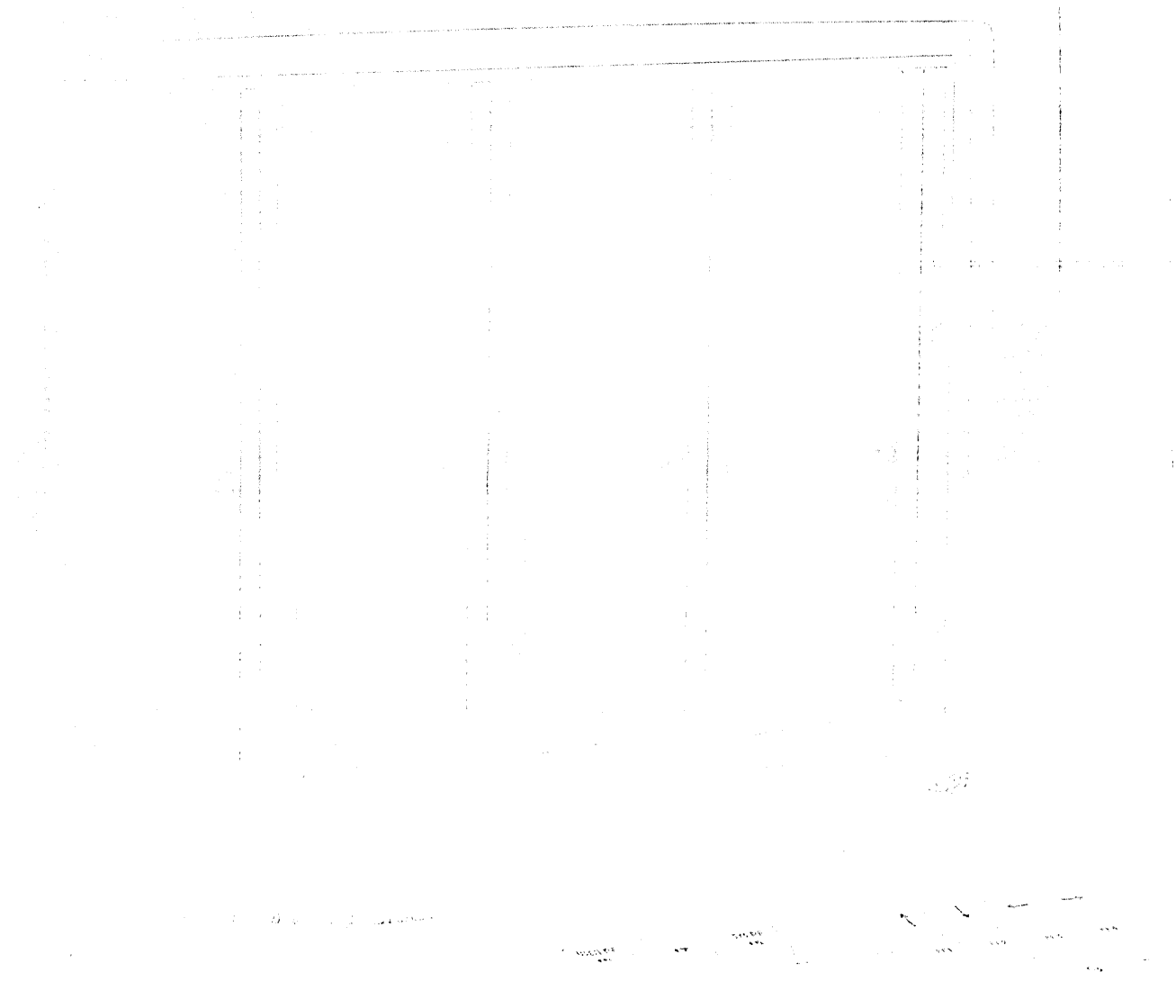


Figure 1. A windowed image of a text editor with several windows open.

The windows are arranged in a grid pattern, with the largest window occupying the top-left position. The other windows are smaller and positioned to the right and below the largest window.

The windows appear to contain text, but the text is too small to read. The layout suggests a multi-tasking environment where multiple documents or applications can be viewed simultaneously.

Each window has a title bar at the top, which typically contains the name of the window and control buttons (minimize, maximize, close). The windows are separated by thin borders, and the overall arrangement is clean and organized.

The diagram illustrates the concept of a windowed graphical user interface (GUI), where users can interact with multiple windows at once. This is a common feature in modern operating systems and applications.

Figure 2. A windowed image of a text editor with several windows open.

The windows are arranged in a grid pattern, with the largest window occupying the top-left position. The other windows are smaller and positioned to the right and below the largest window.

The windows appear to contain text, but the text is too small to read. The layout suggests a multi-tasking environment where multiple documents or applications can be viewed simultaneously.

The diagram illustrates the concept of a windowed graphical user interface (GUI), where users can interact with multiple windows at once. This is a common feature in modern operating systems and applications.